Clem Labine's

Traditional Building

THE PROFESSIONAL'S RESOURCE FOR PUBLIC ARCHITECTURE ■ AUGUST 2008

Visit the new
traditional-building.com

Presorted Bound
Printed Matter
U.S. Postage
PAID
Richmond, VA
Permit No. 2127

Traditional Building
45 Main Street, Suite 705
Brooklyn, NY 11201
Change service requested.

Hospitality & Commercial Architecture

A RESTORE MEDIA PUBLICATION
www.traditional-building.com

833 Chestnut East facade, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

ALLEN ARCHITECTURAL METALS

Custom Casting, Restoration and Preservation

800-204-3858 • allenmetals.com

WRITE IN NO. 1005

8

20

24

On the cover: The restoration of the Music Hall in Portsmouth, NH, led by TMS Architects, has helped rejuvenate the downtown area. *See page 20.*

Contents *August 2008*

Profile:

An Enduring Contribution 8
Bringing history, buildings and people together in ways that make a difference to communities has become a way of life for Hanbury Evans Wright Vlattas + Company.
By Kim A. O'Connell

Features:

The Original Green 12
Long before Gizmo Green existed, homes and buildings were designed and built with the idea of being compatible with the environment.
By Stephen A. Mouzon

Casting Calls 16
The Institute of Classical Architecture & Classical America (ICA&CA) has embarked on a program to restore a collection of plaster casts of eons-old architecture and sculpture for use in contemporary classrooms.
By Eve M. Kahn

Show Preview 18
Scheduled for September 18-20 at Chicago's Navy Pier, the Fall 2008 Traditional Building Exhibition and Conference will feature more than 65 seminars, conferences, tours and workshops, many of them focusing on sustainability.

Recent Projects:

Restoration: The Shows Must Go On 20
TMS Architects and EverGreene Painting Studios have restored a 130-year-old theater in Portsmouth, NH, unearthing and replicating "exuberant" artwork.

Adaptive Reuse: A Million to One 24
The 1,000,000-sq.ft. Lazarus building, a former department store in downtown Columbus, OH, has been revived by Elkus Manfredi Architects and Schooley Caldwell Associates as a mixed-use (LEED-CS gold certification) structure.

Adaptive Reuse: Rose-Tinted Vision 27
Consigli Construction worked with architects Amsler Mashek MacLean and Architerra, both of Boston, MA, to dismantle and move the historic Granite Building in Milford, MA, to form part of its new headquarters.

Restoration: Mid-block Marvel 30
A seven-year restoration of the 1892 Traverse City Opera House in Traverse City, MI, led by Quinn Evans of Ann Arbor, MI, has been a boon to the downtown revival.

Restoration: The Road to Recovery 32
The New Hope Diner Project at the Rhode Island Training School in Cranston, RI, is saving young lives as well as old diners.

Book Reviews:

The Science of Conservation 118
Conservation of Modern Architecture Edited by Susan Macdonald, Kyle Nomandin, Bob Kindred; Managing Editor Jill Pearce
Reviewed by Elizabeth Corbin Murphy, FAIA

All Things Classical 119
The Classicist No. 7: 2005-2007, with essays by Francis Morrone, David Mayernik and Dino Marcantonio
Reviewed by Will Holloway

Queen City Landmarks 120
Architecture in Cincinnati by Sue Ann Painter
Reviewed by Annabel Hsin

Trading Places 121
Public Markets by Helen Tangires
Reviewed by Lynne Lavelle

The Forum:

Teaching Preservation Values 122
By Joseph K. Oppermann, FAIA

Departments:

Advertisers Index **34** PTN Newsletter **48** Calendar of Events **98**

SOURCELISTS

Hospitality & Commercial Architecture

Sourcelist Special Reports

Non-Wood Flooring: Better Slate than Ever 79
Three suppliers discuss the advantages of slate flooring in commercial and hospitality areas.
By Nicole V. Gagne

Interior Woodwork & Moldings: Historic Woodwork 113
Traditional molding was key in the creation of a premier suite in an historic luxury boutique hotel in Boston, MA.
By Hadiya Strasberg

Sourcelists

Historical Products Showcase 36
Art Glass 59
Murals & Mosaics 62
Doors & Entryways 66
Hardware 68
Wood Flooring 77
Non-Wood Flooring 81
Decorative Painting 82
Interior Molded Ornament 85
Ceramic Tile 88
Venetian Plaster 89
Ornamental Ceilings & Fans 90
Interior Lighting 94
Mantels & Fireplaces 100
Metal Stairs & Railings 104
Registers & Grilles 109
Wood Stairs & Railings 111
Interior Woodwork & Moldings 116

Traditional Building

45 Main Street, Suite 705, Brooklyn, NY 11201
Fax: 718-636-0750
www.traditional-building.com

Editorial Director **Michael Carey**
Editor **Martha McDonald**
Associate Editor **Lynne Lavelle**
Editorial Assistant **Annabel Hsin**
Contributing Editor **Will Holloway**
Contributing Editor **Kim A. O'Connell**

Art Director **Mary Camille Connolly**
Production Manager **Nancy Goodman**
Associate Art Director/ Web Designer **LJ Lindhurst**
Production/Art Assistant **Laia Garcia**

Advertising Sales Director **Sean Aalai**
Direct Response Advertising Sales Manager, East **Jennifer Baldwin**
National Accounts Advertising Sales Manager, East **Robert P. Fox**
National Accounts Advertising Sales Manager, Midwest **James F. Powers**
National Accounts Advertising Sales Manager, West **Jim Führer**
Advertising Sales Associate **Laurey J. Sherman**
Advertising Sales Assistant National Accounts **Allison O'Connor**
Advertising Sales/ Office Assistant **Luiza Grimberg**
Information Services Manager **Dorian Henao**
Publisher **Peter H. Miller**

RESTORE MEDIA, LLC

Chairman, CEO **Michael J. Tucker**
President **Peter H. Miller**
Executive Vice President **Paul Kitzke**
Chief Financial Officer **Cynthia Gordon-Nicks**
Circulation Director **Marilyn Light**
Circulation Manager **Betty Russell**
Accounting Manager **Shawn Williams**
Manager, Accounts Receivable **Carolyn Walsh**
Sales/Marketing Assistant **Allison O'Connor**

Traditional Building Exhibition and Conference

Show Director **Eric Peterson**
epeterson@restoremedia.com

Exhibit Sales **Anita Delargy**
adelargy@restoremedia.com

Marketing Services **Alexandra Tzoumas**
atzoumas@restoremedia.com

Toll Free: 866-566-7840; Fax: 202-339-0749

Subscriptions & Subscriber Service: 800-548-0193

Traditional Building (ISSN # 0898-0284) is published bi-monthly by
Restore Media, LLC
45 Main Street, Suite 705, Brooklyn, NY 11201.

Subscription rate to professionals in architecture, interior design, construction and landscape design in the U.S. and possessions: $24.95/yr. (6 issues).
Not available outside the U.S. Postal System.

Contents of Traditional Building are fully protected by copyright and must not be reproduced in any manner whatsoever without written permission from the publisher.

Copyright 2008 by Restore Media, LLC. All rights reserved.
Restore Media, LLC, 1000 Potomac St., NW, Suite 102,
Washington, DC 20007
Phone: 202-339-0744; Fax: 202-339-0749

List Rental: **The Information Refinery** 201-529-2600
Bulk Reprints: **The Reprint Dept.** 800-259-0470
Printed by **Cadmus Specialty Publications**, Richmond, VA

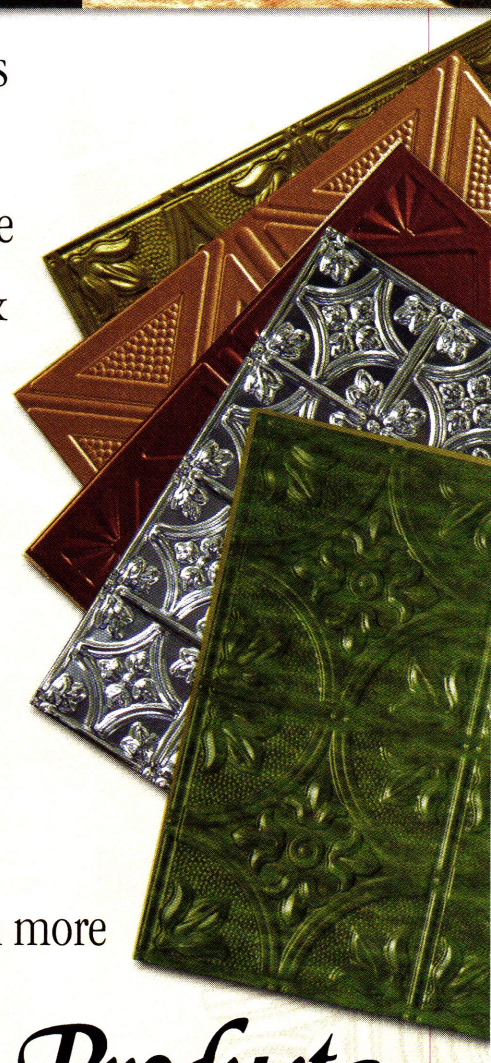
When you have finished with this magazine, please recycle it.

65,000+

Decorative Building Products

Lowest Prices... Widest Selection... All From Stock!

Interior/Exterior Architectural Mouldings & Millwork • Stamped Steel & Polymer Ceiling Tiles • Knobs & Pulls • Furniture & Cabinet Components • Brass Tubing & Fittings • Balustrading • Wainscoting Period & Contemporary Hardware Columns & Capitals • Wrought Iron Components • Wall Coverings • Kitchen & Bathroom Accessories • Fireplace Surrounds • Lighting • Stock & Custom Wood Carvings • FauxStone Panels Decorative Ceiling Beams... and so much more



Architectural Products

by OUTWATER LLC

Free 1,100+ Page Catalog!

Catalog Requests **1-888-772-1400** • Sales & Product Information **1-800-835-4400** • Fax **1-800-835-4403**

New Jersey • Arizona • Canada

www.Outwater.com

WRITE IN NO. 1088

TRADITIONAL BUILDING

EXHIBITION AND CONFERENCE

Restoring the Past. Building the Future.

The Traditional Building Exhibition and Conference is the largest national event for professionals and enthusiasts who restore, renovate and preserve historic buildings or build new ones in a traditional style.

Navy Pier Festival Hall

CHICAGO

conference **September 18-20**
exhibition **September 19-20** **2008**

FREE Admission to the Exhibits!

The Traditional Building Exhibition and Conference offers FREE admission to the exhibit hall when you pre-register before September 5, 2008 at www.traditionalbuildingshow.com. Or, as our special guest, bring this ticket with you to register onsite.

EXHIBIT HALL HOURS

Navy Pier Festival Hall B, Chicago

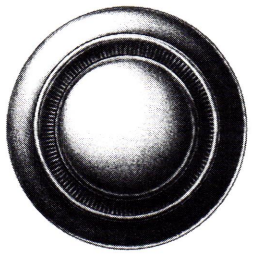
FRIDAY ■ September 19 ■ 11:00am – 5:00pm

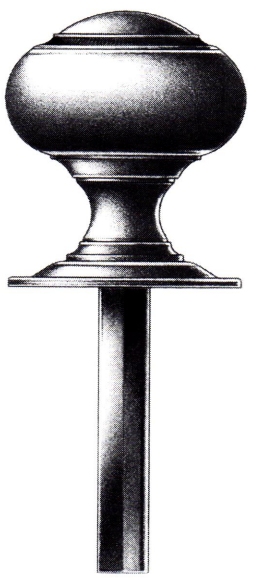
SATURDAY ■ September 20 ■ 11:00am – 4:00pm

CHI-PH

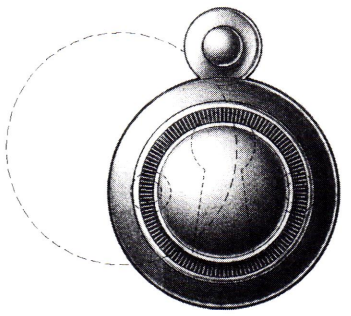
866-566-7840 • info@restoremedia.com • www.traditionalbuildingshow.com

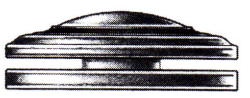
www.TraditionalBuildingShow.com



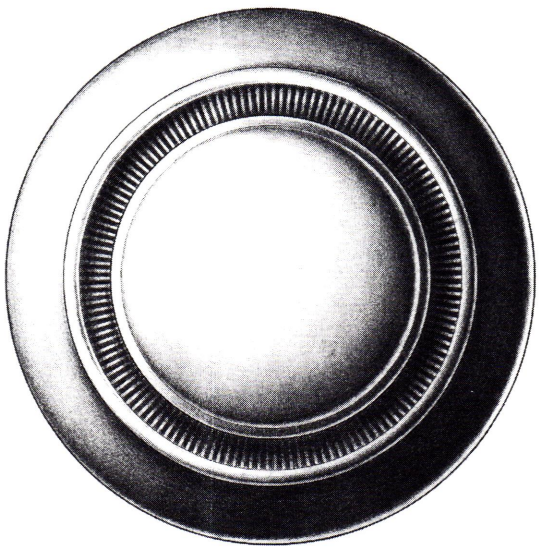


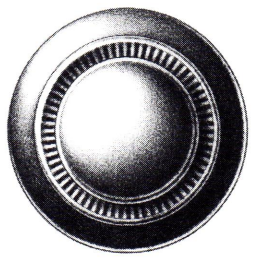
Thumbturn and Rose

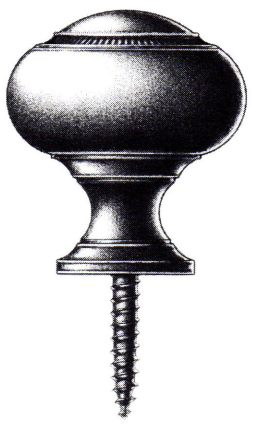




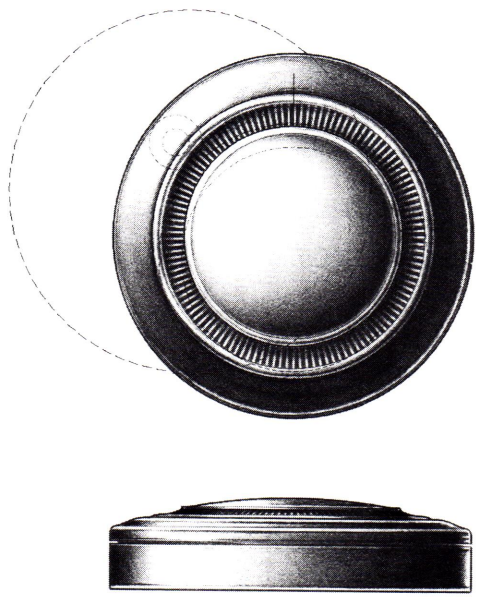
Emergency Trim Ring with Swinging Cover



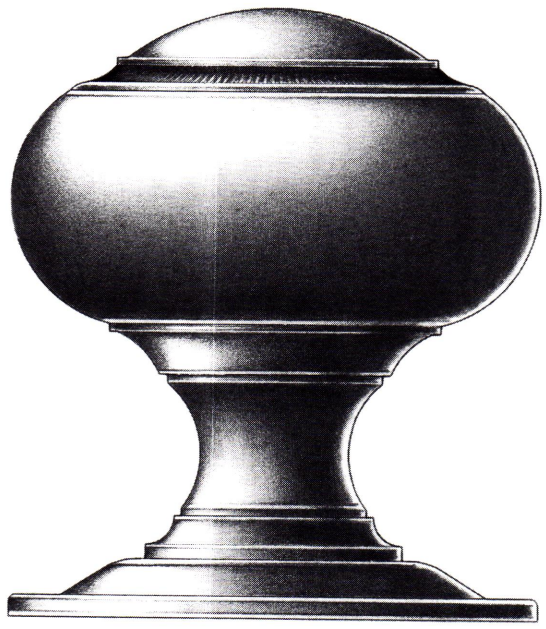


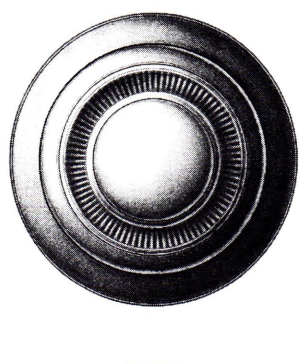


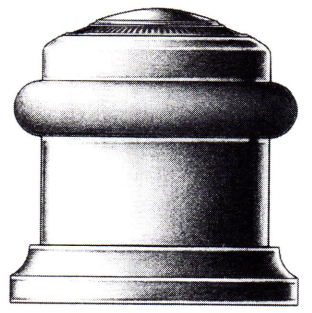
Shutter Knob



Cylinder Ring with Swinging Cover







Cylindrical Floor Stop with Trim Ring

E.R. Butler & Co.

KY Design Series
W.C. Vaughan Co. Collection

Door Knobs Available in 3, 2¾, 2½, 2¼, 2, and 1¾ inch Diameters (2¾ in. Shown).
Also Available in 1½, 1¼, 1 and ¾ inch Diameters for Cabinets and Fine Furniture.
Solid Turned Brass Knob and Rose.
Standard, Custom Plated and Patinated Finishes Available.

WWW.ERBUTLER.COM

CATALOGUES AVAILABLE TO THE TRADE·SHOWROOMS BY APPOINTMENT ONLY

FINE ARCHITECTURAL, BUILDERS' AND CABINETMAKERS' HARDWARE

© E.R. Butler & Co. All Rights Reserved. Technical Drawing: John Sykes Fetterman Rendering: Margitta Zachert Typography: John Packer

An Enduring Contribution

Hanbury Evans Wright Vlattas + Company brings together history and people, whether on campus, in the arts or in a wide variety of settings. **By Kim A. O'Connell**

As CEO and president of Hanbury Evans Wright Vlattas + Company, Jane Cady Wright has helped grow the firm from a respected local and regional design shop to an internationally renowned company. Photo: Hanbury Evans Wright Vlattas + Company

Top: Difficult as it is to believe, the Virginia Executive Mansion in Richmond was once in a sad state of disrepair and neglect. Working within a tight budget and timeframe, Hanbury Evans completely restored the residence to its historic appearance – which included both the 1813 original structure and a 1906 addition. Photo: Ian Bradshaw

On a bright spring morning in the Norfolk, VA, offices of architecture firm Hanbury Evans Wright Vlattas + Company, Gregory Rutledge, AIA, and Barbara Strickland Page, ASID, are finishing each other's sentences like a long-married couple. The topic at hand is the Virginia Executive Mansion in Richmond, for which the firm conducted a full restoration and renovation in 1999. Before the firm was hired, the mansion – the nation's oldest continuously used governor's residence – was in a desperate state of disrepair. "It was the most dismal place you'd ever seen, and here it was, in Virginia!" says Page. "Right across from Thomas Jefferson's capital," adds Rutledge. "One of the most beautiful buildings we have," says Page. "The stipulation was that it had to be done in, what, nine months?" "Six months," answers Rutledge. And so on.

Rutledge and Page's easy camaraderie is evidence of their more than 20-year collaboration at the firm, where Rutledge is a principal and historical architect and Page is an associate principal and interior designer. Unlike other architecture firms, where interior design is an afterthought (if it's thought of at all), Hanbury Evans treats architecture and interior design as integrated, indispensable disciplines. "The interior architectural components are just as character-defining as the shape of the building and the windows and doors," says Rutledge. Page nods. "He has to know what I'm thinking," she says, "and I have to know what he's thinking."

This interdisciplinary approach is evident in their work at the executive mansion, an 1813 Neoclassical masterpiece by architect Alexander Parris that was graced with a 1906 addition by Duncan Lee, a prominent Virginia architect. Over the years, the house had suffered from alterations or neglect every four years, as Virginia's governors cycled through their single, non-consecutive terms as mandated by the state constitution.

The restoration required extensive research, and no detail was overlooked, from replacing lost acanthus leaves on the exterior columns to commissioning new carpeting featuring an appropriate 1800s pattern from a British mill. After conducting color analysis on the interior, the firm repainted the unimaginative cream-colored walls and trim ("blah on blah," as Rutledge calls it) in a rich and historically accurate gray with white trim. The Colonial Williamsburg Foundation even offered its sewing room to produce the mansion's hand-stitched draperies, designed in an early 19th-century style. All the while, the firm found ingenious ways to update and hide mechanical systems and add accessibility features. When the mansion opened to the public, the lines wrapped around the block.

Despite the success of the project, which garnered an award from the Virginia Society of the American Institute of Architects, this kind of pure restoration is actually a rarity among the firm's work. Hanbury Evans primarily engages in architectural design on college campuses, in the cultural arts and in historic preservation. Whether it is a storied house or a student hang-out, however, the firm's projects always illustrate a commitment to tradition, a creative eye and a collaborative approach.

Historic Contexts

In a forest, fire can be a destructive but ultimately regenerative force – so it was, ultimately, with Hanbury Evans. In 1985, Evans Hudson Vlattas Architects, founded in the late 1970s by S. Michael Evans, FAIA (and joined by Nicholas Vlattas, AIA, soon afterwards), experienced a devastating loss when its offices burned to the ground. At the time, the company had been considering a merger with a fellow Hampton Roads-area firm called Hanbury & Company, founded in 1980 by John Paul

Reconstructing the Virginia Executive Mansion's luxurious interior involved intense research and partnerships with some of the nation's premier artisans and craftsmen. Barbara Strickland Page, a longtime interior designer with the firm, designed the window treatments in this ballroom in a classic Colonial Revival style. Photo: John Wadsworth

C. Hanbury, FAIA. Hanbury graciously invited the displaced architects to share his firm's 1891 office building in downtown Norfolk. Before long, the two practices completed their merger and began the steady growth that continues 23 years later.

Today, Hanbury Evans employs 86 people across several disciplines, including 30 architects, 25 architectural interns, four interior designers, two construction administrators, two landscape designers and four graphic designers, and has two satellite offices in Wytheville, VA, and Tampa, FL. Hanbury retired in 2005, after guiding the firm's historic preservation studio for two decades (although he still drops in on a regular basis). Evans and Vlattas serve on the firm's board of directors, along with Jane Cady Wright, FAIA, LEED, who has been with the firm since its Hanbury & Company days and is now the firm's CEO and president.

"I was attracted to the firm because of the strong culture," says Wright. "John Paul was very committed to the sense of place wherever he was working and the kinds of projects that make a difference to communities. I felt that our firm was very limitless. There was an entrepreneurial spirit here about pursuing and doing what you love, and getting good at it."

One of the firm's early projects – and its first theater renovation – was the Wells Theatre in downtown Norfolk, a beautiful Beaux-Arts facility built in 1913. Like many old downtown theaters, it had devolved into a vaudeville house and an adult theater before lying vacant for several years. By the 1980s, the city had acquired the building for the Virginia Stage Company and hired the firm to bring its glorious interior back to life.

Working within a tight budget, Page and her colleagues routinely climbed up massive scaffolding rigs to mix colors, do plaster castings and prescribe application techniques for the ornate structure. "It was a very technically difficult restoration," says Rutledge. "We didn't have drawings; we didn't know how it was built. We had to rebuild the balcony and the exterior canopy." Since its reopening in 1987, the theater has been a vibrant part of Norfolk's revitalized urban core, he adds. "It's the old matron of the downtown."

Since then, Hanbury Evans has designed renovations, restorations and additions for several performing arts facilities, including the circa-1850s Thalian Hall in Wilmington, NC; the new American Theatre in Hampton, VA; the Ferguson Center for the Arts in Newport News, VA, (with New York City-based firm Pei Cobb Freed) which features a dramatic arched colonnade and three venues; and the Prizery in South Boston, VA, (see *Traditional Building*, October 2007, page 14) a 1907 tobacco warehouse that has retained its gritty industrial feel while serving as a welcoming community arts center and museum.

The firm is currently working on the State Theatre in Culpeper, VA, a 1939 Art Deco building that has been closed since 1993. Hanbury Evans is now working on the restoration of the original wedding-cake façade, ticket booth and marquee, while adding a new stage, seating, fly tower (which allows for the quick change of backdrops) and back-of-house facility that will complement the historic section and maintain the current streetscape. "We're trying to open up the front and provide a lot of glass to activate the street," says William C. Hopkins, AIA, an associate principal. "There were a lot of design challenges, but it's going to be beautiful."

In addition to its theater work, Hanbury Evans provides master planning and design services for a variety of clients, including several national historic landmarks and college campuses throughout North America. Projects have ranged from the small and exacting – such as the firm's restoration of the 1893 Matthew Jones house on the grounds of Fort Eustis near Newport News, in which the structure's original 18th-century frame skeleton was intentionally left visible – to the large and high-profile, such as the firm's design of a housing system for the University of Utah, which also served as the 2002 Winter Olympic Village in Salt Lake City and was sensitively placed on the site of the Civil War-era Fort Douglas, also owned by the university.

"We want to be inspired but not bound by the contexts in which we're working," says Wright. "We would like to add to the places we serve and to make an enduring contribution." Nowhere is this goal more complicated, and therefore more rewarding, than on college campuses.

Hanbury Evans' first performing arts project was the restoration and renovation of the Wells Theatre in downtown Norfolk. The circa-1913 facility had devolved into a vaudeville house and an adult theater before lying vacant for several years. Since its reopening in 1987, however, the theater has been a central aspect of an ongoing renaissance of Norfolk's downtown. Photo: Kim A. O'Connell

Right: The interior of Wells Theatre required extensive research, plaster castings, color mixing, and other interventions to achieve the historical look of the ornate Beaux-Arts structure. Photo: Whitney Cox

Campus Planning and Design

Although many college campuses are designed in Classical styles, their most traditional aspect may actually be their sense of hierarchy and organization. Campus plans tend to exhibit an innate logic, with buildings designed to serve their populations on a human scale. Over time, however, like modern cities, university campuses can grow haphazardly, their original intent lost in a morass of iconoclastic modern structures or even temporary dwellings.

"We have aggressively pursued campuses because they are great places to work," says Wright. "There is a quality of place about campuses and a high degree of integrity and thinking. Each campus, even if it's a new one, is graced by an element of history, because they all want to make a lasting, meaningful contribution to society."

Hanbury Evans has worked on 95 campuses, developing numerous new master plans, updates to existing plans, adaptive reuse projects and sensitively designed new structures. It is important to the firm that new buildings promote student engagement in campus life and academic success; therefore, they tend to design new student activity centers, residential colleges and other gathering places.

At the Universidad de Monterrey in Mexico, for example, the firm designed a colorful and exquisitely proportioned residential community, as part of an effort to transform the university from a commuter to a residential campus. Although the design is contemporary, the firm employed traditional Mexican materials and techniques to craft a place that felt current and welcoming, while hewing to the region's rich history. New student civic spaces create a sense of community on a part of campus that previously was underserved.

At Rhodes College in Memphis, TN – a stunning example of the Collegiate Gothic style – the firm developed a preservation plan and designed (along with Shepley Bulfinch Richardson and Abbott) a new library for the college, whose Gothic interpretation is impeccably faithful and whose towers reflect the Classic proportional sequence found throughout historic architecture. (The project won a 2007 Palladio Award. See *Traditional Building*, June 2007, page 23.)

Although designed with traditional materials, the library is a thoroughly modern-functioning building. Interior spaces can be adapted for various uses and contain state-of-the-art technology. The library includes a 24-hour coffee lounge, and the walls, ceiling and windows serve as a three-dimensional textbook, with symbols that reflect the history of the school and of the Collegiate Gothic architectural heritage.

Hanbury Evans has planned and designed new buildings on 95 campuses, including the Collegiate Gothic campus of Rhodes College in Memphis. This new library, designed in partnership with Shepley Bulfinch Richardson and Abbott, is crafted with traditional materials and features the Classical proportions of the Fibonacci sequence. Photo: Robert Benson Photography

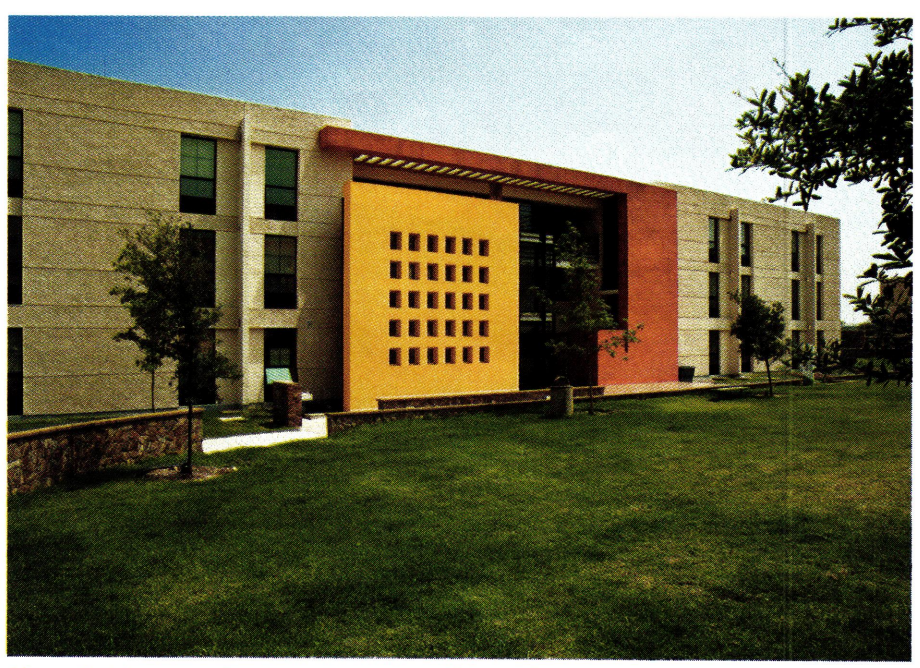
Hanbury Evans performed an exquisite restoration of the famed Superintendent Quarters at the Virginia Military Institute in Lexington, which was designed by architect Alexander Jackson Davis in the Military Gothic style. The firm has also renovated two other structures on the campus and prepared a study to help determine future renovations to existing buildings. Photo: Hanbury Evans Wright Vlattas + Company

"A lot of the time we're working in historic contexts," says Rutledge. "Almost every building we design fits into that historic context, with few exceptions. I'm really quite proud of it. These campuses have their own identities, their own sense of place, and to put something in there that looks like it should have been there at the beginning takes great skill."

At the Virginia Military Institute in Lexington, for example, the firm restored the famed Superintendent Quarters, which was designed by architect Alexander Jackson Davis in the Military Gothic style in 1860 but had been steadily stripped of its Gothic ornament in the intervening years. Other campus projects are either under construction or in the planning phase at Rice University in Houston, TX, Stanford University in Palo Alto, CA, the College of William and Mary in Williamsburg, VA, Rollins College in Winter Park, FL, and many others.

Campuses tend to be repeat clients for the firm. At Rice, Hanbury Evans' residential college expansion plan has led to a $95 million construction project for which the firm is designing two new residential colleges (with Hopkins Architects of London), as well as renovations and additions to three other colleges, some of which feature the work of Ralph Adams Cram. "It's daunting dealing with the work of a very famous architect and then interpreting it," says Page. "You have to have a deep understanding of what he did before you do anything."

"Architectural integrity can make or break a campus," says Wright, quoting a study by researcher Ernest Boyer that stated that most prospective students make



Although this new residential college at the Universidad de Monterrey in Mexico is contemporary in design, it was important to the firm that the building be crafted with traditional tones and materials, to help connect students to their heritage and their surroundings. Photo: Francisco Lubbert

up their minds about a campus within 11 minutes of visiting it. "It's as much about the quality of the spaces as anything else."

Creative Exchanges

In mid-April, Robert Reis, AIA, LEED, one of the firm's principals, was busy planning an evening of unusual presentations by members of the area's creative community. Called Pecha Kucha (pronounced peh-CHAK-cha), which is Japanese for the "sound of conversation," the event usually features 10 presenters, who each present 20 slides in 20 seconds. First developed in Tokyo in 2003, the format is designed to be an exhilarating alternative for creative expression. For the inaugural Tidewater, VA, event, Reis invited 13 speakers from the worlds of art, architecture, landscape architecture and photography. Nearly 200 people attended the program, which Reis expects to continue next year as part of the AIA's Architecture Week.

Although the Pecha Kucha night is new to the firm, Hanbury Evans has fostered creative intellectual exchanges for years. The office features a central gathering space known as the "Knowledge Café," which can be transformed from a collaboration room to a large presentation space, complete with bleachers. In addition, the firm hosts an annual juried competition in which architectural students from around the world vie for the opportunity to spend the summer working with the firm.

Similarly, the firm's Virginia Design Medal is awarded each year to a faculty member who spends three weeks at the firm lecturing, critiquing and advising on projects. For 10 years, the firm has also taught a design course for executives through the Harvard Graduate School of Design. Finally, the firm hosts an annual International Design Retreat in which firm architects go abroad with faculty from Virginia Tech for professional inspiration. Past retreats have been held in Switzerland, Italy and Spain; this year, 11 architects went to Egypt.

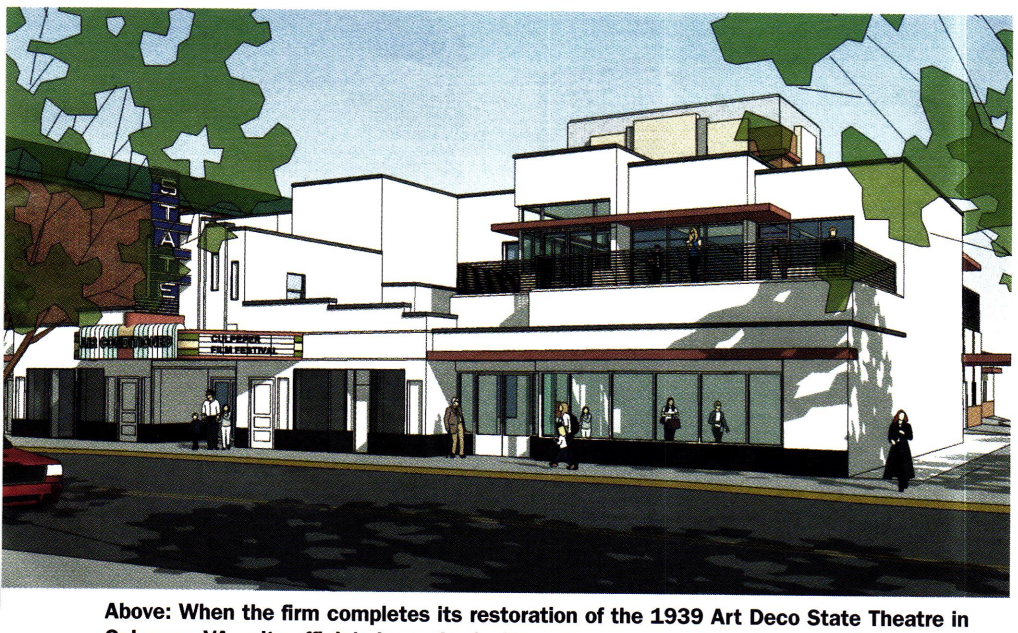
Even with its growing roster of projects across the country and the world, Hanbury Evans is making strides close to home as well. In addition to completely restoring and renovating its own 1891 headquarters, the firm recently acquired a 1912 Greek Revival building adjoined to the rear, which will allow the company to expand into the new space while rehabilitating another historic structure.

The firm has also installed the first vegetative green roof in the region, which absorbs stormwater runoff, reduces energy costs and helps cool the building's interior. The project has already garnered widespread interest from local businesses and residents, and the firm hopes it will serve as a model for other organizations in the city. Hanbury Evans considers sustainability a natural part of the design process and has several LEED-accredited professionals on staff, referring to the increasingly popular U.S. Green Building Council program.

"The common thread throughout our work is that we like to be engaged very deeply with vibrant spaces, great spaces that bring people together, and design responses that delight the senses," says Wright. "We would like to attract the best and the brightest architects out there. It would thrill me to have people here who are passionate and who would challenge what the firm is working on in the future. Our goal is for the firm to sustain itself by allowing people to feel empowered to study and pursue what they love." TB

A three-story tobacco warehouse in South Boston, VA., built in the 1890s, has been transformed into the Prizery Community Arts Center. The space includes two art galleries, classrooms, a dance studio, offices and a theater. Photo: Ian Bradshaw

Right: The firm is developing a planning study for Stanford University that will restore the logic of the original campus plan. This rendering was illustrated by principal Wesley Page, AIA, whose work has been recognized by the American Society of Architectural Illustrators. Drawing: Wesley Page, Hanbury Evans Wright Vlattas + Company



Above: When the firm completes its restoration of the 1939 Art Deco State Theatre in Culpeper, VA., city officials hope the facility will spur new reinvestment in the underserved downtown. The firm is restoring historic front-of-house areas while adding new and updated facilities toward the back. Sketch: Hanbury Evans Wright Vlattas + Company

Hanbury Evans completely renovated its 1891 headquarters in 1997 and has since installed the first green roof in Norfolk, which has already helped to reduce energy costs and cool the building. The company is now planning a restoration of another historic building to its rear, which will allow the offices to expand into the connecting space. Photo: Hanbury Evans Wright Vlattas + Company

The Original Green

Traditions of placemaking and building can help us relearn sustainable ways of life. **By Stephen A. Mouzon**

There is no buffer between towns and gardens in most feedable places, meaning that you can actually see where some of your food is being grown. All photos: Steve Mouzon

In this Thermostat Age, much of the focus on sustainability is on narrowly defined technological issues and "gizmo" solutions – the notion that we can simply invent more efficient mechanisms to overcome the sustainability "problem" and throw in some bamboo to boot. But Gizmo Green is only a small part of real sustainability. We must focus on building sustainable places, rather than buildings, because it does not matter what the carbon footprint of an individual building is if you have to drive in order to live or work in it. To this end, we can learn much from studying our traditions of placemaking.

The four foundations of sustainable places are feedability, accessibility, serviceability and defensibility. Only after the place has been made sustainable does it make sense to discuss sustainable buildings. The first of the four foundations of sustainable buildings is lovability, because it does not matter how efficiently the building performs if it cannot be loved. Only after the building is lovable can it go on to be sustainable by being durable, flexible and frugal.

Sustainable Places

Feedability: Feedable places grow a significant portion of their food within a few miles of where it is eaten and could grow more in a long emergency. Today, the ingredients of an average meal in the U.S. travel over 1,300 miles to get to your table. Very few places in the U.S. or European Union are feedable, but as the industrialization of China and India continue, resulting in over a billion new cars competing for gas over the next several years, the cost of food transportation will become much more significant.

Feedability happens very infrequently today because of the shallow inflections in real estate value. We can travel for miles in a short period of time, so we tend to value farmland similarly to developable land in town. This means the farmland is easily gobbled up for new development. Much work remains to figure out an economically sustainable way to be able to look out from your town onto the fields and waters from which much of your food is sourced.

Accessibility: Accessible places are those where you have a choice of how to get around. If you can choose to drive, walk, bike or take the train, then you can do what makes the most sense. If you can only drive, then you have no choice, nor do any of the other people clogging the highway ahead of you. And that choice must prefer self-propelled methods above those that are driven by engines, because transportation choice isn't just about using less fuel, but must include the option of using no fuel at all, especially within your neighborhood. Walking and biking have the added benefit that they actually make you healthier. The New Urbanism now has a full toolbox for creating accessible places.

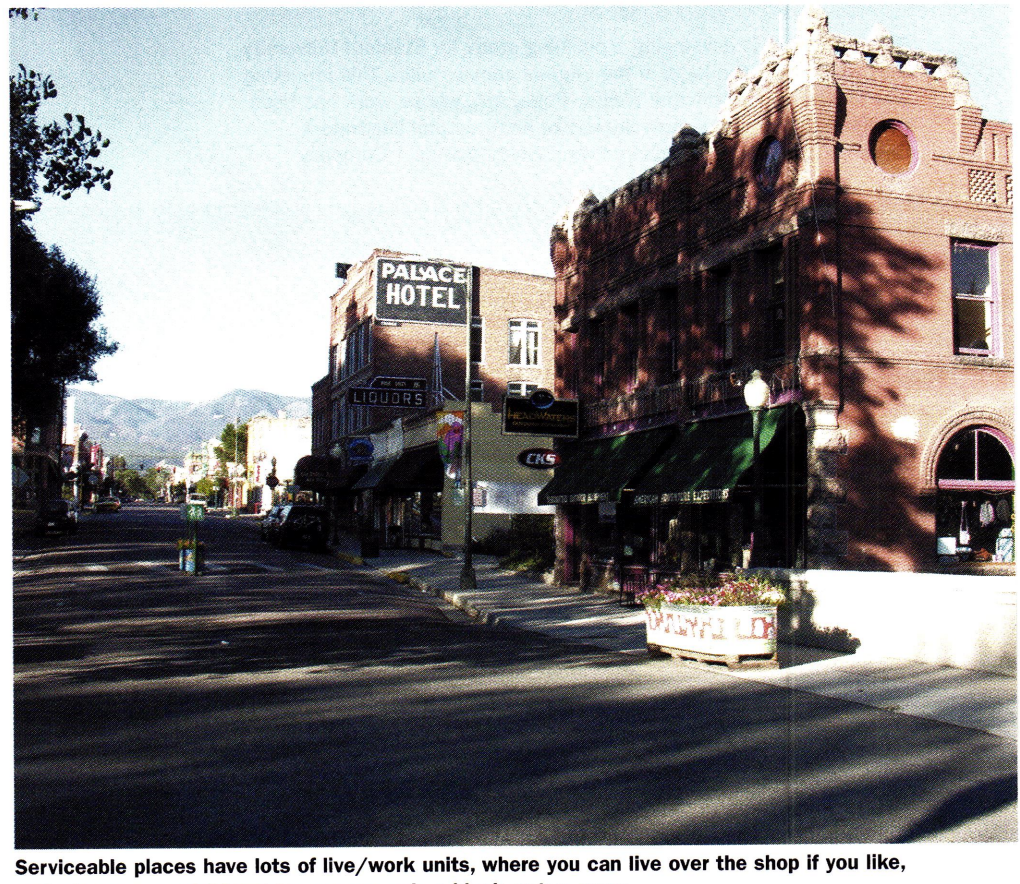
Places that encourage people to get around on foot and on bikes bring them into closer contact than sitting behind a steering wheel.

Serviceability: Serviceable places are those that provide the basic services of life within walking distance, so that driving is a choice, not a necessary act of survival. Serviceable places also have places for the people that serve you to live, like firefighters, police and teachers. These should be either somewhere in the neighborhood or in nearby neighborhoods so that their daily commute can be a walk or a bike ride if they choose, rather than the 50-mile drive they currently have to endure in many increasingly unaffordable places across the country.

This Next-Generation Housing in these Next-Generation Neighborhoods answers the question, "where will your kids be able to afford a home when they get out of college?" With the exception of figuring out how to provide homes that the people who are serving you can afford, the New Urbanism now has a number of techniques for creating serviceable places... and we're working on affordability.

Defensibility: Defensible places are those in which you can live safely without undue fear of being killed by humans or wild animals and where your home is safe from those that would pillage it. Defensible places once built walls to assist in repelling armed attackers. These walls also caused a sharp inflection in property values, because a home just inside the wall was clearly of much greater value than a home just outside. This helped preserve farmland outside the gates and make the place feedable.

Today, the problem is more complex because those most likely to do you physical harm or to steal your belongings are not armed bands from a nearby town, but rather individuals or small teams of criminals that operate largely out of



Serviceable places have lots of live/work units, where you can live over the shop if you like, and where your neighbors' houses are only a block or two away.

Defensible places don't have to be as hard to get to as this castle, but their design does promote a sense of safety for those who live within them.

sight rather than storming the gates. But it is no less important to figure this out, because how can a place be considered sustainable if people abandon it because of fear?

Gated subdivisions are the current popular solution, but they fail miserably to create a community on too many counts to discuss here. There are other ideas, but much work remains to be done in order to learn how to build defensible places that are great places to live, work, shop, play and visit.

Sustainable Buildings

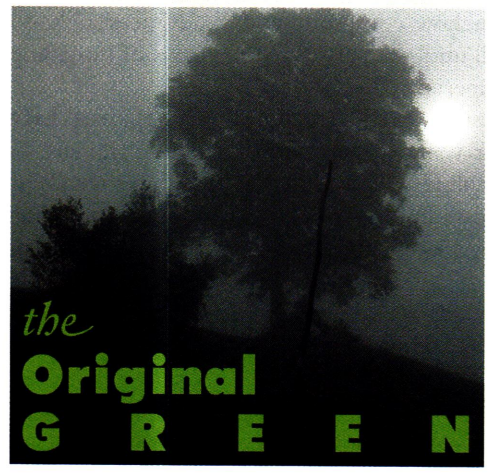
Lovability: Any serious conversation about sustainable buildings must begin with lovability. If a building cannot be loved, then it is likely to be demolished and carted off to the landfill in only a generation or two. All of the embodied energy of its materials is lost (if the materials are not recycled.) Worse, all of the future energy savings are lost too. Buildings continue to be demolished for no other reason except that they cannot be loved. Even a landmark so revered by the architectural profession as the Boston City Hall is now in danger of just such a fate because it is famously unlovable. If it can't be loved, it won't last, and is by definition unsustainable.

Many ask how it is possible to know what others love, and especially what future generations might love. If architecture is nothing more than fashion, then their fears are well founded. But architecture can and must do better than that, because that which is the most intensely of our time today is also the most quickly out-of-date tomorrow. If we focus on what it means to be human rather than just what is popular in this moment, then it is clear that some things have resonated with humans throughout the ages. These include shapes that reflect the basic arrangement of the human body, which has a head, a body and feet, or a cap, a shaft and a base. The human body also is arranged horizontally, with equal external members on either side that can either be arranged in a very relaxed manner, like someone reclining in a hammock, or very formally, like a soldier standing at attention.

Humans also resonate both with proportions found in the human body, and with a set of mathematical proportions that are both rational (1:1, 4:3, 3:2, etc.) and irrational (the square root of 2, the Golden Mean etc.). Humans also resonate with natural laws, such as the law of gravity. In other words, they don't just expect for things to stand up, but also to look like they are capable of standing up.

So while it is not possible to guess what architectural fashions might be like in 20 or 30 human generations (or even next year, for that matter), it most certainly is possible to stack the deck in our favor by building things that reflect timeless aspects of our humanity. Doing so extends the efficiency of what we build today into the distant future.

Steve Mouzon is presenting the New Urban Guild Original Green workshop on Thursday, September 18, 2008, during the Traditional Building Exhibition and Conference at Chicago's Navy Pier. For more information, go to www.newurbanguild.com.



Durability: Our ancestors once built for the ages. Their buildings were durable enough to last for centuries, and because they were lovable, they often did. Can we conceive of buildings that last for a millennium again? Durability is essential to sustainability. This should be considered so self-evident that it needs no explanation. Inexplicably, most so-called "sustainable" buildings today are still built of materials and in configurations that make it unlikely that they will even last a century. It cannot be sustained if it is not durable.

Flexibility: Within a durable shell, a building must be extremely flexible if it is to last for centuries. We cannot even conceive of how many uses a building might be put to in 30 or 40 generations, which is how long buildings may last if they are both lovable and durable. So the interiors must be able to be recycled again and again for future uses that do not even exist today.

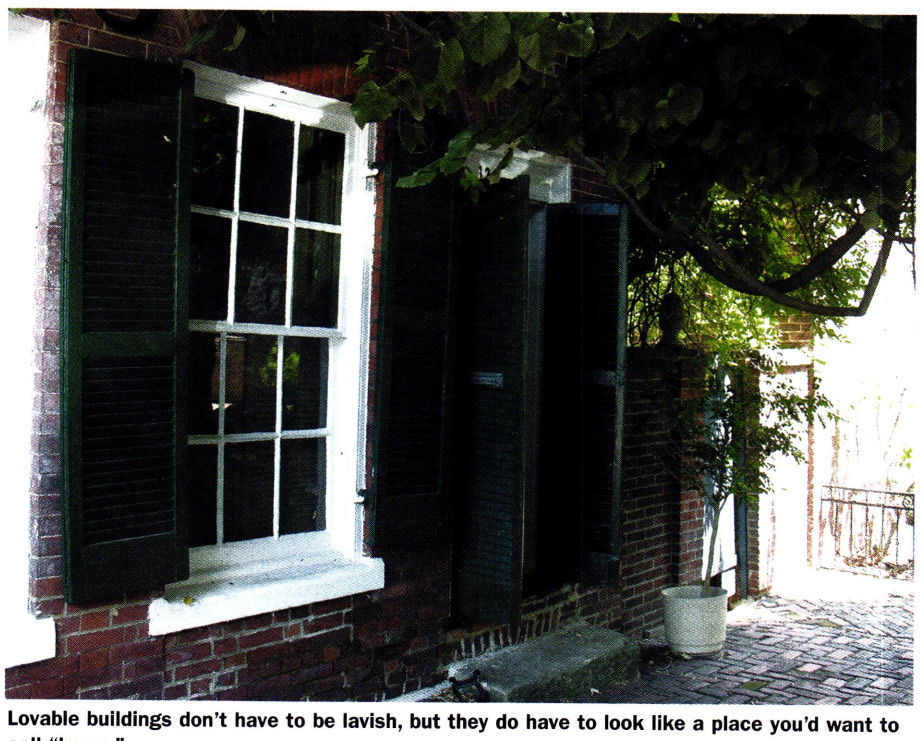
How is it possible to prepare for things that we cannot anticipate? Here is what we believe that we know: The durable shells of flexible buildings should allow for attachment of interior improvements. Because our history over the past two centuries has been one of increasing the number of pipes rather than decreasing them, flexible buildings should have a strategy for channeling pipes through all their rooms. Because our energy outlook over the next thousand years is most uncertain, buildings designed to be naturally frugal will also be more flexible. .

Frugality: Frugal buildings can be considered frugal in eight aspects: The first three are their frugality with the energy to construct and operate buildings, and the energy of transportation associated with the occupation of the buildings. Next are frugality of materials to construct, the recycling of the materials of construction and operation, and our stewardship of the water and the air that surrounds the buildings. Finally, frugality extends both to how we conserve the nature around us, and also how we conserve our own wellness. Specifics of these eight aspects of frugality are as follows:

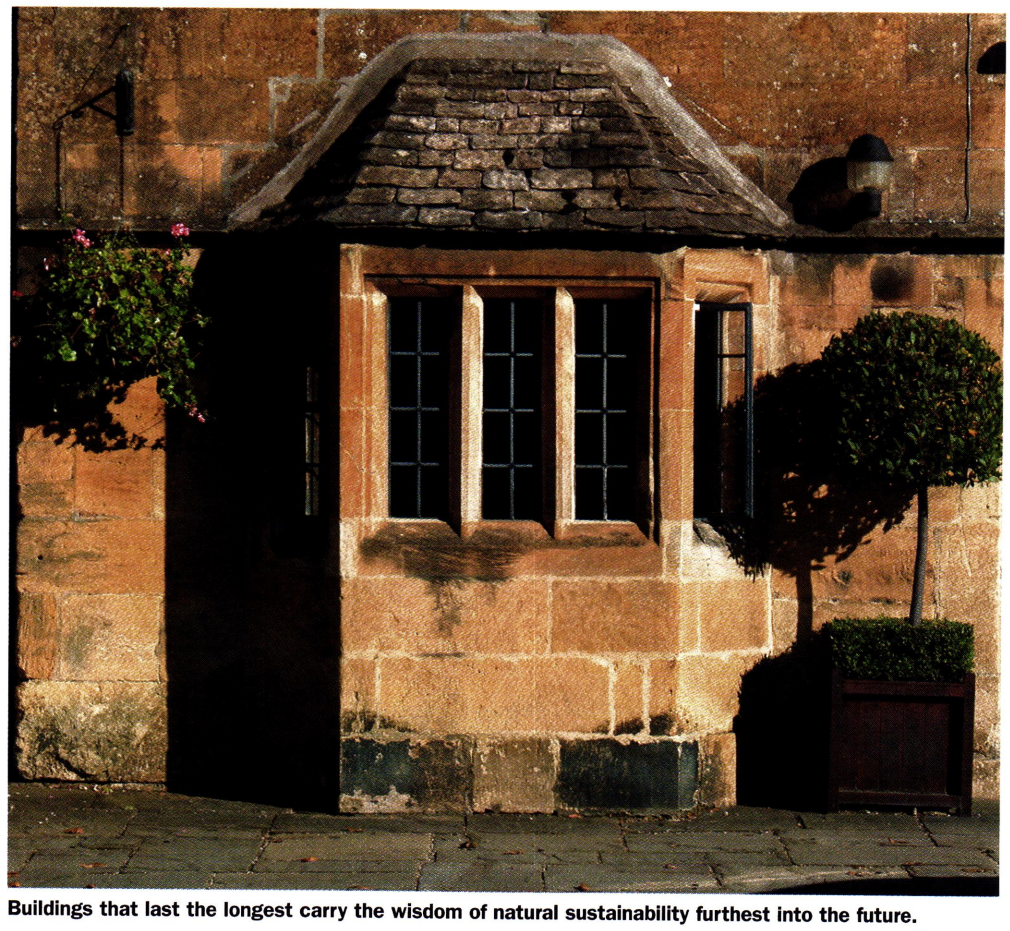
Traditional materials generally contain much less embodied energy per pound than highly-processed materials. So while Gizmo Green makes some contributions to reducing energy required to construct buildings by calling for materials that are extracted regionally, living traditions have done the same for millennia out of necessity, and they also prefer materials that have been processed less, embodying less energy.

Energy required to operate buildings is the measuring-stick of Gizmo Green. Here, proponents of Gizmo Green have made large contributions. But buildings that condition space first by passive means are more certain to work for the life of the building because passive means are not dependent upon any particular mechanical technology.

The New Urbanism has been developing methods for producing places where people can walk to work and school, and places to shop and play for decades. Transportation energy is an essential component of any serious conversation on true sustainability.



Lovable buildings don't have to be lavish, but they do have to look like a place you'd want to call "home."



Buildings that last the longest carry the wisdom of natural sustainability furthest into the future.

Flexible buildings are a gift to future generations because they give our descendants a place that can be used in ways we might not even be able to conceive of now.

Right: Frugality should begin with natural things, and use mechanical devices only for conditions that clever passive design can't handle.

Gizmo Green is rightly concerned with building from rapidly renewable materials or recycled materials. Living traditions did this for millennia; a tradition that lived long enough to be passed down for generations obviously could not be concerned with materials that ran out in short order. The difference is that living traditions more easily use low-tech materials because they have no predisposition to the aesthetics of high technology.

Methods of recycling today have been almost completely defined by the proponents of Gizmo Green, and they have done an excellent job of creating a recycling infrastructure in most places where none existed a few decades ago.

The Gizmo Green is also concerned with our stewardship of the water and air around us, and rightfully so. However, there are two downsides. When mechanical systems, which are the heart of Gizmo Green, fail or are somehow compromised, then the entire building is likely to perform very poorly if at all until the parts arrive and the technician is able to install them. We have all likely experienced a mechanically-conditioned building rendered uninhabitable when its systems fail. The second downside is that the Gizmo Green's near-religious regard for water in its current form does not allow urbanism. The greatest cities on earth are almost all built along a manmade hard edge of a river, a lake or an ocean. This allows humans to enjoy close contact with the water, making the city a more enticing place for people to live compactly, and leaving more of nature untouched.

The next aspect of frugality is our stewardship of that which remains natural around us. The Gizmo Green is again rightfully concerned with this issue, and addresses it in a number of ways, such as avoiding light pollution, recycling rather than consuming new construction materials, encouraging brownfield redevelopment, encouraging renewable energy, etc. The New Urbanism protects the environment by enticing people to pollute less by driving less. Living traditions have always been based on making do with the materials and craft sets that are available regionally, and doing things in the least invasive way.

The final aspect of frugality is that of conserving our own wellness of body, wellness of mind and possibly even wellness of spirit. Gizmo Green addresses primarily chemical aspects of wellness of body, such as the use of low-VOC building materials and proper ventilation to remove indoor pollutants. The New Urbanism addresses wellness of body by encouraging walking, and also wellness of mind by allowing for the creation of community again. Living traditions fulfill a broad range of wellness roles too comprehensive to list here that can best be characterized as engaging each person in the process of achieving a sustainable way of life.

Frugality, as the last foundation of sustainable buildings, is considered the entirety of sustainability by many. This is unfortunate. Not only is frugality only one of eight foundations of sustainable places and sustainable buildings, it is only partially addressed by the Gizmo Green, as illustrated above.

Deep Green Buildings

Once a place achieves Original Green status, it can then go on to be Deep Green by generating power (especially electricity) onsite to fuel the recent inventions such as computers and refrigerators that can easily be a part of a sustainable future. While some of the old solutions are better than some of the new, a living tradition is still all about finding the best ways to do something, whether old or new. And so, when advances such as refrigeration and computers are found, a living tradition will find ways of providing for them, even if the cost of piped-in energy skyrockets.

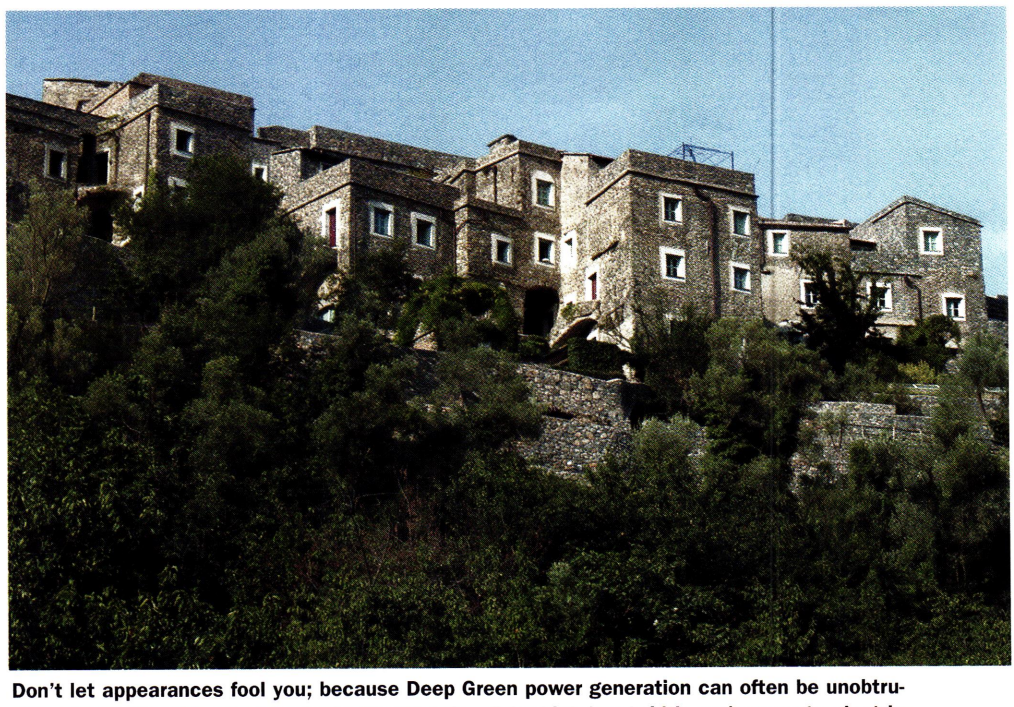
Fostering Life

The Original Green is antithetical to architectural fashion because we have no way to guess what fashions might be like in a few years, let alone several centuries into the future. Living traditions survive because they resonate with regular people, and they replicate naturally, like other living things. These living ideas conserve resources because they do not rebuild just for novelty.

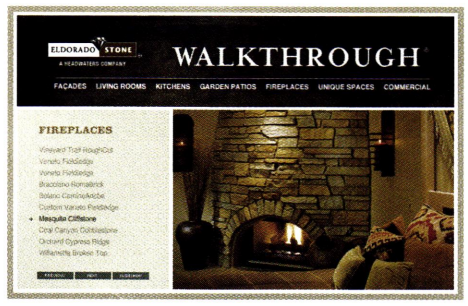
But resources are not all that is conserved by living traditions. When a tradition lives across several generations, it develops a level of sophistication that is impossible with new inventions. Supporting a living tradition is an act of fostering life. It is far more efficient to plant an idea that can spread rather than to have to sell the idea again and again. The conclusion of the matter is this: that which can reproduce and live sustainably is green; that which is incapable of doing so is not green. This is the standard of life. Life is that process which creates all things green. **TB**

Stephen A. Mouzon is a principal of the Miami, FL-based New Urban Guild, a group of architects, designers and other New Urbanists dedicated to the study and design of true traditional buildings and places native to, and inspired by, the regions in which they are built. The Guild was instrumental in the creation of the Katrina Cottages concept, and continues to foster the movement. Mouzon is also a principal of Mouzon Design, which produces a number of town-building tools and services. He has authored or contributed to a number of publications in recent years, and lectures frequently. He can be reached at steve@mouzon.com.

Before conditioning the buildings, build a public realm so great that people are enticed to spend time outdoors, where they become more acclimated to the local environment and require less full-body refrigeration when they return indoors.

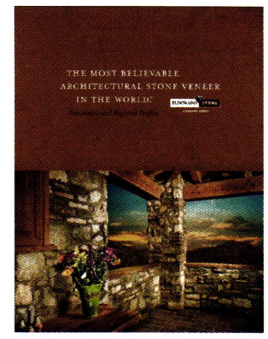


Don't let appearances fool you; because Deep Green power generation can often be unobtrusive, places like this can be wired with "big pipes" for high bandwidth, and generate electricity for all of the high-tech equipment you might have.



eldoradostone.com/walkthrough

TAKE A WALK ON THE WOW SIDE If you thought Eldorado was just for façades, take another look. Leading architects and builders are specing Eldorado for kitchens, living rooms, outdoor living spaces, wine cellars, grand entrances, and more—anywhere they want to create a spectacular space. For a tour of innovative Eldorado installations, go to eldoradostone.com/walkthrough.



Eldorado Stone Brochure

ARCHITECTURAL SUPPORT The new Eldorado Stone brochure, architectural specifications, technical data, warranties, installation and grout instructions are available from Eldorado Stone. Call 800-925-1491 to have a sales representative contact you or request more information at www.eldoradostone.com.

Sequoia Rustic Ledge with a dry-stack grout technique

Sequoia Rustic Ledge

NEW Fairmont Ashlar

NATIONWIDE PRODUCTS These nationwide profiles are the newest stone profiles available from Eldorado Stone. More than 15 profiles in 73 colors represent years of continuous innovation, research and development. Eldorado has the perfect profile to fit your every need. Call 800.925.1491 or visit www.eldoradostone.com for more information.

Charleston Mountain Ledge

REGIONAL PRODUCTS Eldorado Stone's regional profiles are indigenous products made for specific markets and manufactured in local regions. Eldorado delivers the most believable architectural stone veneer in the world by producing products that are respectful of regional building styles. Call 800.925.1491 or visit www.eldoradostone.com for more information.

NEW The Allure of Permanence

REKINDLE TREASURED MOMENTS See how Eldorado Stone is used to create memorable spaces. To find out how you can obtain *The Allure of Permanence*, an exquisite 160 page full-color hardbound book, call 800.925.1491 or visit www.eldoradostone.com.

Where do you Rock?® Resorts, commercial projects, clubhouses, office campuses, entry monuments, restaurants — Eldorado Stone transforms them all into buildings of character, grace and style. And at half the cost of real stone, Eldorado enables you to create the distinctive features you desire and still stay on budget. For a quick tour of innovative Eldorado installations, go to eldoradostone.com/walkthrough.

ELDORADO STONE®
A HEADWATERS COMPANY

See it. Believe it. Spec it.
800.925.1491
www.eldoradostone.com

The Most Believable
Architectural Stone Veneer
in the World.™

WRITE IN NO. 1877

Casting Calls

A century-old collection of plaster casts of eons-old architecture and sculpture is being restored for contemporary classroom service.

By Eve M. Kahn

Crumbling fragments of Roman and Greek wonders are now scattered in artisans' studios from Baltimore to Brooklyn, and their travels are proving good for their health. The Institute of Classical Architecture & Classical America (ICA&CA) is stewarding 125 of these fragments, actually late-19th-century plaster castings made directly from ancient monuments, and is having them lovingly restored. The ICA&CA, which borrowed the objects long-term from the Metropolitan Museum of Art in 2004, is re-utilizing them for their original purpose: giving architects and artists-in-training a chance for close scrutiny of aesthetic milestones. Seeing and handling the sculpted surfaces will ensure the perpetuation of Classical traditions.

"The casts are incredibly useful for our students," says Paul W. Gunther, president of the ICA&CA. At its headquarters on Manhattan's West 44th St., the Institute rotates the casts in classrooms for architects and designers as well as painters and sculptors enrolled at the two-year-old Grand Central Academy of Art. Sketchers, often in their twenties and sporting iPods, spend hours at ICA&CA easels, analyzing statues and reliefs copied from precedents as revered as the Parthenon and Florence's Santa Croce Basilica.

Architectural Explorers

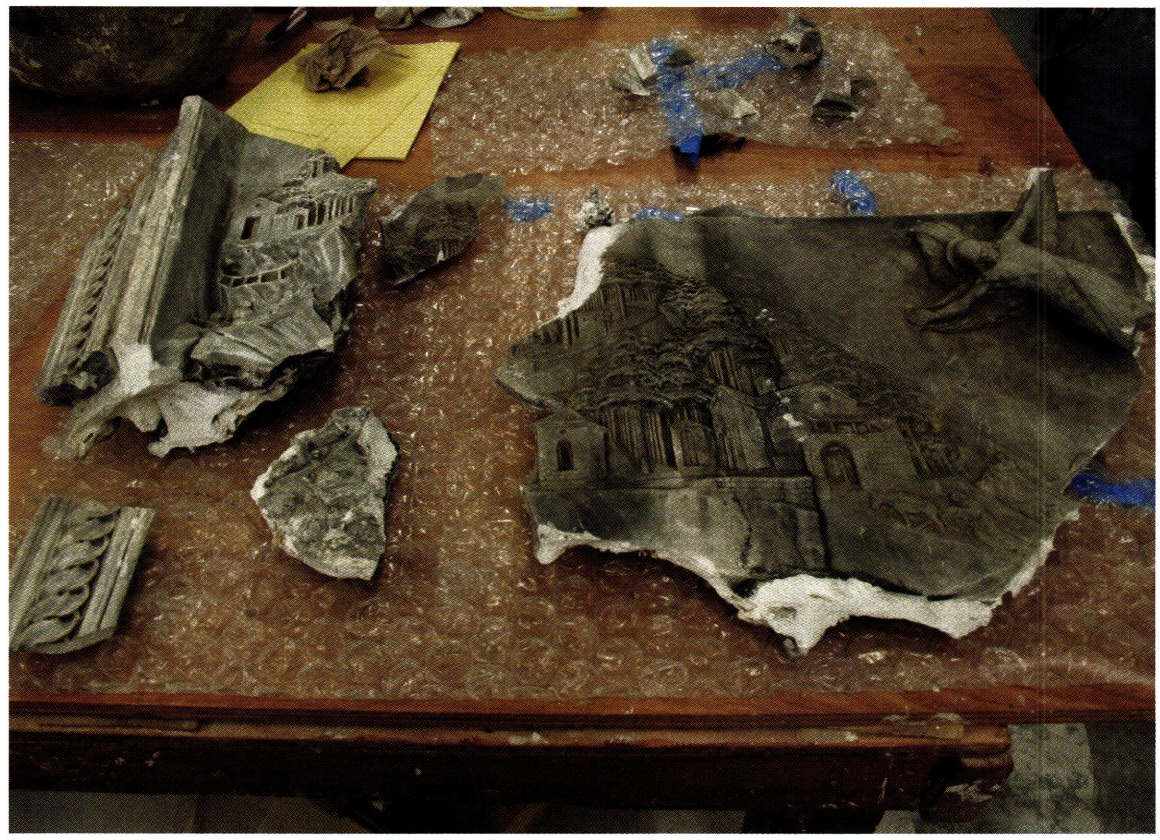
The casts date back to the 1880s, when the Metropolitan Museum started sending out crews of cast-makers across Europe. The New York chapter of the American Institute of Architects gave the Met lists of buildings worth copying, "to show the development of architecture from the earliest period to the Renaissance," according to a history of the cast collection by Elizabeth J. Milleker, an associate curator of Greek and Roman art at the Met. The cast-makers would clamber up ropes or scaffolding, and then smear few-inch-square sheets of bitumen onto the desired architectural details. Once the molds hardened, the artisans would pour in gypsum, reinforced with burlap and wooden armatures.

Although the Met stopped commissioning casts in 1902 – by then the museum could afford genuine architectural antiques – it kept the collection on view into the 1950s, "delighting school groups, artists, teachers, and the public," Milleker writes. Once the casts were shifted into storage, they spent a few years in a viaduct under a riverfront highway, and then decades in a dusty Bronx warehouse.

"The care was not optimal, but the Met did not deaccession the casts, and I commend them for spending money keeping them safe," says Gunther. When the Met offered loans to the Institute, he brought in ICA&CA board members Richard Cameron and Peter Pennoyer to troll through the Bronx warehouse. They selected soot-blackened icons: the most significant early Ionic volutes, the deepest egg-and-dart moldings. (At a Sotheby's auction in 2006, the Met sold off nearly 200 of the less important casts that the Institute had left behind.)

The ICA&CA has already cleaned off all its trophies and sent out half for further restoration – mostly pro bono – to artisans in Baltimore (Kidd Studios) and New York: George Kelly, Treese Robb and Foster Reeve. The damages to be undone, Reeve explains, have ranged from chips to crushed corners, missing heads and internal decay. "We've had to break and reset the bones on an Ionic capital from the Temple of Apollo at Bassae, and bathe it in bleach because the canvas was rotting," he says.

A bas relief depicting St. Francis amid a hilly landscape, molded from the 1470s pulpit at Santa Croce, "had been smashed into 12 pieces," Reeve adds. "St. Francis's head was missing. We knew, based on a monk's head that survived on the piece, that the sculptor had used dramatic foreshortening, so that both eyes on the faces would be visible from wherever you stood near the pulpit." Friends in Italy sent him close-up shots of the extant relief, and Reeve's staff recreated missing scenery details plus the saint's lost head. A new pin



This plaster cast was originally made from a 1470s pulpit relief depicting St. Francis's life at Florence's Santa Croce Basilica. It had been broken into a dozen pieces, and lost St. Francis's head. Photo: courtesy of Foster Reeve

Foster Reeve's staff put the puzzle back together and re-sculpted St. Francis's head, based on close-up photos of the extant pulpit. The original sculptor had drastically foreshortened the relief's heads, so that both eyes would be visible to anyone standing near the pulpit. Photo: courtesy of Foster Reeve

Mounted on a new wooden base and installed at the ICA&CA's offices, the Santa Croce relief gives students a chance to scrutinize, sketch, and handle the Renaissance composition. Photo: courtesy of the Institute of Classical Architecture & Classical America (ICA&CA)

Institute instructors rotate the casts through classrooms for architects, designers, and painting and sculpture students attending the Grand Central Academy of Art. This full-scale cast of a Greek bronze, for example, is a dashing circa-430-BCE statue of an athlete named Diadoumenos. Photo: courtesy of ICA&CA

A draped Roman head of Juno awaits artists' gaze on a draped pedestal at the Grand Central Academy of Art. Photo: courtesy of ICA&CA

attaches his head to his robed, kneeling body, and new metal lath backing reinforces the whole tableau.

"We had three people working on this in their spare moments for four months, sometimes full on for a week at a time," says Reeve. The pro bono effort, he adds, "has been a wonderful opportunity for the staff to give back to the art form, and to learn about the history of sculpture, to get a physical experience of how great artists would come up with compositions and emphasize or de-emphasize particular details." At his 15,000-sq.ft. plaster-making facility, a converted warehouse on the Greenpoint, Brooklyn, waterfront, his workers have also set aside time for half a dozen other ICA&CA pieces, including a legless torqued torso from the Parthenon, a tabletop-sized scale model of the first-century-BCE triumphal Augustan arch in the Italian Alps town of Aosta, and cornice and pilaster sections from the circa-420-BCE Erechtheion on the Acropolis.

"It's been an honor to work on them, to help the Institute take up the educational torch from the Met," says Reeve. "For an artist or architect to learn to copy, that's crucial – all artists copy everything. Even the most cutting-edge ones shouldn't pretend otherwise. Nothing but their own artistic impetus is original."

Teaching Tools

Gunther loves to give visitors tours of the cast-riddled classrooms. Public school groups sometimes stop by for hours to handle and sketch the plaster chunks. Gunther also enjoys pointing out exactly where the casts have been invisibly patched, or given convincing new patinas. A handful of other American institutions, he explains, are now starting to put their long-forgotten casts back on display or in classrooms. The ICA&CA has already loaned a few of its treasures for exhibits at museums at Carnegie Mellon, Vassar College and Groton School.

"We have an open-door attitude about loans," he says. "I've been so touched by, and grateful for, the care and exactitude, the passion and artistry, that the master craftspeople have shown for the pieces we've had restored. Everyone involved has been obsessed with accuracy, just as the cast-makers were obsessed in the 1880s and '90s. We honor these objects by using them. We handle them, which a museum wouldn't do. If something does happen to them, if one does get damaged again, we know it was meant as a teaching tool, and it's always de facto fixable." TB

ICA&CA students' sculptures in progress lie under wraps alongside a cast of a circa-450-BCE Greek discus thrower. Photo: courtesy of ICA&CA

Foster Reeve restored this Doric column, which was probably cast from a detail at the Theater of Marcellus in Rome. Photo: courtesy of ICA&CA

Above: A restored section of iconic egg-and-dart cornice from the Erechtheion on the Acropolis reveals deep Greek molding proportions to ICA&CA students. Photo: courtesy of ICA&CA

Left: Reeve also restored this heavily damaged tabletop-size scale model of a first-century-BCE triumphal Augustan arch. Photo: courtesy of ICA&CA

Traditional Building
EXHIBITION AND CONFERENCE

Navy Pier Festival Hall
CHICAGO
conference **September 18-20**
exhibition **September 19-20**
2008

Chicago's Navy Pier Festival Hall is the site of the Fall 2008 Traditional Building Exhibition and Conference. It runs from September 18-20 for the conference program and September 19-20 for the exhibitions. "The overall theme of the show is "Responsible Sustainable Profitable," says Eric Peterson, Show Director. "We will be exploring why the basic principals of traditional building and historic preservation make sense in these challenging economic times."

More than 65 conferences, seminars, tours and workshops are on the fall agenda, with a number of them focusing on sustainability and green building. "The Chicago Conference Program is strong on sustainable building practices with ten sessions out of more than 60 plus," notes Conference Director Judy Hayward.

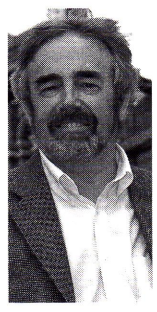
Donald Rypkema, principal of Washington, DC-based real estate and consulting firm Place Economics will deliver the keynote address, "Responsible, Sustainable and Profitable," on Thursday, September 18. Other featured speakers include Michael Lykoudis, AIA, dean of the University of Notre Dame School of Architecture, and Russell Versaci, AIA, author and principal of Russell Versaci Architecture in Middleburg, VA. Lykoudis will speak at 12 noon on Thursday on "Building in a Time of Global Warming," and Versaci will speak on "Roots of Home: Our Journey to a New Old House," on Friday, September 19 at 5:30.

Chicago is the backdrop for a number of interesting tours. For example, an all-day tour on Thursday, "From Logs to Lustron," will take visitors through seven structures built for the 1933 Chicago World's Fair. On Friday, representatives from INTBAU will lead a tour through Prairie Crossing. There's also a tour of Tiffany's largest dome and of the 1913 River Forest Women's Club building. "The tours offered this year cover the gamut of Midwestern architecture at its best," says Hayward.

The exhibits featuring traditional building products and services will be open on Friday from 11 a.m. to 5 p.m. and on Saturday from 11 a.m. to 4 p.m.

Other highlights of the three-day event include the Design Challenge and the live demonstrations by master artisans and tradespeople. In addition, the Contractor Series (seminars are designated with a CS) offers seminars and workshops of interest to contractors, builders and tradespeople. They will focus on topics such as window repair, slate roofing, moisture problems, historic masonry and ironwork.

And don't forget the gala rooftop reception on Friday at 5:30. For more information on the show, go to www.traditionalbuildingshow.com. TB



Donald Rypkema, principal of Washington, DC-based real estate and consulting firm Place Economics, will deliver the keynote address.

Michael Lykoudis, dean of the Notre Dame School of Architecture, is a featured speaker at the conference.

Conference Schedule

(**R** = residential series; **N** = new construction; **S** = sustainability; **T** = traditional trades; **P** = preservation in practice; **W** = workshops/tours, which run from three hours to all-day long)

Thursday, September 18, 2008

8 a.m. - 2 p.m.

New Urban Guild Original Green Workshop. (continued from Wed.) Separate registration required. www.newurbanguild.com

8:30 a.m. (length varies)

W01 Historic Plaster – 1500 to 1940. Introductory to advanced; 3 AIA HSW CEU; CS (Contractor Series); Rory Brennan, Principal, Preservation Plastering, Ltd., Brattleboro, VT, and John Speweik, Vice President, U.S. Heritage Group, Inc., Chicago, IL

W02 Sustainable Adaptive Reuse Tour: The River Forest Women's Club. Introductory to advanced; 2.5 AIA HSW CEUs; CS; (Bus departs promptly at 8:30 am and returns at approximately noon.); Vincent Michael, Director, Historic Preservation Program, and Paul Coffey, School of the Art Institute of Chicago, Chicago, IL

W03 From Logs to Lustron: 100 Years of Preservation Tour. Introductory to advanced; 6 AIA HSW CEUs; CS; (Bus departs promptly at 8:30 a.m. and returns at approximately 5 p.m. Lunch is included.); Todd Zeiger, Director, Northern Regional Office, Historic Landmarks Foundation of Indiana, Chicago, IL

9 – 10 a.m.

P01 Classicism 101. Introductory to intermediate; 1 AIA HSW CEU; Sheldon Richard Kostelecky, Principal, Sheldon Richard Kostelecky Architect, Lexington, MA

P02 Stabilization and Preservation of Taliesin. Introductory; 1 AIA HSW CEU; Charles J. Quagliana, architect, Senior Preservation Architect, Isthmus Architecture, Inc., Madison, WI; Carol McChesney Johnson, Executive Director, Taliesin Preservation, Inc., Spring Green, WI, and Peter Rott, AIA, NCARB, Project Manager, Isthmus Architecture, Inc., Madison, WI

10:30 – 11:30 a.m.

P03 Palladio's Influence in Midwestern Grecian Buildings. (1830-1850). (90 mins.); Intermediate; 1.5 AIA HSW CEUs; CS; Victor Deupi, Arthur Ross Director of Education, The Institute of Classical Architecture & Classical America, New York, NY, and Thomas G. Smith, Principal, Thomas Gordon Smith Architects, South Bend, IN

P04 New Technologies in the Conservation of Masonry Clad Steel Frame Buildings. (90 mins.); Intermediate; 1.5 AIA HSW CEUs; CS; Paul Noyce, Senior Corrosion Engineer, and Gina Crevello, Architectural Conservator, Electro Tech CP, Jersey City, NJ

12 noon. – 1:15 p.m. Featured Speaker

S01 Building in a Time of Global Warming: Principles of Architecture & Urbanism for the 21st Century. Introductory; 1 AIA HSW CEU; CS; Michael Lykoudis, AIA, Dean, Notre Dame School of Architecture, Notre Dame, IN

1:30 p.m.- 5 p.m.

W04 Tiffany's Largest Dome: From Rigging Through Restoration – A Workshop & Tour. Intermediate; 3 AIA HSW CEUs; CS; Mary Brush, AIA, Holabird & Root, LLC, Chicago, IL, and Neal Vogel, Principal, Restoric, LLC, Evanston, IL

W05 Wooden Window Repair Workshop. Introductory to advanced; 3 AIA HSW; CEUs; CS; Duffy Hoffman, Preservation Consultant, Elkins, WV

1:30 – 2:30 p.m.

S02 Assessing Energy Performance in Historic Buildings. (90 mins.); Intermediate; 1.5 AIA HSW CEU; CS; Mark Thaler, AIA, Principal, and Peter Ottavio, PE, LEED AP, Principal, Director of Engineering, Einhorn Yaffee Prescott, Architecture & Engineering, Albany, NY

T01 Introduction to Architectural Stone Carving. Introductory; 1 AIA HSW CEU; CS; Walter S. Arnold, Sculptor and Stone Carver, Elgin, IL

P05 Recent Award-Winning Restoration Projects in Illinois. Introductory; 1 AIA HSW; CEU; Eiliesh Tuffy, Landmarks Illinois, Chicago, IL, and Eleanor Gorski, Chicago Planning Department, Landmarks Division, Chicago, IL

2 –3:45 p.m.

S03 Global Traditional Building Networks: The Work of INTBAU. Introductory; 1.75 AIA HSW CEUs; Michael Mehaffy, Centre for Environmental Structure, Krupali Uplekar, INTBAU India, INTBAU Germany, Kyriakos Pontkis, Building Process Alliance, Steve Mouzon, New Urban Guild

3 – 4 p.m.

P06 An Introduction to Cleaning Architectural Materials with Lasers. (90 mins.); Introductory; 1.5 AIA HSW CEUs; CS; Andrzej Dajnowski, Director, Conservation of Sculpture and Objects Studio, Inc., Forest Park, IL

P07 50 Years of Chicago Historic Districts: Zoning, Economics and Politics. Introductory; 1 AIA HSW CEU; Vincent Michael, Professor, Historic Preservation Program, School of the Art Institute of Chicago, Chicago, IL

4 – 5:15 p.m.

S04 Sustainable Traditions: Energy Design and Urban Design. Introductory; 1.25 AIA HSW CEUs; Gersil Kay, Building Conservation International

4:15 – 5:15 p.m.

P08 Maintaining Mies: Managing the Restoration of Mid-Century Modernism at IIT. Intermediate; 1 AIA HSW CEU; Greg Grunloh, AIA, Architect, Holabird & Root LLC, Chicago, IL

T02 Manufactured Cast Stone in Traditional Construction and Restoration. Introductory to intermediate; 1 AIA HSW CEU; CS; David Pevey, Owner, New Orleans Cast Stone and Stucco, Holden, LA, and Danny Gonzales, Timeless Architectural Reproductions, Inc., Cumming, GA

5:30 – 7 p.m. Keynote Address and Panel Discussion. Free to all attendees.

S05 Responsible, Sustainable and Profitable: Why we matter in a rough economic climate. Introductory to advanced; 1 AIA CEU; Donovan Rypkema, Principal, Place Economics, Washington, DC, and panelists from INTBAU-USA

Friday, September 19, 2008

8:30 – 11:45 a.m.

W06 What is Wrong with My Stained Glass Windows? Introductory to advanced; 3 AIA HSW CEUs; CS; Arthur Femenella, President, Femenella & Associates, Inc., Branchburg, NJ

W07 Evaluation and Repair of Façade Systems: 1870-2000. Introductory to advanced; 3 AIA HSW CEUs; CS; Edward Gerns, Principal, Anthony Cinnamon, Senior Associate, Steven Naggatz, Senior Associate, Elizabeth Ordner, Associate III, Wiss, Janney, Elstner Associates, Inc., Chicago, IL

W08 Sustainable Traditions Tour: Exploring Chicago with INTBAU-USA. (4.5 hours); Introductory to advanced; 3 AIA HSW CEUs; Ethan Anthony, AIA, President, HDB/Cram and Ferguson, Inc., Boston, MA, and James Baird, Holabird and Root, Chicago, IL

9 – 10 a.m.

P09 How To Get Tax Credit Approval. (90 mins); Introductory; 1.5 AIA HSW CEUs; John Sandor, Architectural Historian, National Park Service, Washington, DC

P10 Coping With The Recent Past. Introductory; 1 AIA HSW CEU; CS; Jim Peters, Landmarks Illinois, Chicago, IL, and Anne Sullivan, AIA, Thornton Tomasetti, Chicago, IL

N01 Installation Of Architectural Columns. Intermediate; 1 AIA CEU; CS; John Lunday, President, Architectural Specialties and Consultants, LLC, Atlanta, GA

T03 Terra Cotta Ornament in America. Introductory to intermediate;1 AIA HSW CEU; CS; Jeff Roush, American Terracotta, Weare, NH

10:30 – 11:30 a.m.

P11 Mid-Century Modern Commercial Resources. (90 mins.); Intermediate; 1 AIA HSW CEU; CS; Carol Dyson, AIA, Senior Preservation Architect, Illinois Historic Preservation Agency, Springfield, IL

P12 Great Houses of Chicago. Introductory; 1 AIA HSW CEU; Susan Benjamin and Stuart Cohen, Authors, Acanthus Press, LLC, New York, NY

N02 Installation of Architectural Balustrades. Intermediate; 1 AIA CEU; CS; Danny Gonzales, National Sales Manager, Timeless Architectural Reproductions, Cumming, GA

T04 Natural Stone – Preparing For Restoration. Intermediate; 1 AIA HSW CEU; CS; Laurie L. Wells, Technical Sales & Marketing, Old World Stone, Ltd., Burlington, ON, Canada

P13 Putting The Numbers Together: Incentives for Rehabilitation. Introductory to intermediate; Will Tippens, Related Midwest, Chicago, IL, and Anne Voshel, AVA Consultants, Chicago, IL

11:45 a.m. – 1 p.m.

N04 Substitute Materials: The Changing Face Of Trim Products. Introductory; 1 AIA HSW CEU; CS; Kristen Baer, Territory Sales Manager, Azek Trimboards, Moosic, PA

T05 Window Repairs – Live in the Exhibit Hall Theater. Free to all registered attendees; Introductory; 1 AIA HSW CEU; Doug Gilbert, Harboe Architects, Chicago, IL, and Neal Vogel, Restoric, Chicago, IL

2:30 –3:30 p.m.

T06 Caring For Historic Wood And Painted Finishes. (90 mins.); Introductory; 1.5 AIA HSW CEUs; CS; Ted Eayrs and Walter Eayrs, Partners, Blackburn Restoration Services, LLC, Middelboro, MA

P14 The Historic American Buildings Survey 1933-2008. Introductory; 1 AIA HSW CEU; Mark Schara, AIA, Architect, National Park Service, Washington, DC

N05 Architect As Master Builder: Crafting A Responsible New Old House. Intermediate; 1 AIA HSW CEU; CS; Eric N. Kuchar, Project Architect, Connor Homes, LLC, Middlebury, VT

P15 Vintage Skyscrapers: An Economic Case For Rehabilitating. Intermediate to advanced; 1 AIA HSW CEU; Mary Brush, AIA, NCARB, Preservation Group Leader, and Thomas Lassin, RA, Architect, Holabird & Root LLC, Chicago, IL

T07 Secrets, Mysteries And Technical Aspects Of Hardwood Floors. Live in the Exhibit Hall. Free to all registered attendees; Intermediate.1 AIA HSW CEU; CS; Thomas D. Osborn and Frances G. Welson, Mosaic Hardwood Floors, Holyoke, MA.

4 – 5 p.m.

T12 Maintaining Plaster And Wood: Lessons From Chicago Bungalows. Introductory; 1 AIA HSW CEU; CS; Gary Dulock, Touches of Illusion, Inc., Oak Park, IL

T08 Classic Master Painter Colors. Introductory to advanced; 1AIA HSW CEU; CS; John Crosby Freeman, The Color Doctor, Norristown, PA

S07 Integrating LEED And Historic Preservation Requirements. Intermediate; 1 AIA HSW CEU; Allen F. Johnson, Director, Midwest Office, MacRostie Historic Advisors, Chicago, IL

P17 Preserving Lincoln's Cottage. Intermediate to advanced; 1 AIA HSW CEU; CS; John M. Evans, LEED AP, Preservation Specialist, Elisabeth Dubin, RA, LEED AP, Preservation Architect, and George C. Skarmeas, AIA, AICP, Principal, Director of Preservation Architecture, RMJM Hillier, Philadelphia, PA

S08 Beyond New Urbanism: Bringing Urbanism Back To The Suburbs. Introductory to intermediate; 1 AIA HSW CEU; Michael J. Romero, Partner, and Aaron M. Cook, Partner, Romero Cook Design Studio, Chicago, IL

T09 Winterthur: A Sourcebook For Georgian And Federal Style Millwork. Intermediate; 1 AIA HSW CEU; CS; Brent Hull, President, Hull Historical, Fort Worth, TX, and Christine G.H. Franck, Christine G.H. Franck, Inc., New York, NY

5:30 – 6:30 p.m. Keynote Address. Free to all attendees.

R01 Roots of Home: Our Journey to a New Old House. Introductory to advanced; 1 AIA HSW CEU; Russell Versaci, AIA, Russell Versaci Architecture, Middleburg, VA, author, *Creating a New Old House* (Taunton Press, 2003) *Roots of Home* (Taunton Press, 2008)

5:30 – 8:30 p.m.

Gala Reception: Rooftop, Navy Pier

Saturday, September 20, 2008

8:30 –11:45 a.m.

W09 Lean & Green: A Master Class On Early 20th Century Planning Principles. Introductory to advanced; 3 AIA HSW CEUs; Thomas E. Low, AIA, Director of Town Planning, Duany Plater-Zyberk & Company, Charlotte, NC, and Thomas W. Hanchett, Ph.D., Historian, Museum of the New South, Charlotte, NC

W10 Understanding Lime Mortar Workshop. (2 hrs.); Introductory to advanced; 2 AIA HSW CEUs; CS; John Speweik, Vice President, and Mario Machnicki, President, U.S. Heritage Group, Inc., Chicago, IL

8:30– 9:30 a.m.

R02 Traditional Timber Framing For Contemporary Sustainable Building. Introductory to intermediate; 1.5 AIA HSW CEUs; CS; Stewart Elliott, Eastern Regional Manager, Riverbend Timber Framing, Blissfield, MI

T10 Restoring Wood Windows: Adding Value. Introductory to advanced 1 AIA HSW CEU; CS; Jack P. Patchin, Owner, and Rhonda Deeg, Craftsperson; Ol' House Experts, Madison, IN

R03 Working in the Arts & Crafts Tradition: Architectural Elements. Introductory; 1 AIA HSW CEU; Sandra Vitzhum, AIA, Architect, Montpelier, VT, and Michael Fitzsimmons, Decorative Arts, Chicago, IL

S09 Lessons From A LEED Gold Renovation: Lincoln Hall. Introductory to intermediate; 1 AIA HSW CEU; CS; Susan D. Turner, Architect, and Jessica Figenholtz, LEED, AP, Bailey Edward Architecture, Chicago. IL

R04 Exterior Colors For Bungalows And Romantic Revival Homes. Introductory to advanced; 1 AIA HSW CEU; CS; John Crosby Freeman, The Color Doctor, Norristown, PA

10 – 11 a.m.

T11 Why Repair Plaster? Introductory to intermediate; 1 AIA HSW CEU; CS; Rory Brennan and Laurie Klenkel, Principals, Preservation Plastering, Ltd. and Big Wally's Adhesives, Inc., Brattleboro, VT

R06 Working in the Arts & Crafts Tradition: Interior Details. Introductory; 1 AIA HSW CEU; Michael Fitzsimmons, Decorative Arts, Chicago, IL and Sandra Vitzthum, AIA, Architect, Montpelier, VT

S10 Early 20th Century Industrial Housing: A Sustainable 21st Century Resource. Introductory; 1 AIA HSW CEU; CS; Paul A. Myers, Executive Director, Marktown Preservation Society, East Chicago, IL

P20 Classical Chicago: The Classical Tradition in Public Art & Architecture. David Mayernik, President, David Mayernik, Ltd., South Bend, IN, and Thomas Rajkovich, President, Thomas Norman Rajkovich Architect, Ltd., Evanston, IL

R05 Additions to Historic Homes: A Critical Concern. Introductory; 1 AIA HSW CEU; Cindy Roubik, Chicago Planning Department, Landmarks Division, Chicago, IL, and David Woodhouse, David Woodhouse Architects, Chicago, IL

11:15 a.m. – 12:30 p.m.

P16: Working With an Architect: Presented by AIA Chicago. Live in the Exhibit Hall. Free to all registered attendees; Introductory; Chris Turley, AIA, President, Turley Architects, Evanston, IL

12:45 p.m. –1:45 p.m.

R06 Restoring Chicago Bungalows Block By Block. Live in the Exhibit Hall. Free to all registered attendees; Introductory; 1 AIA HSW CEU; CS; Annette Conti, Executive Director, and Faith Foley, Historic Chicago Bungalow Association, Chicago, IL

1 – 2 p.m.

T13 Restoring And Preserving Historic Porches. Introductory to intermediate; 1 AIA HSW CEU; CS; Neal A. Vogel, Principal, Restoric, LLC, Evanston, IL

P21 Architectural Photography: Lessons from The Historic American Buildings Survey. Introductory; AIA HSW CEU; Robert Shymanski, Photographer, Chicago, IL

R07 The Pantry In The American Home. Introductory to intermediate; 1 AIA HSW CEU; Catherine Seiberling Pond, Architectural Historian and author of *The Pantry – Its Historic and Modern Uses* (Gibbs Smith, 2007), Hancock, NH

T14 Maintaining And Repairing Roofs: Tips For House Tops. (90 mins.); Introductory to advanced; 1.5 AIA HSW CEU; CS; Gordon Bock, Editor-at-Large, *Old-House Journal*, Chantilly, VA

2:30 –4 p.m.

N06 Design Challenge Presentations And Awards. Live in the Exhibit Hall. Free to all registered attendee; Introductory to advanced; 1.5 AIA CEUs; CS

Exhibit Hours:

Friday, September 19, 11:00 am – 5:00 pm

Saturday, September 20, 11:00 am – 4:00 pm

The Shows Must Go On

IN THE EARLY 1900s, fishermen, sailors, farmers and their families from across New Hampshire and deep into Maine and Massachusetts would descend on Portsmouth for distraction from workday monotony. A dozen theaters thrived along the primly Federal brick streetscapes of America's third oldest city, founded in 1623. The auditoriums were often fantastically Classical, painted and sculpted with flora and goddesses. At Portsmouth's grandest performance venue, the 1878 Music Hall, a hip-roofed brick exterior on a quiet side street belied a domed room with profusions of cupids, palmettes, columns, swags and lyres. When it opened, a local newspaper raved about the "decoration of its interior rivaling any other of its size in New England." And the mayor predicted it would "exert a refining influence upon those who occupy it."

Celebrities trod the stage, including Mark Twain, Harry Houdini, John Philip Sousa, Buffalo Bill Cody and Maude Adams (best known as the original Peter Pan). Shakespeare's plays were performed there, along with sophisticated American works about the lives of Joan of Arc or Thomas Edison. By the 1910s, the Music Hall also offered minstrel and vaudeville shows and movies, but it could not compete with the purpose-built cinemas springing up in the region. Although owners attempted to modernize with boxy seats and thick coats of white paint, the Music Hall was largely unprofitable after the 1920s, and by 1986 it was slated for demolition or condo conversion.

PROJECT
The Music Hall,
Portsmouth, NH

Architect
TMS Architects,
Portsmouth, NH

Decorative Painting
EverGreene Painting
Studios, New York, NY

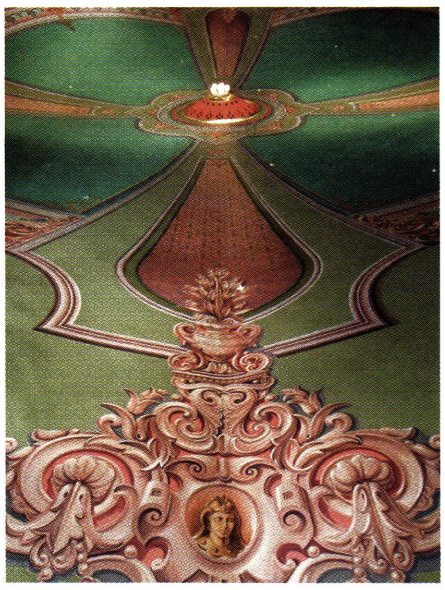
No other vintage theater survives in Portsmouth. Since 1988, the Music Hall has been run as a nonprofit, complete with Victorian stage rigging and 1940s movie projectors, and has undergone steady restoration. The performer roster gets more stellar each year: 100,000 tickets are sold annually for a huge variety of musical, theatrical, literary, cinematic and kid-friendly events, starring the likes of Wynton Marsalis, Ken Burns, Suzanne Vega, Alan Alda and Barbara Walters.

In the past two years, jaw-dropping architectural improvements have been unveiled. Portsmouth-based TMS Architects, with EverGreene Painting Studios of New York, has researched, excavated and replicated ornament that EverGreene founder Jeff Greene calls "one of the most exciting archaeological finds I've ever come across." He adds, "We've worked in over 200 theaters, and this artwork was more exuberant than anything we've uncovered before."

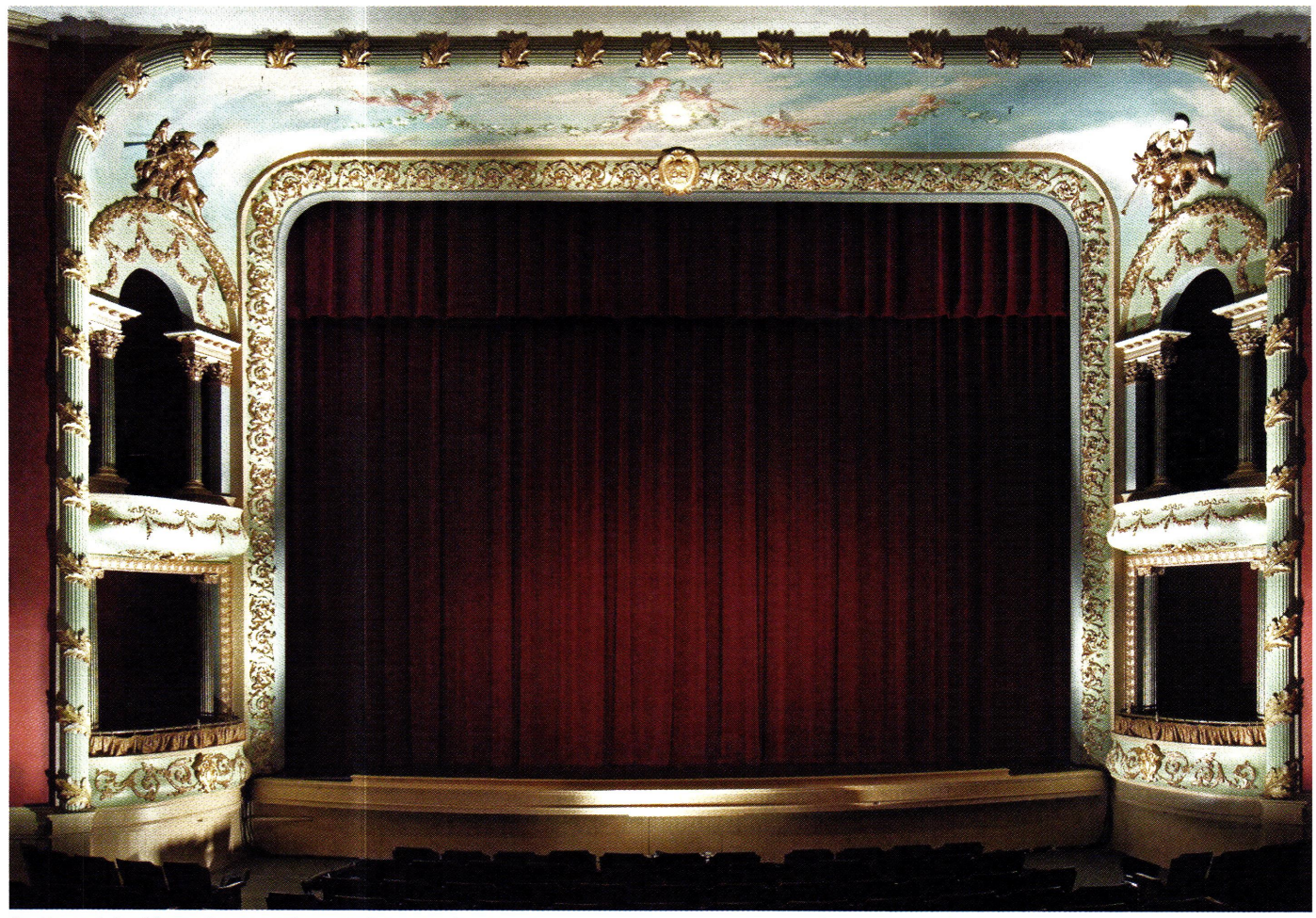
Before the surface treatments began in 2006, TMS had already stabilized the envelope: "The gutters had failed, there were leaks all over the place," recalls principal John W. Merkle. During the first phase of interior restoration, focused on the proscenium, EverGreene found romantic murals under the whitewash; cherubs wrap flowery vines around a moon and an arrow-pierced heart. EverGreene artists replicated the artwork on canvas at its New York workshop and had the plaster planes and reliefs patched — some gouged sections were held together by little more than masking tape.

An austere brick pilastered façade on a quiet side street belies the Music Hall's exuberant polychrome décor. Photo: Tom Cocchiaro

The dome's giant salmon-colored quatrefoil stretches across a teal backdrop of faux damask, bordered by trompe l'oeil moldings and urns sprouting foliage. Photo: Dan Gair, Blind Dog Photo



Each quatrefoil segment ends in tassels and a portrait of a Greek goddess. Photo: Dan Gair, Blind Dog Photo

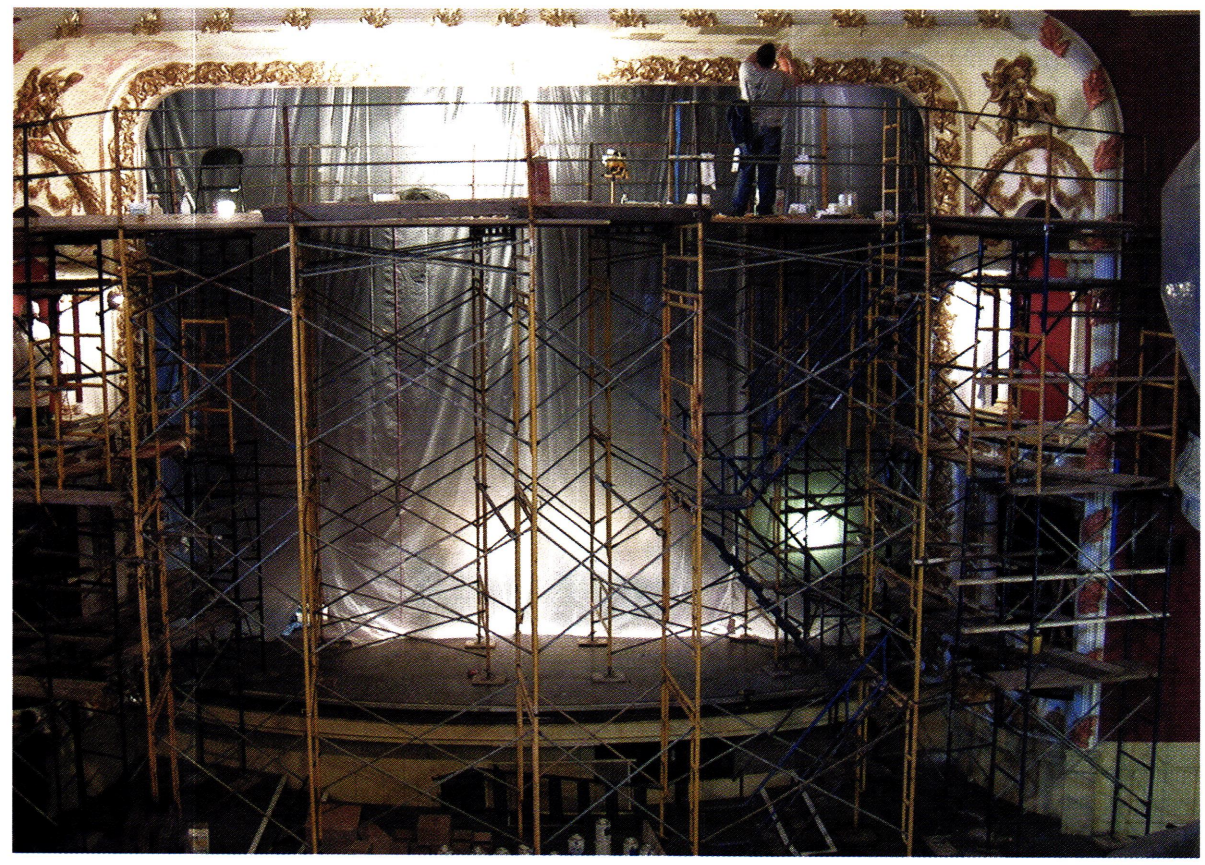


On the oak-leaf-framed proscenium, cupids wrap flowery vines around a moon and arrow-pierced heart. Sculpted cupids and swags crown arched box seats with Corinthian columns. Photo: Gary Langley, Blind Dog Photo

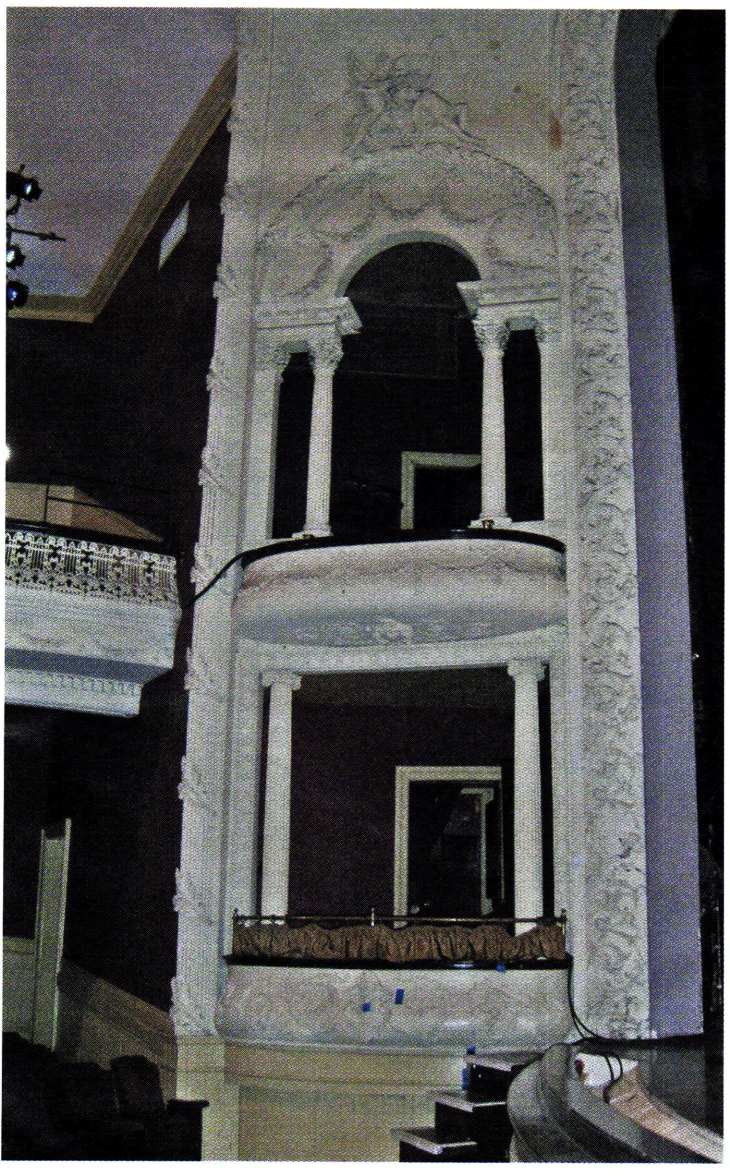
In early 2007, EverGreene investigated past decorative schemes on the ceiling, where vintage photos showed constellations and zodiac signs. Those celestial scenes turned out to be a second round of decorative painting, while the original was a spectacular Victorian composition: a salmon-covered quatrefoil, on a teal backdrop patterned to resemble damask, bordered in trompe l'oeil moldings and urns sprouting foliage. EverGreene reproduced the arrangement at its workshop in hundreds of canvas sections, then assembled them onsite within a six-week deadline for a debut last September.

"There's a lovely subtle sunniness to the palette on the dome," says Kim Lovejoy, EverGreene's VP for restoration. The interior's overall impact, she adds, "is totally unexpected, hidden away on that side street. It's counterintuitive to everyone's image of Portsmouth as a Federal town."

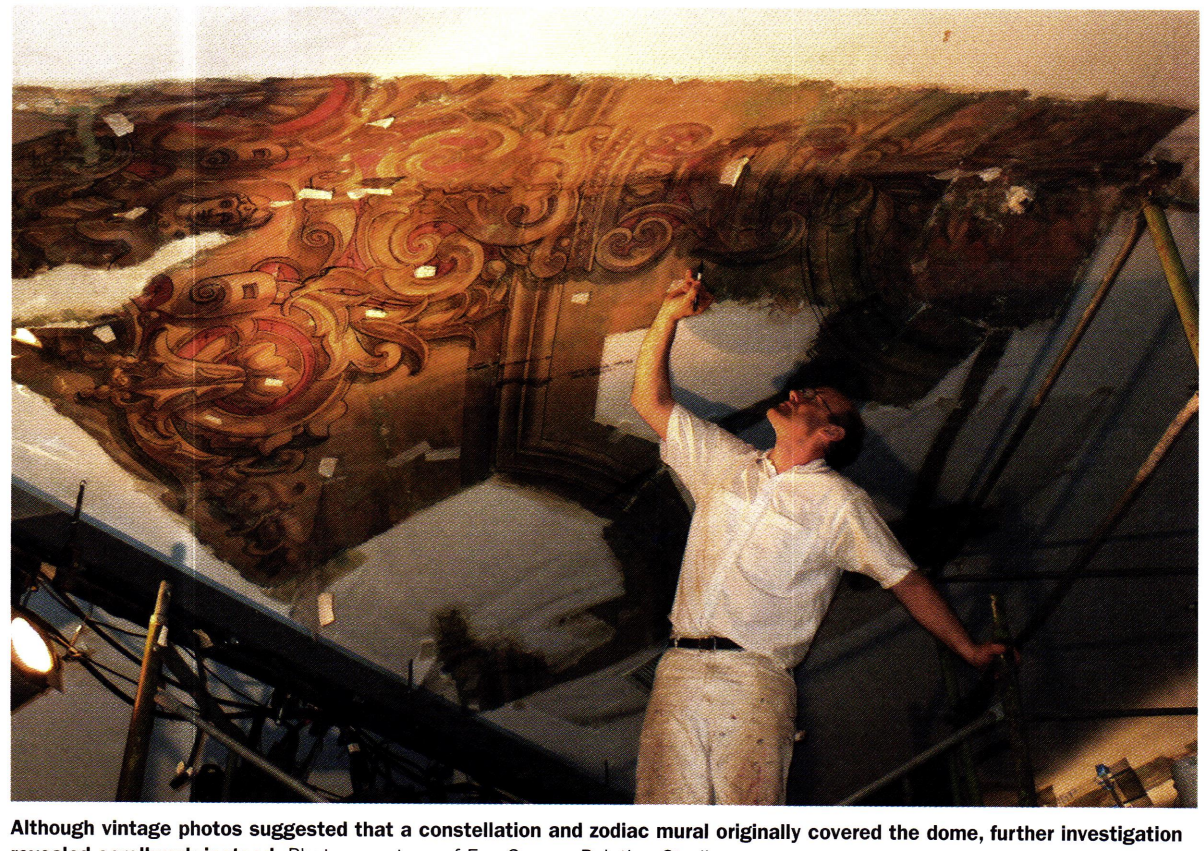
The Music Hall has remained open throughout its restoration; audiences have happily maneuvered around the scaffolding. "We've just apologized for the dust, and never had to close," says Merkle. "It even stayed open this summer, while the basement was excavated and transformed into a new lobby, restrooms, concession stand and bar.



EverGreene had to patch plaster planes before applying a canvas replacement of the proscenium's tableau of cupids. Photo: courtesy of the Music Hall

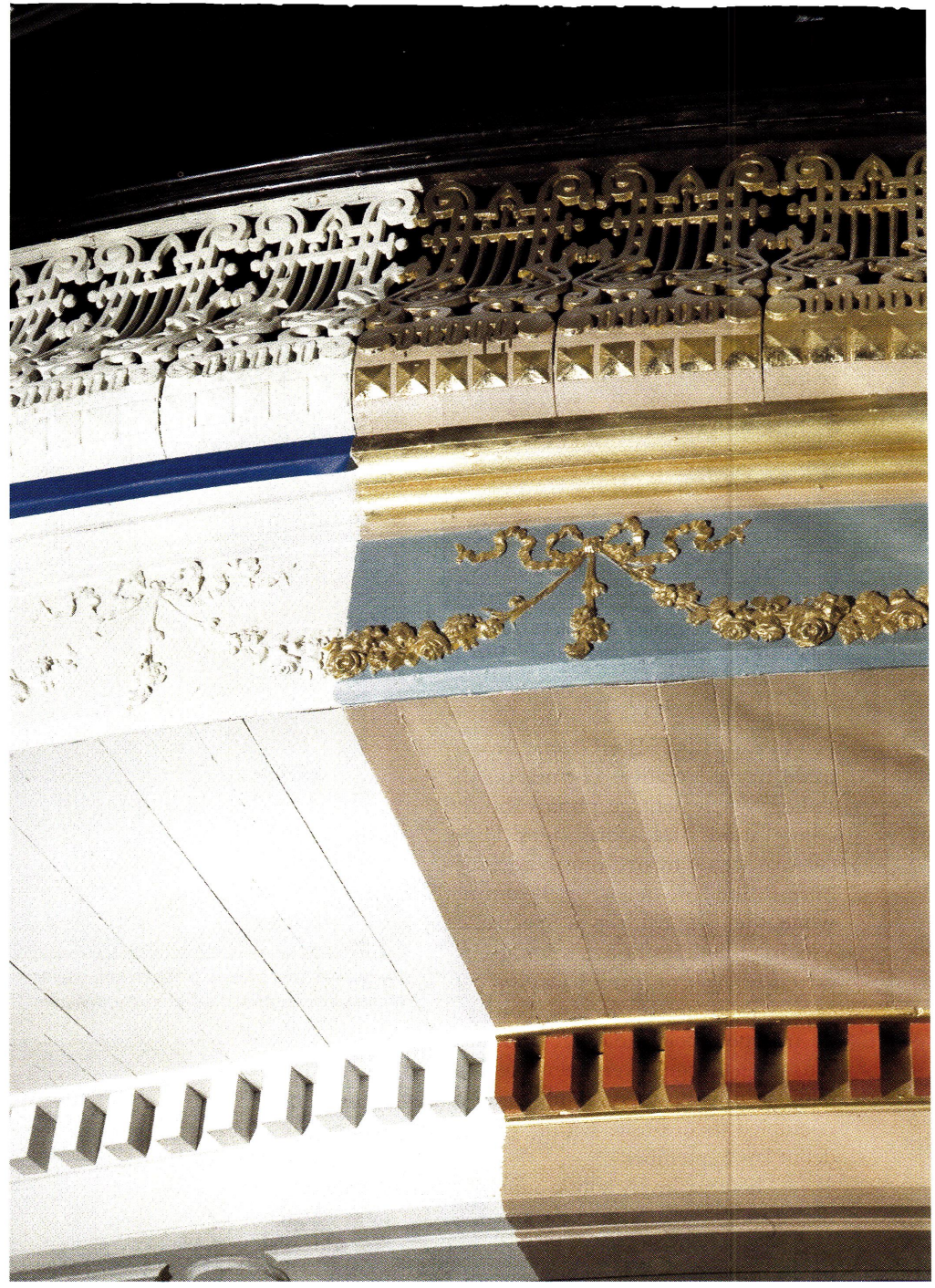


Elaborate reliefs along the box seats had languished behind whitewash for decades. Photo: courtesy of the Music Hall



Although vintage photos suggested that a constellation and zodiac mural originally covered the dome, further investigation revealed scrollwork instead. Photo: courtesy of EverGreene Painting Studios

Above and right: EverGreene staff regilded the balcony's cast-iron lyres and plaster swag reliefs. Photo: Dan Gair, Blind Dog Photo

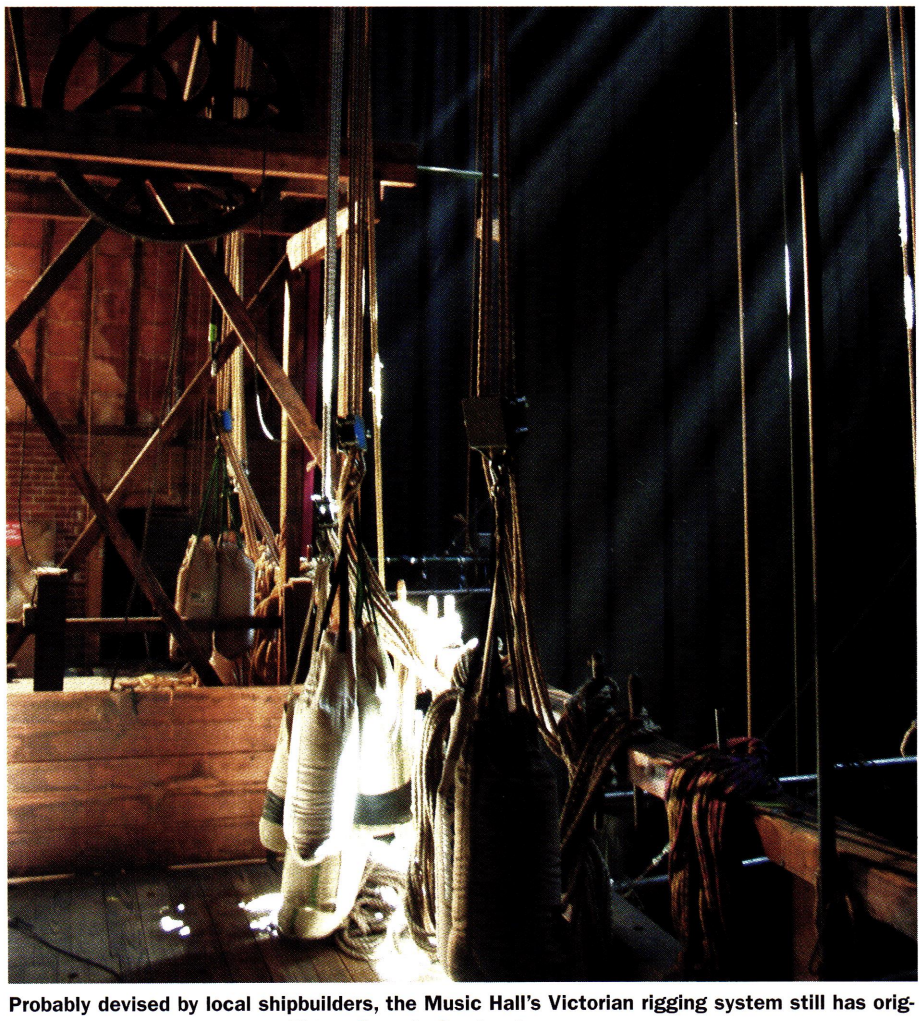


"We've had a small mining operation there," Merkle adds, only half-joking: earthmoving equipment was brought in to dig out bedrock shale around brick support piers. In the resulting tall spaces, the sound-blocking ceiling hangs from shock absorbers, and Minneapolis-based designer Jason McLean has devised Art Nouveau-flavored décor. Gilded Corinthian columns will be juxtaposed against sinuous vine motifs extending from the seating legs to the box office. Walls will be collaged with Music Hall paper ephemera; fragments of programs, photos, ads, and sheet music will overlap.

"The lobby will be a beautiful fantasy, reflecting our sense of imagination and joy, and showcasing our history in a theatrical way," says Patricia Lynch, executive director of the Music Hall. "It'll be a space with 'wow' impact. For a farm boy from rural New Hampshire in the early 1900s, coming here was a transporting experience, and that should still be the case for the today's harried executive who's turned off his BlackBerry with a thousand messages to be here."

Keeping the theater open during the restoration, she adds, "is a very out-of-the-box approach, I realize. But audiences are what make all things happen for theaters. We didn't want people to get out of the habit of coming here. This is an extraordinary community resource, it has a centrality to people's lives. The work we've done has become everybody's restoration. People cried when we unveiled the murals, like they were at a wedding, and you want to nurture and treasure that kind of affection." – *Eve M. Kahn*

Each canvas replica of a dome petal nearly filled a wall at EverGreene's expansive Manhattan workshop. Photo: courtesy of EverGreene Painting Studios



Probably devised by local shipbuilders, the Music Hall's Victorian rigging system still has original pulleys and hemp ropes. Photo: Quentin Stockwell

This spring, the basement was excavated and bedrock shale dug out to make room for a new lobby, restrooms, bar and concession stand. Photo: courtesy of the Music Hall

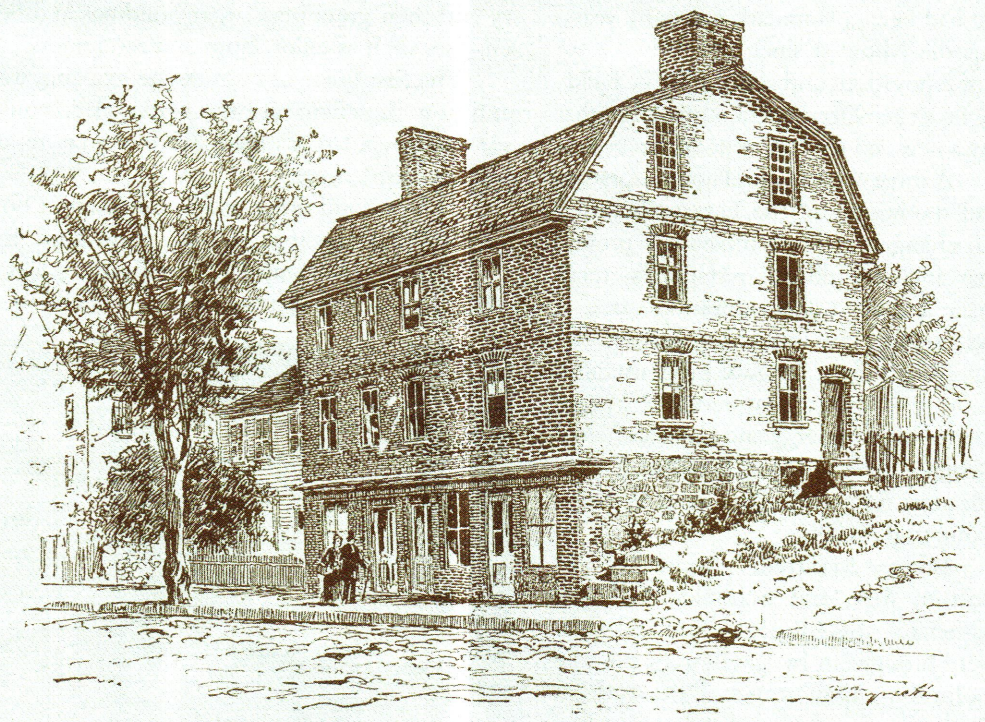
THE YEAR OF PALLADIO
1508~2008

THE INSTITUTE OF
CLASSICAL ARCHITECTURE
& CLASSICAL AMERICA

in collaboration with AIBD and Period Style Homes, Inc. presents

ANNAPOLIS HOUSE STYLE WEEKEND TOUR

American Georgian and 20th Century Colonial Revival
October 3–5, 2008



For further information or to register for any of our tours please visit our website at www.classicist.org *or contact Michael Gormley at mg@classicist.org.*

Built in 1908 and added to over the years, the 1,000,000-sq.ft. Lazarus building in Columbus, OH, has been revived as a mixed-use structure with components for offices, retail, science and the arts. In addition to restoring and cleaning the façade, the architects replaced the windows, dramatically improving the appearance of the building and bringing in more natural light. They also created a galleria topped with a skylight in a former alley that had bisected the building. All photos: Brad Feinknopf, Feinknopf Photography, courtesy of Schooley Caldwell Associates

A Million to One

WHEN THE DOORS of the Lazarus building in downtown Columbus, OH, closed in August, 2004, it marked the end of an era. Built in 1908, the 1,000,000-sq.ft. former family-owned department store had been a landmark for many years, a destination point for shoppers throughout the Midwest since the early 1900s. Over the years, it had undergone a number of renovations and additions. The building's most recent tenant was Macy's, part of the Federated Department Stores chain that donated it to the city when it left in 2004. Now, a new and very different era has begun.

PROJECT

Lazarus Building, Colombus, OH

Design Architect

Elkus Manfredi Architects, Boston, MA; David Manfredi, AIA, Principal in Charge

Architect and Engineer of Record

Schooley Caldwell Associates, Columbus, OH; Thomas R. Matheny, AIA, Principal in Charge

Construction Manager

Turner Construction, New York, NY

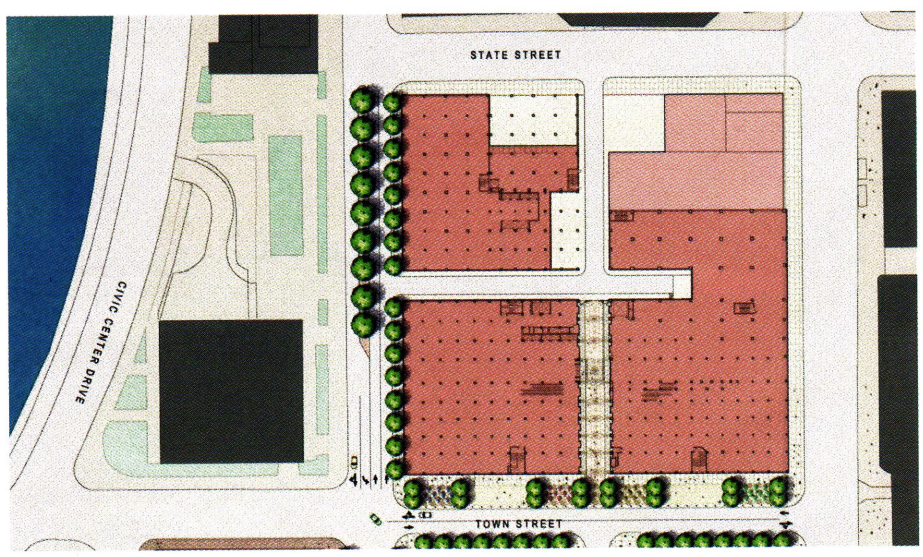
A three-year, $60-milllion restoration and renovation of the Lazarus building has changed it into a mixed-use project that includes offices, restaurants, retail space and artist and exhibition space. It has become an important part of the city's downtown renewal program, and, on top of that, it has received a gold Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design – Core and Shell (LEED-CS) certification from the U.S. Green Building Council (USGBC).

Elkus Manfredi Architects of Boston, MA, and Schooley Caldwell Associates (SCA) of Columbus, OH, were brought in by the new owner, the Columbus Downtown Development Corp. and their developer, The Georgetown Company, to direct the project. The bulk of the work has been completed and some tenants such as the Ohio Department of Job and Family Services and the Ohio Environment Protection Agency have already moved in. Columbus mayor Michel B. Coleman welcomed the change, noting, "We not only renovated an historic Columbus landmark, we created space for 1,800 jobs downtown in the most significant 'green' building in the Midwest."

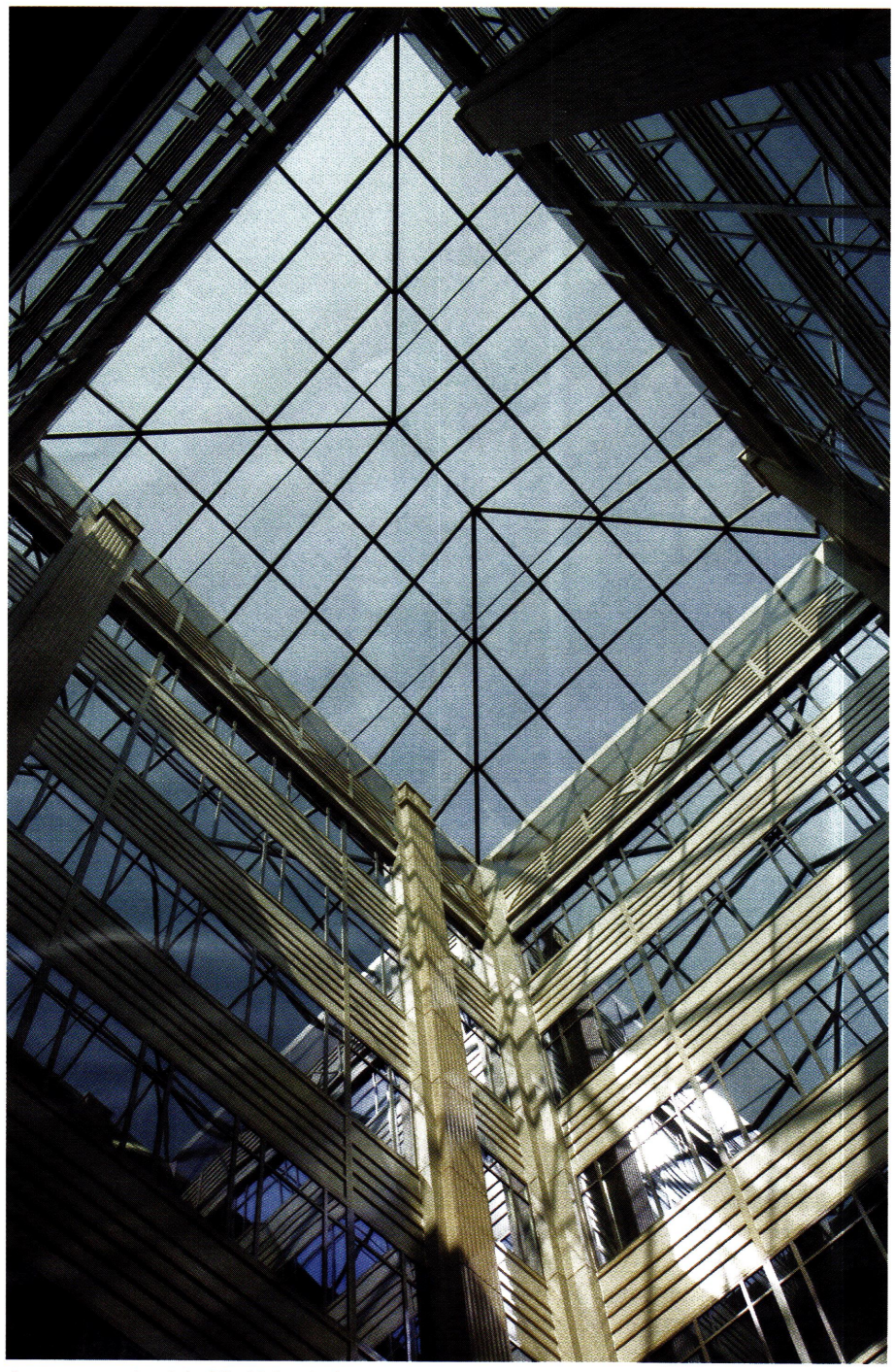
"We were brought in to figure out what was the best reuse of the building," says principal in charge David Manfredi, AIA, of Elkus Manfredi. "It had been one of those grand old traditional department stores. It was actually an accumulation of buildings that had grown up over time. There's a great deal of nostalgia for these traditional department stores. Many of them started out at the turn of the century and then grew into larger buildings and became little cities with many different uses such as tailor shops and restaurants."

The first order of business, he explains, was to "try to understand the building and how the client and the marketplace could use it. The most obvious use was for traditional larger offices. We looked at residential, but it didn't make sense. The market wasn't there."

"The second order was to think about how it fits into the streetscape, and the over-arching mission was to contribute to the revitalization of downtown Columbus," says Manfredi. "The building does occupy an important intersection and a big part of the project was thinking of how we enhance pedestrian traffic downtown."



The Lazarus building fills an important part of Columbus' downtown and its history. To promote development to the south, the main entry was moved from High St. to Town St. The galleria runs north/south from Town St. to the mid-block alley (approximately 185 ft.) at Chapel St. There is a two-story grade change from High St. to Front St. Site plan: courtesy of Schooley Caldwell Associates



A new approximately 36x40-ft. skylight tops the lightwell in the center of the galleria, bringing natural daylight into the building.

Light entering the Lazarus building through the skylight filters down into the pedestrian galleria.

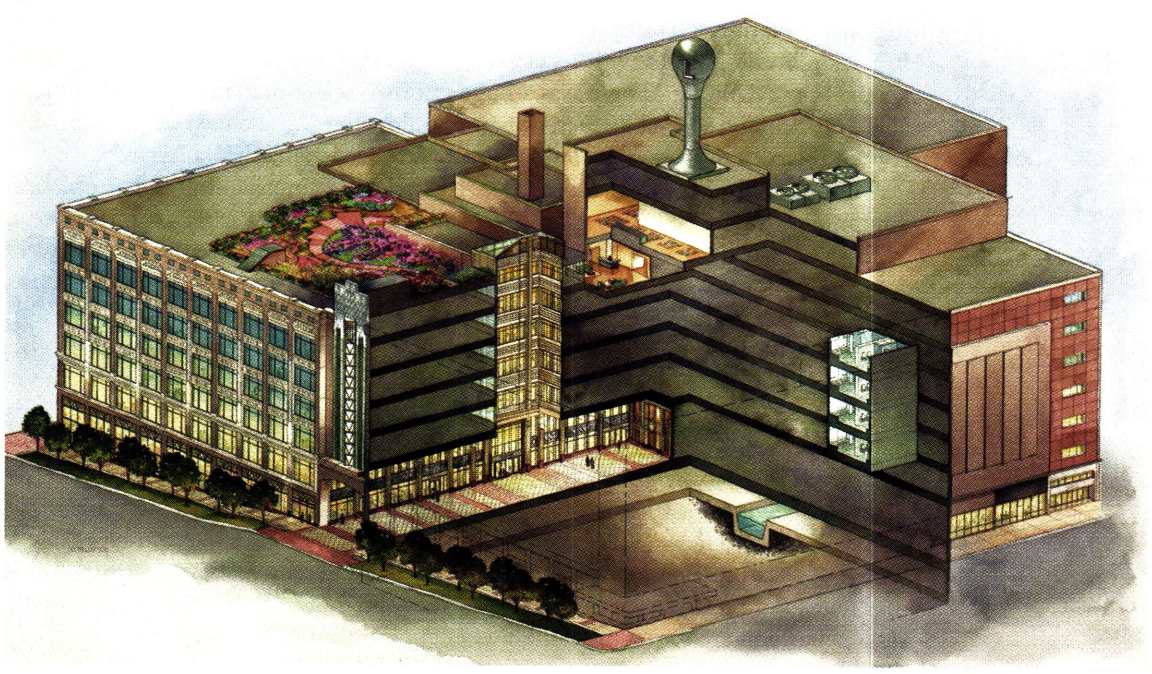
"We have completed phase one and are just about finished with phase two, the lower floors," says Thomas. R. Matheny, AIA, principal in charge at Schooley Caldwell Associates. "Our project involved the core and the shell, the exterior work, building envelope, roof, infrastructure, vertical circulation, fire protection and the mechanicals. This was an adaptive reuse project. It is now a mixed-use building. We kept some of the architectural features of the department store, such as ornamental plaster ceilings, but there are many new elements as well."

"The goal was to create office, science, retail and arts components," says Matheny. "The office component has been wildly successful; that part of the building is almost full. The arts component has been successful as well. The Ohio State University has gallery and studio space. The science component is still being explored and we are working on the retail component. Three sides of the building on the street level have been reserved for retail and food services, although there are no commitments yet."

When Elkus Manfredi and SCA came to the project, they found an eight-story eyesore with most of its windows filled in. It occupies most of a city block bounded by Town St. to the south, Front St. to the west, High St. to the east and State St. to the north, in a downtown area known as the Riversouth District. Renovation projects completed during the history of the building had used a hodgepodge of approaches and construction techniques, resulting in various construction types and floor levels that didn't match. In addition, there is a two-story grade change from the east to the west sides of the building.

On the exterior, the brick and terra-cotta façade on two sides (Front St. on the west side and Town St. on the south) was cleaned, repointed, restored and repaired by H.K. Phillips Restoration of Columbus, OH. More than 150 windows that had been filled in for retail purposes were reopened and replaced with metal windows. "This was the biggest visual change to the building," says Matheny. "Over the years the department store had filled in the windows, so it had a blank face on the exterior. The new ones are essentially storefront windows, but with the same proportion and divisions as the original windows. It was a dramatic change, not only to the outside but also to the inside of the building."

Another major change was the creation of the galleria



This cut-away rendering shows the position of the new entry on Town St., the galleria with the skylight and the 15,000-sq.ft. rooftop garden. Glass along the sides of the lightwell and the galleria brings light into the inner reaches of the building. Rendering: courtesy of Elkus Manfredi Architects

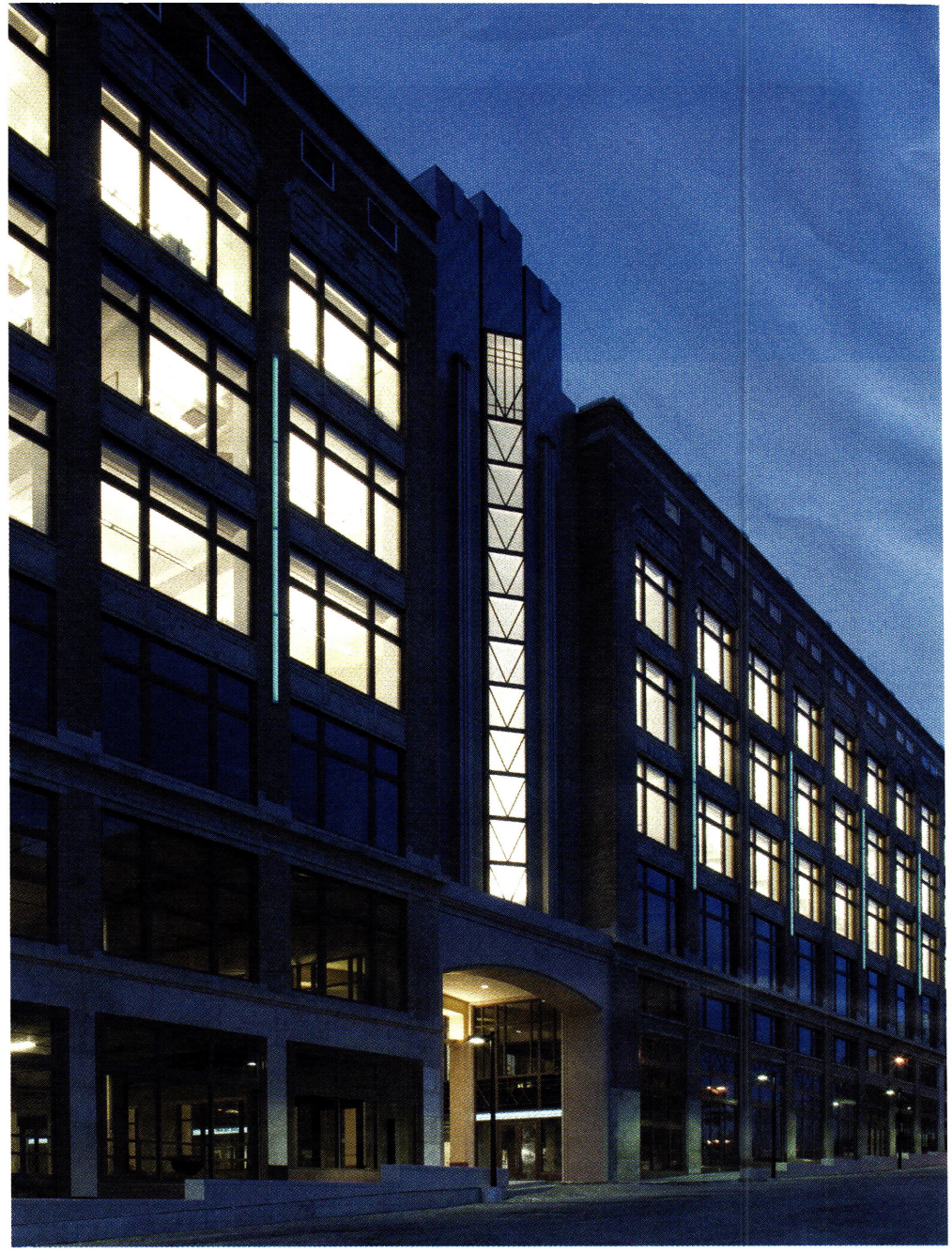
The entrance to the Ohio Department of Job and Family Services is located in the galleria under the lightwell.

Abandoned in 2004 by the Federated Department Stores chain, the building was in danger of demolition. With its windows filled to make room for interior displays, the Lazarus building looked like an abandoned warehouse.

and lightwell. A portion of a service alley that had bisected the building was converted into a two-story window-lined pedestrian galleria. This extends approximately 185 ft. from the new entrance on Town St. approximately halfway through the building to Chapel St. The remainder of the service alleys on Chapel St. and Wall St. are still open.

A skylight in the center of the galleria that is approximately 36 x 40-ft. covers a lightwell, bringing natural light into the galleria and into each of the seven tenant floors. Thomas Glass Co. of Westerville, OH, built and installed the glass skylight and also did the glass work at the entry of the building. The firm was also responsible for the new windows.

This galleria is now the central organization element of the building. "This was formerly a service alley and lightwell for the building," says Manfredi. "We saw it as an opportunity to create a front entry on Town Street and to bring pedestrians downtown. There are future plans for a park along the river and some residential development is happening. We wanted to put the entrance in a location where we could take advantage of this development." With the creation of the galleria, the main entry was moved from High St. to Town St. on the south. Individual lobbies for major tenants open off the galleria.



The main entry is now on Town St. This side of the building is lined with storefronts.

A new lobby was created for the Ohio EPA, one of the first tenants. Materials containing recycled components such as terrazzo made with recycled glass were used throughout the building, along with renewable materials such as bamboo and cork.

Other new features include the 15,000-sq.ft. rooftop garden on one section of the building and the rainwater harvesting system. Matheny explains that the rainwater system captures water and stores it in a 50,000-gal. tank that already existed on the roof (a landmark on Columbus' skyline) and also in a new 40,000-gal. tank that was added to the basement. It is used to flush toilets, to provide drip irrigation to the roof garden and for the cooling towers. "All of these factors together – the rainwater harvesting system, low-flow faucets and plumbing and waterless urinals – have dramatically decreased the amount of domestic water the building uses," says Matheny.

Another part of the sustainability strategy involved recycling materials from the building and using materials with high recycled content. "We set out from the beginning to recycle as much of the waste as we could," says Matheny. "More than 50%, all of the debris – concrete, steel, carpet, ceiling tile – were recycled. That was a big effort. You have to find entities that will take these materials and actually recycle them and the debris had to be sorted and weighed before they left the site."

In total, the debris that was recycled included 2,000 tons of steel, 1,000 tons of concrete, 300 tons of used carpeting, 100 tons of ceiling tile and 50 tons of wood - more than 11,000 tons of material that would have otherwise gone into landfill. If the entire building had been demolished, it was estimated that it would have created enough construction debris to fill the Ohio Stadium three to four stories deep.

High recycled content materials were also used. "For example, we used flooring made of tires, terrazzo containing recycled glass, bathroom partitions made from pop bottles, carpet with recycled backing, and all of the drywall has recycled facing," says Matheny. "There was a huge effort to select materials that are sustainable and rapidly renewable, such as bamboo flooring. We also used cork flooring and cork baseboard, and some wood flooring that was recycled from other buildings."

Energy efficiency was also the goal in selecting mechanical and ventilation equipment. In fact, all of the LEED planning began very early in the process. "LEED certification was the goal from the beginning," says Matheny. "We were actually a pilot project in the LEED-CS program. Achieving the gold status was quite a feat considering the size and nature of the building."

The USGBC has said that building to LEED standards can increase the cost of construction by 3-5%, but adds that the payoff comes in the operation. Matheny says the Lazarus project came in on budget and that building to LEED standards didn't add significantly to the timetable. "It may have taken a little longer to sort and weigh the debris," he says.

Matheny laments that many of the big downtown department store buildings have been lost. "They are blank slates, basically big warehouses that can be adapted. Those of us in preservation have always said we should recycle existing urban buildings instead of building out in greenfields. Recycling historic buildings is inherently sustainable; you are recycling embodied energy instead of tossing it into landfill."

"I give a lot of credit to our client and to the city," says Manfredi. "Reusing these historic buildings to reinvigorate the streetscape and to do it in a sustainable manner are big and worthy goals." - *Martha McDonald*

The historic Granite Building in Milford, MA, was saved from demolition by Consigli Construction, who incorporated it in the design of its new headquarters a half-mile away; the company dismantled, moved and rebuilt the structure at the new site and added to it at the rear. Photo: Peter Vanderwarker

Rose-Tinted Vision

SINCE ITS DISCOVERY in the 1870s, Milford Pink, the unique pink granite of Milford, MA, has been prized for its durability and subtle, mica-flecked color. Among the many public buildings and monuments that contain Milford Pink are the Statue of Liberty (its base) and both Penn and Grand Central stations in New York City; the Franklin Delano Roosevelt Memorial in Washington, DC; and the Boston Public Library.

PROJECT

The Granite Building, Milford, MA

Architect

Amsler Mashek MacLean Architects Inc., Boston, MA

Landscape Architect

Architerra Inc., Boston, MA

General Contractor

Consigli Construction Co., Inc., Milford, MA; Chris Dabek, project manager; Mike Murphy, pre-construction manager; Bob Barry, project superintendent

Before the stone sparked a quarrying boom, Milford was a thriving manufacturing center for shoes and boots. However, its economy and demographics changed forever as stonecutters from Ireland, Italy and Scandinavia flocked to the new quarries and settled in the town. Milford met the needs of its expanding population with increased public building, much of which used its namesake stone. And for many residents, one particular pink granite building holds very special memories – the former St. Mary's Grammar School, which once stood on Winter Street.

Designed by Milford resident Robert Allen Cook, the two-story, 10,000-sq.ft Colonial Revival building was constructed in 1896 and served as St. Mary's until 1974 and as Milford's second Middle School from 1977, following its purchase and renovation by the town. It was ravaged by fire in 1985 and subsequently boarded up; to the consternation of locals, it remained that way for 17 years, becoming an eyesore and a hazard.

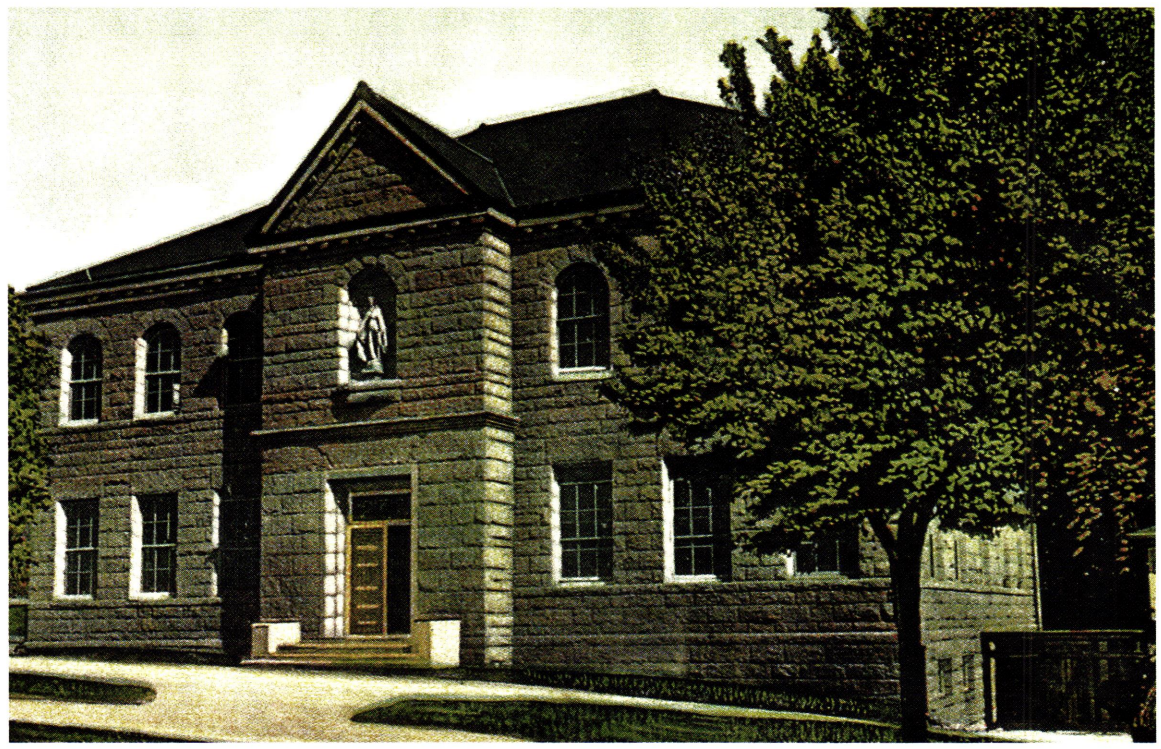
In 2002 the Milford School Building Committee hired consultants to complete a feasibility study on whether the "Granite Building" should be renovated or demolished. Its conclusion – that demolition was the only cost-effective solution – prompted Preservation Massachusetts to include the Granite Building on its list of "10 Most Endangered Buildings" that year and residents, many of whom had attended the school, to voice their opposition in the local papers and at Town Hall meetings.

Consigli Construction Co., Inc., a building company that has been based in Milford for more than 100 years, shared these concerns. Coincidentally, it was on the lookout for new premises, having outgrown its cramped headquarters on Milford's Main Street. Consigli required more office space than the existing Granite Building could provide, but was eager to incorporate it in its plans. "The owners have a really strong commitment to Milford," says Chris Dabek, project manager. "We're here to stay and we hold the Granite Building in great affection, as does much of the town. A good portion of the town attended school there, before and after it was transferred to the Milford school system, so they have a lot of stories about it. Like them, we wanted to see it retained, and used for something worthwhile."

Company president Anthony Consigli and vice president Matthew Consigli began negotiations with the town of Milford in 2004 to restore and reuse the building. However their options were severely limited by adjacent school buildings on three sides. With the possibility of building an extension onsite quickly discounted, they had an unusual idea: "Can we move it?"

They suggested dismantling the Granite Building brick by brick, transporting it and rebuilding it at a new location, a half-mile away on Sumner Street. Once relocated, a new 10,000-sq.ft. addition designed by Amsler Mashek MacLean Architects

Following a fire in 1985, the Granite Building was boarded up for 17 years. It became an eyesore and suffered extensive interior water damage from a broken skylight. Photo: Consigli Construction



Right: The Granite Building was designed by Milford resident Robert Allen Cook and constructed in 1896 on Winter Street. It served as St. Mary's Grammar School until 1974 and as Milford's second Middle School from 1977, following its purchase and renovation by the town. Historical drawing: courtesy of Consigli Construction

Below right: Consigli contracted Boston-based Digital Geographic Technologies to conduct a laser survey of all four elevations before the Milford Pink exterior and brick back-up were removed. Photo: Consigli Construction

of Boston, MA, would be added. It was not the first time that Consigli had carried out a dismantle-and-rebuild project – Dabek, along with Consigli's pre-construction manager Mike Murphy and project superintendent Bob Barry, had overseen two, including a chapel tower restoration at Bowdoin College in Brunswick, ME. Though that project had been completed in place, Consigli was confident that with the same team, the fundamentals would be the same. "We had taken down two 120-ft.-tall towers stone by stone [at Bowdoin College], cataloged everything and rebuilt, so we knew we could do it," says Dabek. "And fortunately we had the carpenters and laborers that we had worked with on those projects at our disposal, so we had the expertise for the job."

The proposal received overwhelming support at a Town Hall meeting, and work began in January 2005. From the outset, the project goals were clear: to preserve as much of the historic fabric as possible; to supplement it with a high percentage of recycled/sustainable materials; and to utilize local suppliers and sub-contractors wherever possible.

The first task was to assess the condition of the building. As well as containing hazardous materials including asbestos, it had a broken second-floor skylight that had let rain in for years, and it was home to a colony of pigeons. The prognosis was not good: "The first time I opened up the doors and walked in, I fell through the first floor up to my knees," says Dabek. "So that told us that we were not going to be able to save much of the timber from inside. It was too far gone."

Once the unstable interior had been hollowed out, the process of cataloguing, dismantling and rebuilding the Granite Building from top to bottom began. Approximately 11,000 18x12-in. Monson Black slates were removed from the roof, of which roughly half were reinstalled. The remainder – like all of the unused materials – was sorted for recycling onsite (75% of the waste generated during construction was diverted from landfills). "The company is pretty adamant about onsite recycling," says Dabek. "And in an extensive reconstruction like this, you have to figure on losing a certain proportion of the original fabric. We sorted through each piece we had and evaluated them but it was 50/50."

The success rate was much improved with the wood roofing materials, all of which were usable. Six heavy timber trusses were documented, reinforced and removed, followed by more than 500 wood rafters. "Most of the wood was in good shape and required only minor reinforcing," says Dabek. "But removing it was still difficult and time-consuming. Because the interior was out we were able to get in there with lifts and document everything, so safety-wise it was much cleaner than it could have been. At least we didn't have to worry about anything falling down on us."

To assist with the documentation of the granite and brick back-up, Consigli contracted Boston-based Digital Geographic Technologies to conduct a laser survey of all four elevations. The survey corresponded with an onsite cataloguing system whereby each stone was numbered prior to removal, then placed in the appropriate basket for transportation to the site. Upon arrival, the number was cross-checked with the survey documents and 3-D computer modeling, to accurately pinpoint the position of each piece in the reconstruction. A total of 2,500 pieces of granite were removed and salvaged in this way, and most were in remarkably good condition. "The

A total of 2,500 pieces of granite were numbered, removed and transported to the new site in documented baskets. Upon arrival, the numbers were cross-checked with the survey documents and 3-D computer modeling, to accurately pinpoint the position of each piece in the reconstruction. Photo: Consigli Construction

The interior of the building was in such poor shape that project manager Chris Dabek fell through the floor on his first visit. Before work could begin, the interior elements had to be completely hollowed out. Much of the new interiors were constructed with salvaged materials; the floorboards are from Boston College High School, the decking is from a warehouse in Worcester, MA, and the rafters are from a late-19th century home in Brooklyn, NY. Before photo: Consigli Construction; After photo: Peter Vanderwarker

exterior of the building was built like a fortress," says Dabek. "Even though the interior had fallen apart due to water damage, the granite and brick had remained solid – as if the building had gone up yesterday. The granite pieces were large and rough-faced, so they were very durable. We were able to manhandle them a little in transportation and not worry too much."

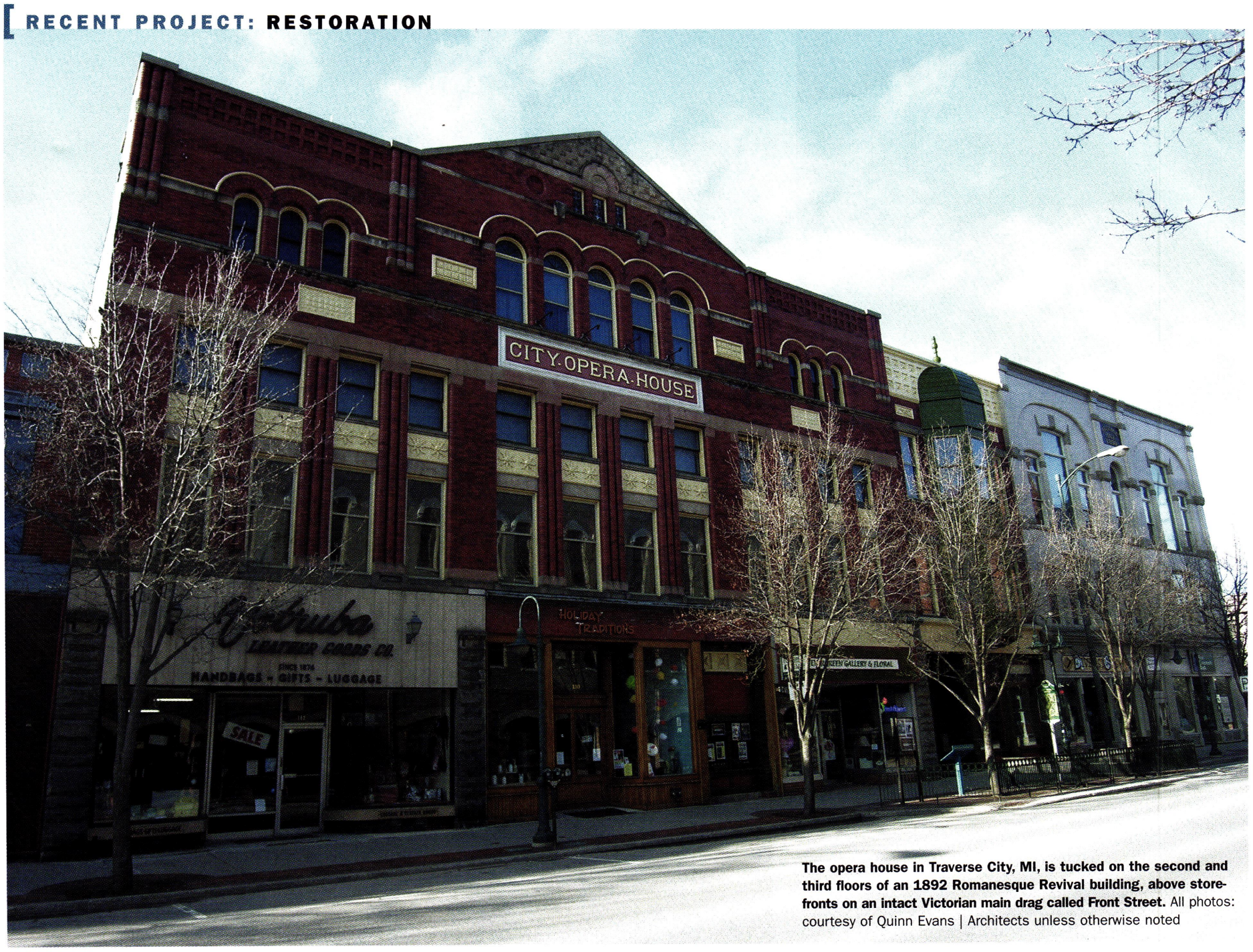
As a new two-story addition would be added at the rear of the Granite Building, only its façade and sides were rebuilt at Sumner Street. "We didn't use the back of the building because it simply didn't make sense," says Dabek. "That wouldn't have flowed well with the very open interior plan we had in mind."

The exterior, which clearly differentiates between old and new, is in stark contrast with the cohesive interior. A large skylight links the granite building with the new steel-framed wing and floods the open desk area with natural light. In keeping with the company's recycling policy, salvaged wood from buildings slated for demolition was used throughout – floorboards from Boston College High School, decking from a warehouse in Worcester, MA, and rafters from a late-19th century home in Brooklyn, NY.

Consigli's new headquarters were unveiled in June of 2006, to the delight of its staff and Milford residents alike. "They love it," says Dabek. "Aesthetically, the front of the building looks just like it did back in 1896. Even though there may be some purists who object to it being moved, I think most people appreciate that if we hadn't done this, bits and pieces of the Granite Building would be scattered all over somebody's junkyard."

It is hoped that Consigli's creative approach to building preservation will set a new precedent in the state of Massachusetts, which didn't award historic tax credits for the project. "Nobody had ever done it before, so it was viewed as a little odd," says Dabek. "It is unfortunate that once you move an original building, you can't qualify for assistance, even if you have gone above and beyond to do the right thing. We are hoping that this project makes a case for that to change." – *Lynne Lavelle*

The Granite Building was unveiled at its new location in Sumner Street in June of 2006, to the delight of Consigli staff and Milford residents. Photo: Peter Vanderwarker



The opera house in Traverse City, MI, is tucked on the second and third floors of an 1892 Romanesque Revival building, above storefronts on an intact Victorian main drag called Front Street. All photos: courtesy of Quinn Evans | Architects unless otherwise noted

Mid-block Marvel

VISITORS IN SEARCH of the opera house in Traverse City, MI, often unwittingly drive past it, expecting a freestanding landmark. Instead, like so many late Victorian theaters, it is tucked away on the second and third floors of an 1892 commercial building. All that indicates its presence on an extraordinarily intact Victorian main drag named Front Street is a gilded serif-typeface sign on the Romanesque Revival brick pediment.

Crowds nonetheless flock to the domed, barrel-vaulted venue, attending everything from concerts and movies to swing dances, weddings and cherry-pie banquets. Tourists also come just to ogle the historic fabric, from the ceiling murals of cupids to moldings studded with period-style exposed light bulbs and a vintage fire-screen curtain painted with ads for long-defunct local businesses offering phonographs, dry goods and "Chicago steaks."

PROJECT

Traverse City Opera House, MI

Architect

Quinn Evans | Architects, Ann Arbor, MI

Contractor

Christman Company, Traverse City, MI; Comstock Construction, Traverse City, MI

There's ever more reason lately for marveling there. Under the auspices of the Ann Arbor office of Quinn Evans | Architects, the opera house has undergone a seven-year, $8.3 million restoration, expansion and upgrade. Stenciled barrel vaults have been meticulously replicated in acoustically resonant sheets of perforated aluminum, and a street-front building wing, which had been misguidedly modernized in the 1950s with casement windows and ridged metal panels, has regained a domed oriel window molded in copper with floral swags, ribbons and scallops.

"That window has become one of our most popular spots," says Sheryl Hayward, the opera house's executive director. "People love the views from inside there, up and down Front Street. They'll even reserve the space for romantic candlelit dinners before a show."

The main auditorium, meanwhile, has become one of the state's most versatile gathering places. Which is what its founding fathers intended. When three prominent citizens of Bohemian Czech descent originally commissioned the building from local architect E.R. Prall, they asked for a flat maple floor and movable seats, to accommodate parties as well as performances. In the 1890s, the opera house presented everything from Knights of Pythias-sponsored plays to graduation ceremonies, political debates and a show called "Professor D.M. Bristol's Equines" – no one's sure exactly how the professor cajoled and maneuvered his talented horses and mules up the staircase and onto the stage.

A copper oriel window has been re-created over a new main entry at one end of the building.

During a 1950s modernization, the oriel at right of the main building mass was replaced with casement windows and ridged metal panels. Photo: Dietrich Floeter

No opera has ever been performed there, at least not yet. In fact the building should more accurately be called a theater, but that word to Victorian ears "had a disreputable connotation, suggesting sin and loose behavior," wrote local historian Larry Wakefield in a 1997 book, *Grand Old Lady: The Story of the City Opera House*. The house's management was so fearful of offending audiences with risqué scripts or costumes that a warning sign was posted backstage: "Objectionable Language Must be Eliminated from Your Act … A Violation of this Rule Means YOU CLOSE."

The owners liked demure décor as well. The auditorium is almost Adam-esque in its pastel palette and low plaster reliefs. On the 43-ft.-tall central dome, cupids entwined in gold ribbons play musical instruments. Four barrel vaults have floral stencils, wreath reliefs and the names of theatrical greats like Sarah Bernhardt, Edwin Booth and Leoš Janácek. Scrollwork brackets support the proscenium, while the loggias rest on Corinthian columns and are crowned in broken pediments. The lower-key lobbies and stairwells are wainscoted with stained wood, trimmed in simple corner rosettes. The most exuberant touches in sight are the auditorium's hundreds of exposed light bulbs, dangling amid acorn-shaped pendants along the beams and around the dome rim.

Despite the hall's elegance and adaptability, it closed in 1920 – its leaseholder also ran movie theaters nearby, and wanted to minimize competition for ticket buyers. Not until 1978 was the sleeping property revived, thanks to preservation activists who started bringing in small tour groups. The city took over the deed in 1980, the building reopened for performances in 1986, and since the 1990s, Quinn Evans has overseen phase after phase of improvements.

"It's been a marathon project, which is typical of nonprofit cultural clients like this, gradually fundraising," says project manager Paul Darling. When the firm started analyzing the bluestone-trimmed brick building, he adds, "the envelope was secure, the masonry and roof were in fairly good shape – the city had maintained the place over the years. But the radiators still ran on steam, and only natural ventilation came in from the windows and vertical chases built into the walls."

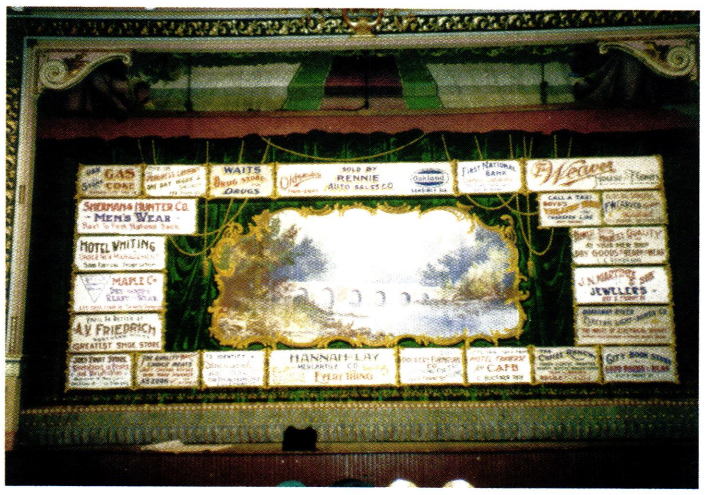
Quinn Evans wove new mechanicals above perforated-aluminum replacements for the dome and vaults (the originals contained asbestos). The aluminum panels, Darling explains, "allow sound to travel through and increase the acoustical volume of the space." If the mechanicals need repair, the panels can simply be unclipped.

New Millennium Inc. of Suttons Bay, MI, recreated the ceiling's decorative painting, based on paint analysis and documentation by Blue Water Studio of Petoskey, MI. The surrounding beams are studded again with light bulbs, this time long-life carbon-filament models. Equipment for the mechanicals has been fitted into a new brick addition, carved out of a former saddle shop at the back of the building. New plumbing snakes below the auditorium's maple floor, which was raised seven inches for acoustic insulation. The current sets of movable seats are upholstered armchairs (comfier than their wood-backed ancestors), while the balcony has fixed upholstered seats with floral filigree cast-iron standards from American Seating of Grand Rapids, MI.

Ticket holders enter via a restored pilastered storefront under the recreated oriel window. Once people step inside the auditorium, says Hayward, "their jaws drop. The reaction has just been phenomenally positive. It's a wonderful, warm, usable, friendly, intimate space. Performers love it, too – the local symphony is blown away by the acoustics." Despite Michigan's economic woes, she adds, "We're 80% booked, we're breaking even, and we have no debt."

All of Front Street is getting busier, she explains, partly because filmmaker Michael Moore has bought and restored a 1940s cinema called the State Theatre, a few blocks away, which shows first-run, classic and independent movies. "We're like the anchor stores for the downtown," Hayward says. "There's a festive vibrancy to the street now." – *Eve M. Kahn*

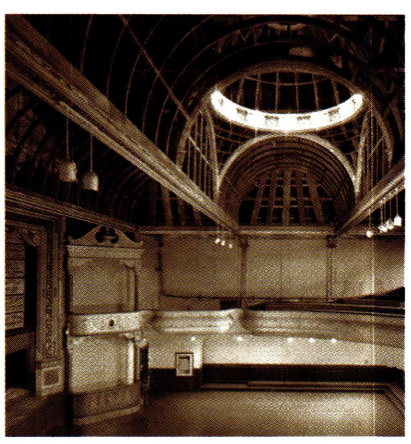
The auditorium's pale Adam-esque palette contrasts with jazzy rows of exposed light bulbs. A flat maple floor makes the house adaptable to varied events.



On the 1890s curtain, ads for long-defunct local businesses tout quaint wares like phonographs, dry goods and "Chicago steaks."

Floral stencils have been re-created across the ceiling's four barrel vaults.

The theater had been largely shuttered for decades when Quinn Evans started work.



Because the original dome and vaults contained asbestos, Quinn Evans had them stripped to the arched beams, and the painted plaster replaced with perforated-aluminum panels that can be unclipped for access to the mechanicals above. Photo: Dietrich Floeter

Cupids play musical instruments amid gilded ribbons on the 43-ft.-tall central dome.

The Road to Recovery

ABANDONED PORTABLE BUILDINGS in desperate shape are being hauled to the doorsteps of teenagers in dire need of job experience and marketable skills. While rebuilding the humble structures, the kids are not only learning sound construction practices but also helping to sell products that fund the state-run training program itself. In this win-win-win situation, the portable buildings and the teens will leave the property better equipped to thrive in the mainstream, while costing the taxpayer nothing.

The program is based at the Rhode Island Training School, a juvenile corrections facility in Cranston, RI, just south of Providence. It holds about 100 boys and a dozen girls, ages 13 to 20, most of whom have committed nonviolent crimes and spend six- to nine-month stints there. The low brick complex would look like any other mid-20th-century school, if not for the high perimeter fence. The kids spend a day or so a week in a ground-floor carpentry classroom that opens onto a yard, where a decrepit diner is perched on wooden blocks.

PROJECT

New Hope Diner Project, Rhode Island Training School, Cranston, RI

Restoration Supervisor:
Daniel Zilka, director, American Diner Museum, Providence, RI

An arch-roofed 1947 diner from Taunton, MA, originally named Hickey's, has been partially dismantled for restoration by teenagers at the Rhode Island Training School in Cranston. All photos: courtesy of American Diner Museum, Providence, RI

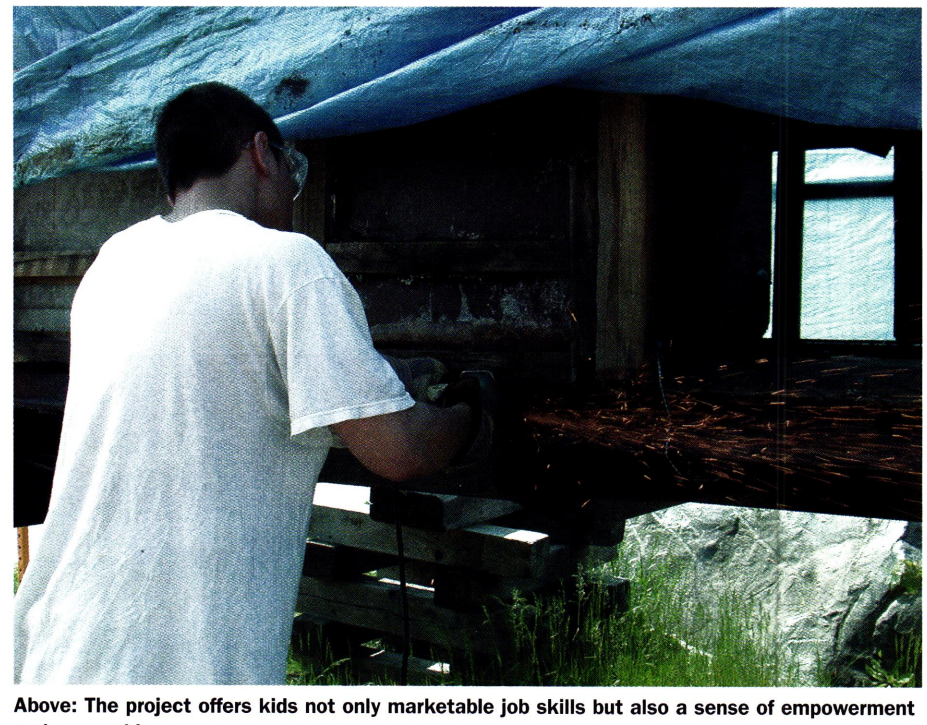
At the moment, the overhaul of Hickey's diner, a 1947 relic from Taunton, MA, is underway. Supervised by Daniel Zilka, head of the American Diner Museum, and RITS vocational-tech instructors, the residents have already sandblasted and hot-riveted steel undercarriage sections and ripped out rotted lath and cabinetry while carefully labeling salvageable parts for eventual reassembly. In phases through the end of this year, they'll mill and drill new beams and floorboards, cut new glazing for the slit or porthole windows in Hickey's porcelain-enamel skin, re-tile the checkerboard floor, and insert plumbing and wiring. As they crawl around the peeled frame of the arched-roof building, their faces are eager and focused behind their protective eye goggles, and their banter with the teachers and each other is excited. They proudly pull drills and hand tools from professional-looking tool belts at their hips.

"They'll each get to take a belt home with them, along with a good-quality hammer, tape measure and chisels," says John Scott, RITS's Community Liaison. "These kids are engaged, looking forward to this class. They're learning how to work, while in a safe, nurturing environment. And 80% of them tell us they want to work with their hands like this when they get out, producing something tangible instead of being stuck at a desk."

Hickey's is one of four diners so far, dating from the 1920s through the 1950s, that have been trucked in from around New England for restoration at RITS. Three other early-20th-century diners are slated for overhauls at nearby high schools and job-training institutes. The mobile buildings' safe landings are part of the New Hope Diner Project, a two-year-old initiative of a public-private collaboration called the New Hope Alliance, an unlikely assortment of developers, preservationists, government officials, college students and coffee-bean importers.

John Scott, who took college-level cooking classes and worked in restaurants before becoming a corrections officer, dreamed up the project four years ago with RITS's culinary-arts instructor, Bill Tribelli. Both men rather enjoy the media limelight: Tribelli has published a cookbook, *Jailhouse Cooking*, and Scott has cooked on TV, as a contestant on the ABC show "The View's Next Celebrity Chef Contest." For RITS students, Scott explains, diners made sense as manageably sized yet potentially high-profile training demos, partly because diners are especially beloved in Rhode Island.

In fact they were born there: in 1872, an entrepreneur named Walter Scott set up the country's first easily movable restaurant, a horse-drawn food cart, outside a Providence newspaper headquarters. When RITS approached the American Diner Museum with the idea, Zilka realized it would help solve one of his institution's persistent problems: "We get calls all the time from people looking to unload a diner they can't maintain anymore," he says. Hauling the rescued structures to



Above: The project offers kids not only marketable job skills but also a sense of empowerment and ownership.

Left: Supervised by Daniel Zilka, head of the American Diner Museum, and RITS vocational instructors, the teens have already handled such demanding tasks as riveting the diner undercarriage and tearing out rotted framing.

In its mid-20th-century heyday, Hickey's was a landmark on the Taunton Green.

Right: Hickey's patrons could originally choose between ordering at a takeaway window's projecting ledge (left) or clambering inside.

RITS, Zilka adds, "adds a whole new dimension to historic preservation, and gives a sense of accomplishment to people who need it badly."

Funding and in-kind support have come from a range of Rhode Island sources, including nonprofits (Preserve Rhode Island) and Providence construction companies. Students at Bryant University in Smithfield developed a pro bono marketing plan for Central American coffee sales that benefit the Diner Project – you can now buy bags of an organic, shade-grown blend named New Hope through New Harvest Coffee Roasters in Pawtucket (see www.newharvestcoffee.com). A Providence restaurant, Angelo's Civita Farnese, is planning to adapt Hickey's into a mobile branch. A tech-training school in Warwick is restoring a snub-nosed 1954 Chevy truck that can transport Hickey's. The fates of the other half a dozen buildings in the Diner Project's care have not yet been decided, but one will probably stay near RITS, as a restaurant for local office workers, with RITS residents as apprentice cooks, servers and cashiers.

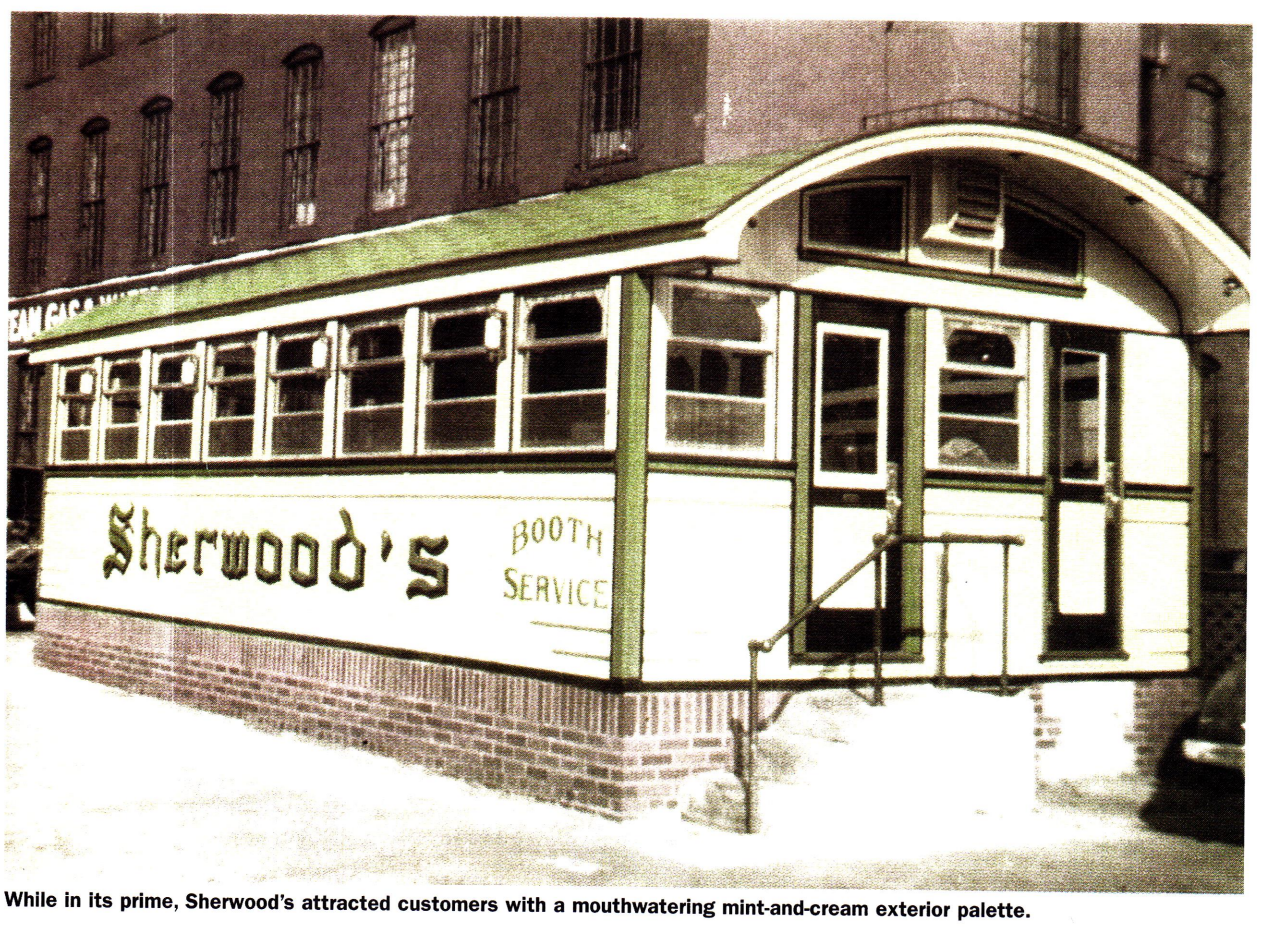
"The poetry of this project," says Scott, "is that a forgotten population, a population people are reluctant to take a chance on, is restoring something that Americans cherish. We've had the families of the original diner owners come here, and get all emotional to see the buildings being worked on, and the kids are amazed to find out they have connections to this older group and are very respectful. You'd be amazed at the conversations about history and construction and cooking that we're having now with these kids. And already one of our graduates has gone on to study building trades at a tech school."

Journalists keep stopping by, too, including reporters from the *Boston Globe*, NPR, and Fox TV so far. The residents are getting accustomed to being interviewed, yet they don't sound coached. When I asked a teenager named Fernando whether he liked the class, he answered, "It's great to see the progress, the big difference we've made." – *Eve M. Kahn*

A barrel-vaulted ceiling gave an airy, gracious touch to the cramped interior of Hickey's.

Left: A barrel-vaulted 1940 diner named Sherwood's, from Auburn, MA, awaits restoration next year at RITS.

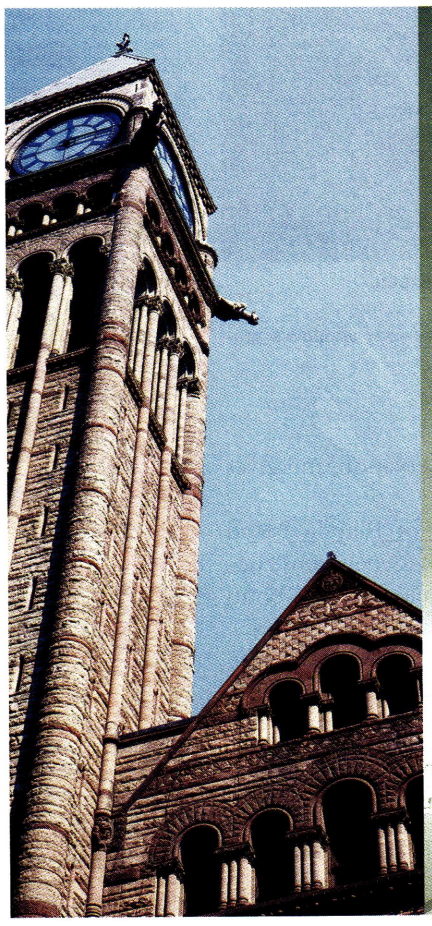
Despite extensive decay, much historic fabric remains in the Sherwood's interior.

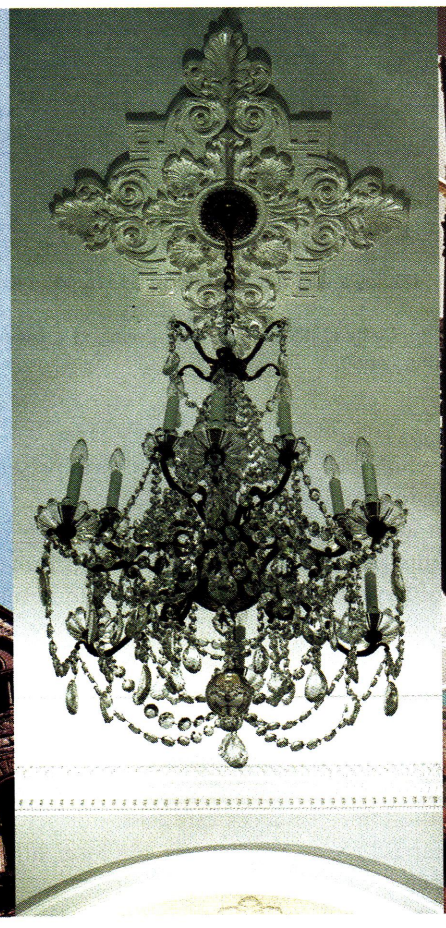


While in its prime, Sherwood's attracted customers with a mouthwatering mint-and-cream exterior palette.

Sourcelists Hospitality & Commercial Architecture

Historical Products Showcase	36
Art Glass	59
Murals & Mosaics	62
Doors & Entryways	66
Hardware	68
Wood Flooring	77
Non-Wood Flooring	81
Decorative Painting	82
Interior Molded Ornament	85
Ceramic Tile	88
Venetian Plaster	89
Ornamental Ceilings & Fans	90
Interior Lighting	94
Mantels & Fireplaces	100
Metal Stairs & Railings	104
Registers & Grilles	109
Wood Stairs & Railings	111
Interior Woodwork & Moldings	116





Advertiser Index

This index lists the page number for the company's ad as well as the reader service number. With the latter number you can order product literature from the company by filling out the postcard opposite this page or by going online to www.traditional-building.com and clicking on "Free Product Literature." You may order product literature for an entire Sourcelist by using the reader service number at its heading.

Historical Products Showcase

Reader service number . . . . . .page number

1498. A.R.K. Ramos 58
1428. AZEK Building Products, Inc. 41, 51, 54
690. Allied Window, Inc. 42
* Bathroom Machineries, DEA 42
166. Bevolo Gas & Electric Lights 56
160. Boston Valley Terra Cotta 48, 49
7130. Brosamer's Bells 48
1495. Byan Systems, Inc. 56
31. Cantera Especial 39
1832. Cedar Valley Mfg. 55
1580. Chadsworth Columns – Polystone 44
180. Chadsworth Columns – Wood 44
1280. Classic Gutter Systems, LLC 46
5470. Color People, The 46
1759. Concealite Safety Products 50
2767. Dahlhaus Lighting, Inc. 50
1377. EJMcopper, Inc. 44
1877. Eldorado Stone 15
8210. Fagan Design & Fabrication, Inc. 50
2520. Gaby's Shoppe 56
4020. Haddonstone (USA), Ltd. 42
2470. Heather & Little, Ltd. 58
1210. Historical Arts & Casting, Inc. 53
909. Innerglass Window Systems 42
1719. Jack Arnold - European Copper 57
* Kenneth Lynch & Sons, Inc. 41, 48
196. Kingsland Co. Shutters 57
1263. Marvin Windows & Doors 37
9520. Michigan Ornamental Metals 54
1264. New Concept Louvers Inc. 52
3067. Nicholson & Galloway 46
370. Nixalite of America, Inc. 54
6860. Oak Leaf Conservatories of York 54

Reader service number . . . . . .page number

5025. Ornametals, LLC 52
3030. PRG, Inc. 54
88. Pacific Columns 47
957. Park City Rain Gutter 42
3003. Parrett Windows 45
378. Renaissance Conservatories 57
3240. Robinson Iron Corp. 43
5500. Seibert & Rice 44
371. StoneSculpt 50
785. Superior Clay Corp. 52
8270. Tanglewood Conservatories 123
1925. Timberlane Inc. – Endurian Shutters 46
1056. Timberlane, Inc. 46
927. Vermont Timber Works Inc. 50
504. Weathercap, Inc. 58
8430. Woodstone 52

9782 Art Glass

1841. Conrad Schmitt Studios, Inc. 61
* Oakbrook Esser Studios, Inc. 60
1905. Rainbow Art Glass, Inc. 59
7930. Reflection Studios 60

9783 Murals & Mosaics

5100. Canning Studios 65
208. City Arts/Peck Studios 62
2527. Guided Imagery Designs & Productions 62
1765. John Tiedemann, Inc. 63

9784 Doors & Entryways

9600. Coppa Woodworking 67
1910. Grabill Windows & Doors 67
1316. Weston Millwork Co. 67

9785 Hardware

Reader service number . . . . . .page number

2636. Al Bar-Wilmette Platers 70, 74
2930. Ball & Ball Hardware 124
411. Baltica 75
6980. Craftsmen Hardware Co. 74
432. Crown City Hardware Co. 69
2260. E.R. Butler & Co. 7
1166. Guerin, P. E. 73
1947. Hamilton Sinkler 72
1096. House of Antique Hardware 75
1240. James Peters & Son, Inc. 75
* Kayne and Son Custom Hardware Inc. 74
7600. Maguire Iron Corp. 70
319. Notting Hill Decorative Hardware 74
6001. Phelps Company 76
1579. Richards-Wilcox Door Hardware 76
115. The Golden Lion 72
* The Nanz Company 71
1864. Von Morris Corp. 75

9786 Wood Flooring

1457. Antique Lumber 77
3950. Brandt, Sylvan 78
2744. Carlson's Barnwood Co. 78
* Chestnut Specialists 78
7480. Country Road Associates, Ltd. 77
1476. What It's Worth 78

9787 Non-Wood Flooring

2723. American Slate Co. 81
379. Circle Redmont, Inc. 81

9788 Decorative Painting

8040. Conrad Schmitt Studios 64, 83
2460. EverGreene Painting Studios 82
810. Leo Uhlfelder Co. 82
2880. Sepp Leaf Products, Inc. 84

9789 Interior Molded Ornament

1088. Architectural Products By Outwater, LLC 5
7260. Ball Consulting 86

**Contact for more information*

Use the red number to order product information for an entire Sourcelist.

Reader service number . . . . . *page number*

210. Decorators Supply Corp. 87
1892. Extrutech Plastics, Inc. 87
2890. Felber Ornamental Plastering Corp. 87
1220. Frank Morrow Co. 86
802. Hyde Park Fine Art of Mouldings 85
778. Warner Bros. Studio Facilities 86

9790 Ceramic Tile

8032. American Restoration Tile, Inc. 88
1808. Dutch Delft Tiles by Oudolf Jr. 88

9791 Venetian Plaster

2678. EverGreene Painting Studios 82
1006. Sepp Leaf Products, Inc. 84

9792 Ornamental Ceilings & Fans

1537. Above View By Tiles, Inc. 93
190. Chelsea Decorative Metal Co. 91
861. NIKO Contracting 93
1837. The Period Arts Fan Co. 93
520. W.F. Norman Corp. 92
316. Woolen Mill Fan Co. 93

9793 Interior Lighting

2240. AAMSCO Lighting, Inc. 99
60. Authentic Designs 97
7660. Ball & Ball Lighting 124
4850. Classic Accents, Inc. 97
488. Cole & Co., C.W. 98, 108
* Coppersmythe, Josiah R. 99
313. Crenshaw Lighting 99

Reader service number . . . . . *page number*

809. Deep Landing Workshop 97
9130. Herwig Lighting 99
5090. Lighting by Hammerworks 99
2664. Olde Mill Lighting, Ltd. 96
1045. Otteson Co. 96
7630. Rejuvenation 97
792. Remains Antique Lighting 99
6190. St. Louis Antique Lighting Co. 95
483. Steven Handelman Studios 98

9794 Mantels & Fireplaces

1574. Alcamo Marble Works, Inc. 102
1825. Canterland of Mexico 101
9100. DMS Studios – Architectural Stone Carving . .103
262. DMS Studios – Sculpture 103
1023. DeAngelis Iron Work, Inc. 103
1407. Imperial Production 58
1945. Kopelov Cut Stone 102
5390. Limestone Concept, Inc. 102
3131. Stone Decora 103
2902. Traditional Cut Stone, Ltd. 102

9795 Metal Stairs & Railings

1005. Allen Architectural Metals, Inc. 2
495. D.J.A. Imports, Ltd. 108
2640. Fine Architectural Metalsmiths 99
4780. Goddard Mfg. Co. 107
418. King Architectural Metals 105
5340. Liberty Ornamental Products 105
5170. NOMMA - National Ornamental & Miscellaneous Metals Association 105
3051. New Star Brass & Bronze Works, Inc. 107

Reader service number . . . . . *page number*

898. R. Walsh Gate & Railing 108
1218. Schwartz's Forge & Metalworks, Inc. 107
4870. Stairways, Inc. 108
470. Steptoe & Wife Antiques Ltd 107
9430. Texas Metal Industries, Inc. 106
8035. The Wagner Companies 105
1223. Wiemann Ironworks 107
1577. Wylie Metals 106

9796 Registers & Grilles

9820. Architectural Grille 109
1335. Kees Architectural Division 110
6060. Monarch Products Co. 110
5810. Reggio Register Co., The 110

9798 Wood Stairs & Railings

50. MWT Custom Wood Working, LLC 112
3540. New England Woodturners 112
1946. Stairsmiths 86, 112

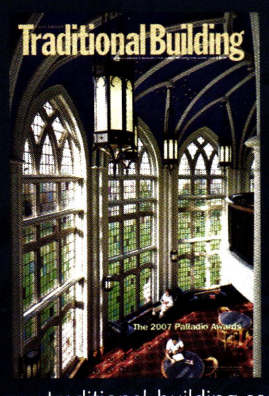
9799 Interior Woodwork & Railings

7380. Klitsas, Dimitrios - Fine Wood Sculptor 116
138. Superior Moulding, Inc. 117
1061. Vintage Woodworks 67
1099. White River Hardwoods 115
5240. Woodline Co. 117

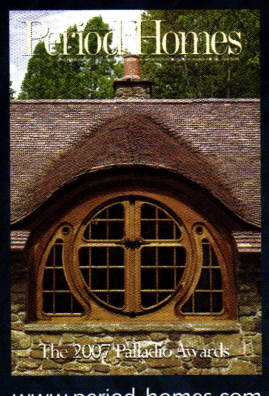
**Contact for more information*

Use the red number to order product information for an entire Sourcelist.

Restoring the Past. Building the Future.



www.traditional-building.com



www.period-homes.com

Restore Media LLC is the only publisher and conference producer dedicated to the traditional building market. The company's magazines, conferences, trade shows, websites and directories serve the information needs of architects, builders, developers, building owners, facilities managers, government agencies, interior designers, landscape architects, suppliers, preservationists, town planners, artisans, trades people and old house enthusiasts who work passionately to renovate and restore historic buildings or build new ones in a traditional style.

The traditional building market has emerged into a recognized and firmly established segment of the residential and commercial construction industry with more than $170 billion in construction volume. From grass roots movements in America's historic neighborhoods to a government mandated National Historic Preservation Act, Americans have a heightened appreciation for our architectural heritage and are spending money to preserve and improve it.

Americans continue their love affair with traditional style architecture and traditional towns. An increasing number of new residential and non-residential buildings are designed to look historic. Whether a new old house built to fit into an existing neighborhood, a sympathetic addition to a 19th century courthouse or a traditional neighborhood development, these are buildings that call upon our architectural heritage, create a sense of place and make people feel good.

These buildings, the professionals and enthusiasts who design, build, renovate or restore them, and the products that go into them are the subject of Restore Media's magazine, conference, trade show, website and directory content.

RESTORE MEDIA, LLC

www.restoremedia.com

Historical Products Showcase

1.800.COLUMNS
800-265-8667; Fax: 910-763-3191
www.columns.com
Wilmington, NC 28401

Catalog distributor of fine architectural products: Chadsworth Columns, Hartmann-Sanders Authentic Architectural Columns, PolyStone Columns, PolyStone Balustrade Series & Classic Pergolas; job-site delivery.

Write in No. 1580 for PolyStone; 180 for wood

A.R.K. Ramos
800-725-7266; Fax: 405-232-8516
www.arkramos.com
Oklahoma City, OK 73109

Supplier of plaques, letters & signage: cast & etched aluminum, cast brass & bronze; full line of interior & exterior ADA signage.

Write in No. 1498

Allied Window, Inc.
800-445-5411; Fax: 513-559-1883
www.alliedwindow.com
Cincinnati, OH 45241

Manufacturer & installer of 'invisible' storm windows: custom colors, shapes & glazing materials; aluminum; protection from UV & vandalism; interior & exterior; commercial & residential applications.

Write in No. 690

Allied Window supplied an array of its Allied-One-Lite (AOL-C) windows for historic Faneuil Hall in Boston, MA.

AZEK Building Products, Inc.
877-275-2935; Fax: 570-504-1215
www.azek.com
Moosic, PA 18507

Manufacturer of PVC exterior trim products: trimboards, sheets, beadboards, cornerboards & millwork.

Write in No. 1428

The 1885 Crocker Art Museum in Sacramento, CA, was topped with an Azek cellular PVC balustrade and a widow's walk, fabricated by Burnett & Sons of Sacramento, CA.

Bathroom Machineries, DEA
209-728-2031; Fax: 209-728-2320
www.deabath.com
Murphys, CA 95247

Supplier of Early American & Victorian bathroom fixtures & accessories: antique & reproduction clawfoot tubs, high-tank toilets, pedestal sinks, mirrors & many one-of-a-kind items.

Call for more information.

Bevolo Gas & Electric Lights
504-522-9485; Fax: 504-522-5563
www.bevolo.com
New Orleans, LA 70130

Manufacturer & distributor of lighting fixtures: hand riveted, antique copper, natural gas, propane & electric; residential, commercial, landscapes & streetscapes; custom scaling & style proposals.

Write in No. 166

Boston Valley Terra Cotta
888-214-3655; Fax: 716-649-7688
www.bostonvalley.com
Orchard Park, NY 14127

Custom fabricator of architectural terra-cotta products: roof tile & Terraclad; columns, capitals, cornices, balustrades, garden sculpture & chimneys; standard & custom shapes & colors; replacements & new designs.

Write in No. 160

Boston Valley Terra Cotta restored the terra cotta for the Williamson County Courthouse in Georgetown, TX.

Brosamer's Bells
517-592-9030; No fax
www.brosamersbells.com
Brooklyn, MI 49230

Supplier of pre-owned bells: more than 40,000 lbs. in stock; restoration of cast-bronze bells; yard, fire engine, railroad, church & tower bells; many styles; all sizes.

Write in No. 7130

Brosamer's Bells buys and sells pre-owned bronze and cast-iron bells.

Byan Systems, Inc.
800-223-2926; No fax
www.byan.com
Lusk, WY 82225

Supplier of gate automation & access control equipment: hydraulic & electric; swing & slide gates; residential & commercial.

Write in No. 1495

Cedar Valley Mfg.
800-521-9523; Fax: 831-636-9035
www.cedar-valley.com
Hollister, CA 95023

Supplier of premium-grade architectural cedar shingle panels: exposures of 4.25-, 5.3- & 7⅛-in.; straight or staggered butt lines; all are 96x21-in.

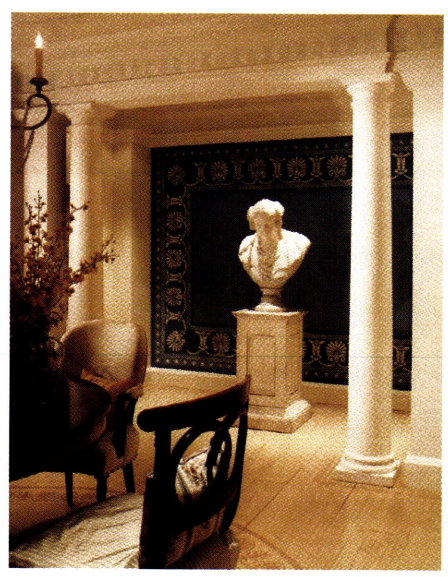
Write in No. 1832

Cedar shingle panels from Cedar Valley Mfg. are available in exposures of 4,5 and 7 in.

Chadsworth Columns
800-486-2118; Fax: 919-778-5177
www.chadsworth.com
Wilmington, NC 28401

Manufacturer of authentically correct architectural columns: complete line of columns, piers, pilasters & posts for interior & exterior use; variety of sizes, styles & materials, including wood; more than 20 years.

Write in No. 1580 for PolyStone; 180 for wood



Chadsworth's Plain PolyStone columns with Roman Doric capitals and attic bases are used with the company's authentic replication plain Roman Doric pilasters to add architectural interest to this hallway.

Classic Gutter Systems, LLC
269-665-2700; Fax: 269-665-1234
www.classicgutters.com
Kalamazoo, MI 49009

Manufacturer of half-round gutters: heavy 20-oz. copper, heavy-duty aluminum & galvalume with baked-enamel finish; hidden nut-&-bolt adjustable hanger system; cast fascia brackets & decorative components; solid brass & aluminum.

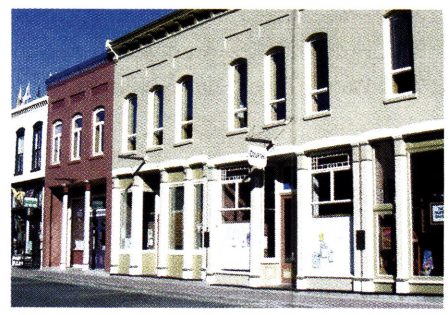
Write in No. 1280

Many old-world styles of fascia brackets are fabricated by Classic Gutter Systems to enhance traditional half-round copper gutters.

Color People, The
800-541-7174; Fax: 303-308-0123
www.colorpeople.com
Denver, CO 80204

Designer of exterior color schemes: consultation for residences, businesses, Main Streets & townscapes through photos, via mail & on-site.

Write in No. 5470



The Color People specified the color scheme for the historic Majestic Building in Idaho Springs, CO, and also for the adjacent building.

Columns.com
910-763-7600; Fax: 910-763-3191
www.columns.com
Wilmington, NC 28401

Internet distributor & web-based mall for architectural products: columns, pilasters, decorative capitals, moldings, balustrades & pergola kits; can rate & compare various manufacturers; job-site delivery, worldwide shipping.

Write in No. 1899

Concealite Safety Products
605-542-4444; Fax: 605-542-3333
www.concealite.com
Elkton, SD 57026

Supplier of building safety products: emergency lighting, exit signs, fire-alarm signaling devices, emergency a/c power, central battery units & RT switches; almost invisible installation.

Write in No. 1759

Dahlhaus Lighting, Inc.
718-218-6651; Fax: 718-218-6653
www.dahlhaus-lighting.com
Brooklyn, NY 11211

Manufacturer of street furnishings & lighting: benches, clocks, plaques, street lamps, lanterns, bollards, fountains, ornament & mailboxes in European styles; for residential, commercial & civic sites.

Write in No. 2767

Dahlhaus Lighting manufactures custom lampposts in traditional European styles.

EJMcopper, Inc.
407-447-0074; Fax: 407-447-0075
www.ejmcopper.com
Orlando, FL 32804

Custom fabricator of copper products: cupolas, dormers, weathervanes, finials, vents, kitchen hoods, awnings, chimney caps & more.

Write in No. 1377

This five-point leader head was manufactured by EJMcopper.

There's only one way to replace the windows on a historic courthouse: By the book.

The tiny community of Jackson occupies a significant place on the Minnesota map, with an entire downtown district on the National Registry of Historic Places. The crown jewel is the 1908 Jackson County Courthouse, an impressive Neoclassical construction of Bedford limestone. After almost a century of use, every magnificent detail had been restored to its original glory, down to the worn-out, inefficient windows. The detailed lite pattern in the courthouse's dome windows were replicated perfectly to fulfill the National Registry criteria. In addition, the town was thrilled to find a lower-maintenance solution for the 101 massive double hung windows. With a custom Simulated Divided Lite solution that incorporated a spacer bar for historical accuracy and low-maintenance extruded aluminum cladding, the new Marvin windows ensure that the courthouse will perform its civic duty for generations to come.

The 3-by-3 diamond lite cut is uncommon; Marvin's Simulated Divided Lite with spacer bar solution is equally unique.

MARVIN®
Windows and Doors
Built around you.™

For a free Marvin Windows and Doors brochure, please visit www.marvin.com or call 1-888-553-9988.

©2007 Marvin Windows and Doors. All rights reserved. ®Registered trademark of Marvin Windows and Doors.

WRITE IN NO. 1263

Fagan Design & Fabrication, Inc.
203-937-1874; Fax: 203-937-7321
www.fagancolumns.net
West Haven, CT 06516

Manufacturer of columns, staircase parts & turnings: stain grades in any wood species; Classical orders; stock & custom; worldwide supplier.

Write in No. 8210

Frank Morrow Co.
800-556-7688; Fax: 401-941-3810
www.frankmorrow.com
Providence, RI 02905

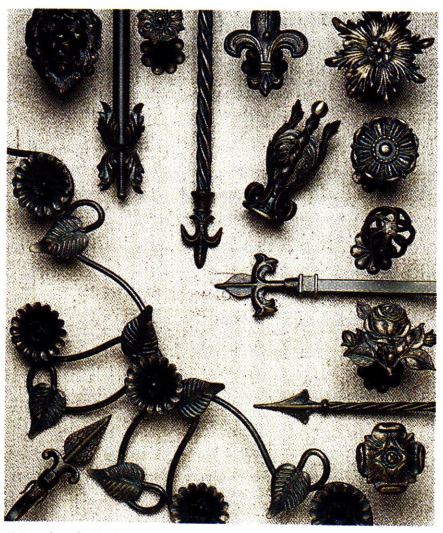
Designer & manufacturer of more than 6,000 ornamental metal trims: embossed banding & perforated gallery; decorative stampings include leaves, flowers, husks, bobeches, animals, motifs & more; grey-iron castings.

Write in No. 1220

Gaby's Shoppe
800-299-4229; Fax: 214-748-7701
www.gabys.com
Dallas, TX 75207

Manufacturer of handcrafted decorative iron drapery hardware: for curved & angled bay windows & arches; 30 standard finishes; more than 100 finial options.

Write in No. 2520

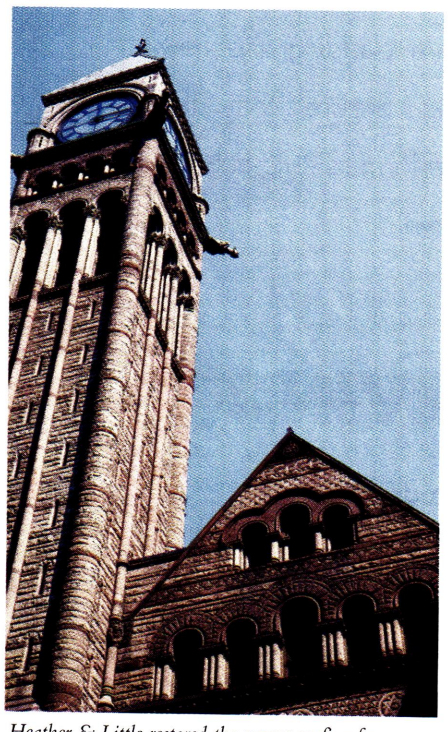


Handcrafted drapery hardware from Gaby's Shoppe is offered in many styles.

Heather & Little Limited
800-450-0659; Fax: 905-475-9764
www.heatherandlittle.com
Markham, ON, Canada L3R 0H1

Fabricator & supplier of historical sheet-metal roofing & specialty architectural sheet metal: finials, cornices, leader heads, cresting, metal shingles, siding, cupolas, steeples, domes, reproductions; Kalemein & lot-line windows.

Write in No. 2470



Heather & Little restored the copper roofing for Toronto's Old City Hall.

Innerglass Window Systems
800-743-6207; Fax: 860-651-4789
www.stormwindows.com
Simsbury, CT 06070

Custom manufacturer of glass interior storm windows for energy conservation & sound-proofing: automatically conforms to opening, compensating for out-of-square conditions; no sub-frame needed; all glazing options.

Write in No. 909

Jack Arnold - European Copper
800-824-3565; Fax: 918-495-0824
www.jackarnold.com
Tulsa, OK 74136

Manufacturer of custom copper chimney pots: patina finish; UL listed & patented.

Write in No. 1719

The Bishop is one of many copper chimney pots offered by Jack Arnold - European Copper.

Kenneth Lynch & Sons, Inc.
203-264-2831; Fax: 203-264-2833
www.klynchandsons.com
Oxford, CT 06478

Manufacturer of ornamental metalwork & cast-stone products: planters, urns, benches, fountains, statuary, topiary, sundials & weathervanes; cast stone, cast & wrought iron, lead & bronze; stock & custom designs.

Call for more information.

This custom-fabricated tiered fountain is the work of Kenneth Lynch & Sons.

Kingsland Co. Shutters
860-542-6981; Fax: 860-542-1752
www.kingsland-shutters.com
Norfolk, CT 06058

Manufacturer of exterior shutters in Honduras mahogany: louvered, raised panel, cutouts & reproductions; mortise-&-tenon construction; copper caps, fixed control rods & hardware; paneled & louvered arched tops.

Write in No. 196

Kingsland Co. custom manufactures a variety of shutters in Honduras mahogany.

New Concept Louvers Inc.
800-635-6448; Fax: 801-489-0606
www.newconceptlouvers.com
Springville, UT 84663

Manufacturer of cupolas & louvers: maintenance-free coated-aluminum in custom & stock sizes; 450 colors; copper finials, weathervanes, spires, turret caps & accessories, including dormer vents, mailboxes & more.

Write in No. 1264

Nicholson & Galloway
516-671-3900; Fax: 516-759-3569
www.nicholsonandgalloway.com
Glen Head, NY 11545

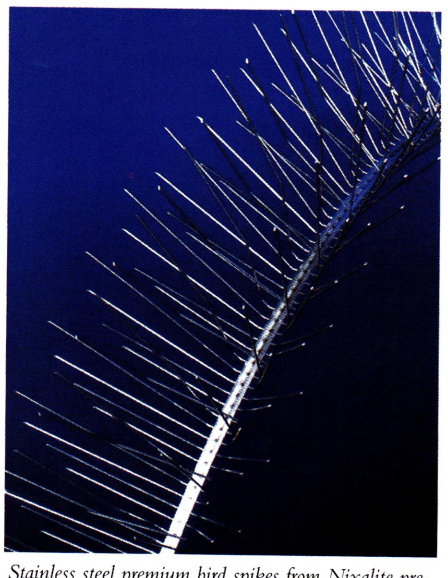
Full-service exterior & historic facade restoration contractor: flat, slate, tile & metal roofing; brick, stone, concrete restoration; cupolas & domes of all metals; chimney restoration.

Write in No. 3067

Nixalite of America, Inc.
800-624-1189; Fax: 309-755-0077
www.nixalite.com
East Moline, IL 61244

Manufacturer of humane bird-control products: stainless-steel needle strips, Fliteline wire deterrent & 3 types of bird netting; visual, chemical & audible systems; free technical & planning services with direct order.

Write in No. 370

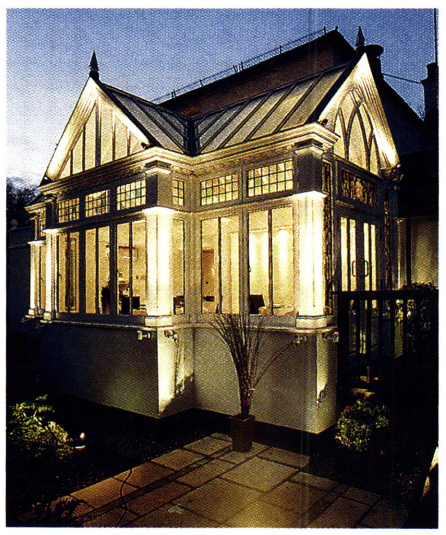


Stainless steel premium bird spikes from Nixalite prevent pest birds from landing, roosting or nesting on all types of surfaces.

Oak Leaf Conservatories of York
800-360-6283; Fax: 404-250-6283
www.oakleafconservatories.com
Atlanta, GA 30327

Designer, custom fabricator & installer of authentic British conservatories, orangeries, garden rooms, pool/spa enclosures & glass domes: handcrafted in England; mortise-&-tenon construction, premium-grade mahogany & double glazing.

Write in No. 6860

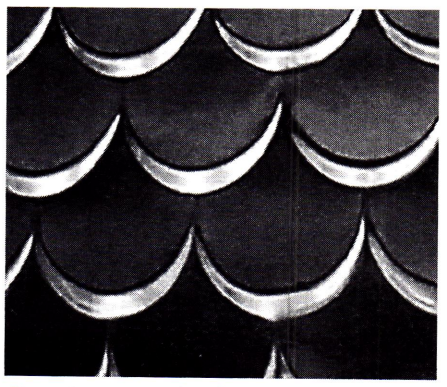


The Gothic-inspired design of this custom hardwood conservatory featuring pairs of corner columns and leaded glass was created by Oak Leaf Conservatories.

Ornametals, LLC
256-350-7410; Fax: 256-309-5921
www.ornametals.com
Decatur, AL 35601

Fabricator & distributor of metal roofing & roof ornament: finials, cupolas, crosses, weathervanes, gutters, leader boxes & more; exterior balustrades & cornices; copper & zinc.

Write in No. 5025



Decorative ornamental roofing panels are available from Ornametals in copper and zinc.

Park City Rain Gutter
435-649-2805; Fax: 435-649-2605
www.pcraingutter.com
Park City, UT 84068

U.S. distributor of Minoletti half-round gutter products: gutter & downspout brackets, spherical end caps, miter corners, smooth downspout elbows, yoke-style outlets, leader heads, grille vents & rain chains; copper & zinc.

Write in No. 957

Park City Rain Gutter distributes rain gutters and accessories imported from Europe.

PRG, Inc.
800-774-7891; Fax: 301-279-7885
www.prginc.com
Rockville, MD 20849

Supplier of crack monitors, Rilem tubes, RecyClean system, moisture survey equipment, epoxies for wood repair, low-toxicity borate wood preservatives, fire-retardant wood finishes, Proprep scrapers, scanners, books & more.

Write in No. 3030

CANTERA ESPECIAL

Custom Architectural Stone

Columns Balustrade Fireplaces Fountains Veneering Flooring

Crema Venezia | Azul Moderno | Giallo Reale | Café Jalisco | Pinon

LOS ANGELES SAN FRANCISCO DANA POINT SAN DIEGO YUCATÁN VICENZA
FLORENCE LECCE SICILY ALICANTE

CALL TODAY FOR
A FREE CATALOG
AND BROCHURE!

Correspondence:
Toll Free: 800-564-8608 Tel: 818-907-7170
Fax: 818-907-0343

WWW.CANTERAESPECIAL.COM

CALL TODAY FOR
A FREE CATALOG
AND BROCHURE!

WRITE IN NO. 31

Renaissance Conservatories
800-882-4657; Fax: 717-661-7727
www.renaissanceconservatories.com
Leola, PA 17540

Designer, manufacturer & installer of conservatories, greenhouses, garden follies, pool enclosures, specialty skylights, roof lanterns, domes & garden windows: Classical designs; handcrafted mahogany components; custom designs.

Write in No. 378

Renaissance Conservatories custom designs its conservatories and glass houses in a variety of woods, such as Honduras mahogany, jatoba and cedro.

Seibert & Rice
973-467-8266; Fax: 973-379-2536
www.seibert-rice.com
Short Hills, NJ 07078

Importer of handmade Italian terra-cotta items: benches, garden planters, urns & ornaments; high relief, fine detailing & frost proof; from Impruneta, Italy; extensive inventory; commercial & custom capabilities.

Write in No. 5500

This is one of the pots in Seibert & Rice's new line of large garden gray terra-cotta pots.

Superior Clay Corp.
888-254-1905; Fax: 740-922-6626
www.superiorclay.com
Uhrichsville, OH 44683

Supplier of hand-molded & -extruded terra-cotta architectural details: chimney pots in traditional styles; clay flue liners; fired-clay Rumford throats, dampers & smoke chambers; refractory mortar.

Write in No. 785

Tanglewood Conservatories
410-479-4700; Fax: 410-479-4797
www.tanglewoodconservatories.com
Denton, MD 21629

Manufacturer of handcrafted conservatories, greenhouses, gazebos, storefronts, roof lanterns, cupolas & pool enclosures: Honduras mahogany; custom designs; fully engineered with stamped shop drawings.

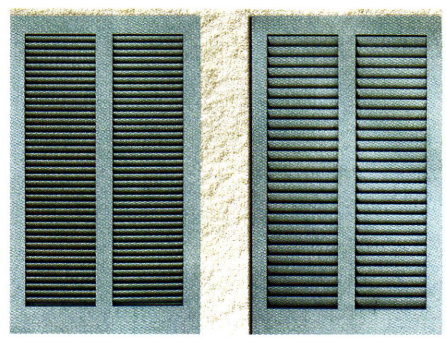
Write in No. 8270

Diamond-shaped copper shingles on the dome and stained-glass windows distinguish this cabana, designed and fabricated by Tanglewood Conservatories.

Timberlane, Inc.
215-616-0600; Fax: 215-616-0749
www.timberlane.com
Montgomeryville, PA 18936

Custom fabricator of handcrafted exterior shutters: more than 25 historically accurate styles & custom designs; available in traditional woods or maintenance-free Endurian; large selection of exterior shutter hardware.

Write in No. 1056 for cedar; 1925 for Endurian

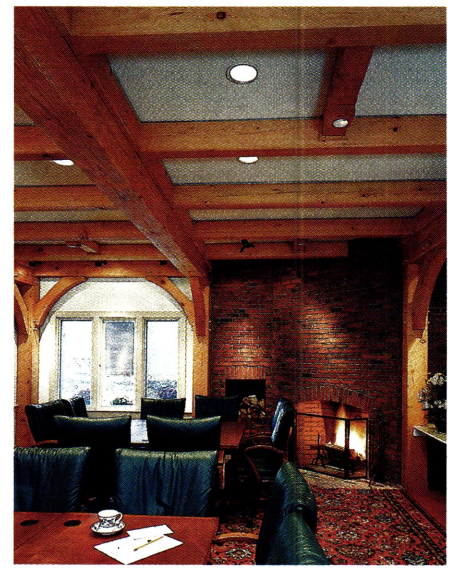


These Bermuda shutters from Timberlane, available in any louver size with the option of large or small tilt-rods, are designed for sun screening and moderate storm protection.

Vermont Timber Works, Inc.
802-886-1917; Fax: 802-886-6188
www.vermonttimberworks.com
North Springfield, VT 05150

Custom fabricator of timber frames & trusses: fir, oak, pine & hemlock; traditional mortise-&-tenon joinery & hardwood pegs; residential & commercial buildings.

Write in No. 927



The Shubert Room in the addition to the von Trapp family's Stowe, VT, lodge features fir beams from Vermont Timber Works.

Weathercap, Inc.
985-649-4000; Fax: 985-847-1237
www.weathercap.net
Slidell, LA 70459

Manufacturer of soft-lead strips: set & bedded in caulking compound/sealant; forms a cap to create a permanent elastic seal for any masonry joint.

Write in No. 504

Discover...
hundreds of historically accurate products to help restore the past and build the future.

The Traditional Building Exhibition and Conference is the largest national event for professionals and enthusiasts who restore, renovate and preserve historic buildings or build new ones in a traditional style.

Navy Pier Festival Hall
CHICAGO
conference September 18-20
exhibition September 19-20
2008

Visit www.TraditionalBuildingShow.com for more information

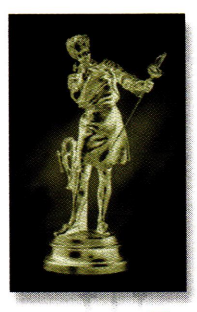
"Visually Stimulating"

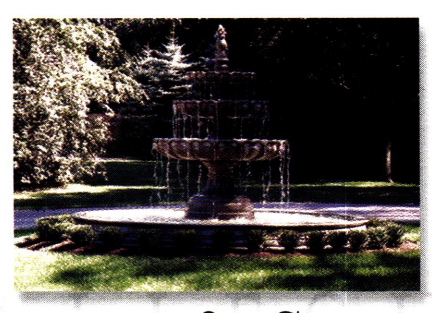
Just one of the phrases that describes the exceptional work and quality that go into the unique products at Kenneth Lynch and Sons. When you are designing a dazzling park, recreation area, college campus or landscaping your own home, we can provide the right water feature to turn your vision into something spectacular. Kenneth Lynch & Sons, continues to satisfy customers with their manufacturing quality and excellence. We produce thousands of unique and traditional ornamental products. We also specialize in the design and construction of exceptional and classic benches, fountains, statuary, sundials and weathervanes. Consisting of Lead, Bronze & Cast Stone products, each work is individually crafted to satisfy the clients' desire and imagination for unique character, purpose and performance.

At Kenneth Lynch & Sons our goal has been to maintain time-honored techniques in the tradition of fine craftsmanship and our commitment to personal service to our customers for more than 80 years.

Send $15.00 today for your copy of our catalogue with an included current price list. A complimentary copy is available to members of ASLA, AIA and ASID. Please include your shipping identification number for your copy today!

Visit our website at:
www.klynchandsons.com
for more products and information
on Kenneth Lynch & Sons.





KENNETH LYNCH & SONS

ARCHITECTURAL ORNAMENTAL METAL & STONE

114 Willenbrock Road, Oxford, Connecticut 06478
TEL: (203) 264-2831 FAX: (203) 264-2833

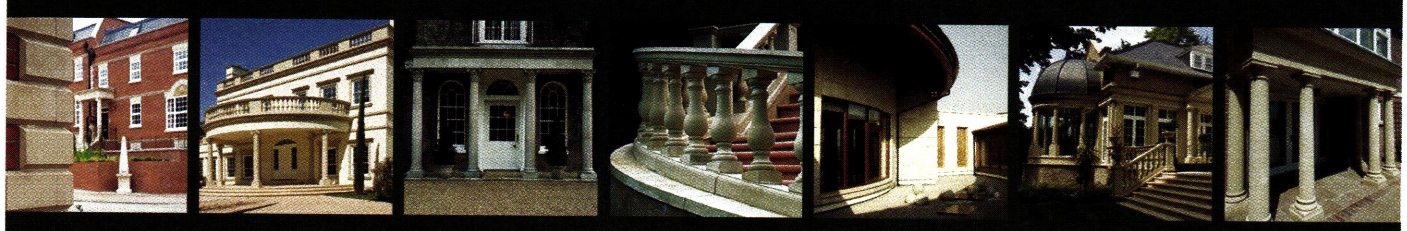
EMAIL: info@klynchandsons.com
Visit our Website at www.klynchandsons.com

Style Redefined

If you want performance with style from cast stone, Haddonstone redefines the standard.
From balustrading, quoins, columns, porticos, door and window surrounds to custom architectural designs.
Haddonstone is sometimes surprising, always stylish.

Acquire our 200 page catalog or a CD Rom with full technical information
by registering on www.haddonstone.com or calling (719) 948-4554.

HADDONSTONE

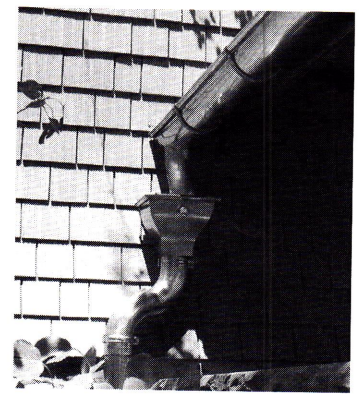


HADDONSTONE (USA) LTD · 32207 UNITED AVENUE · PUEBLO · CO 81001 · (719) 948 4554 · info@haddonstone.com
COLORADO · NEW JERSEY · NORTHAMPTONSHIRE

WRITE IN NO. 4020

Park City Rain Gutter

Minoletti Half Round Copper & Zinc
Classic Beauty • Easy Assembly



U.S. Distributor of Minoletti Products

P.O. Box 082426
Park City, Utah 84068
435-649-2805
www.pcraingutter.com

WRITE IN NO. 957

GLASS INTERIOR Storm Windows

- Reduce heating & cooling bills up to 30%
- Maintain the charm & beauty of your existing windows
- Eliminate drafts completely
- Greatly reduces outside noise
- Custom sizes
- Perfect for enclosing screen porches
- Easy no tool snap in & out

Innerglass®
WINDOW SYSTEMS
the better alternative
1-800-743-6207 • FAX (860) 651-4789
15 Herman Drive , Simsbury, CT 06070
www.stormwindows.com

WRITE IN NO. 909

Reproduction 1910-Style "Lydia" Water Closet
NEW! 1.6 GPF

PLUMBING *for your* ANTIQUE BATH
Original & Reproduction Fixtures & Decor Hard-To-Find Parts

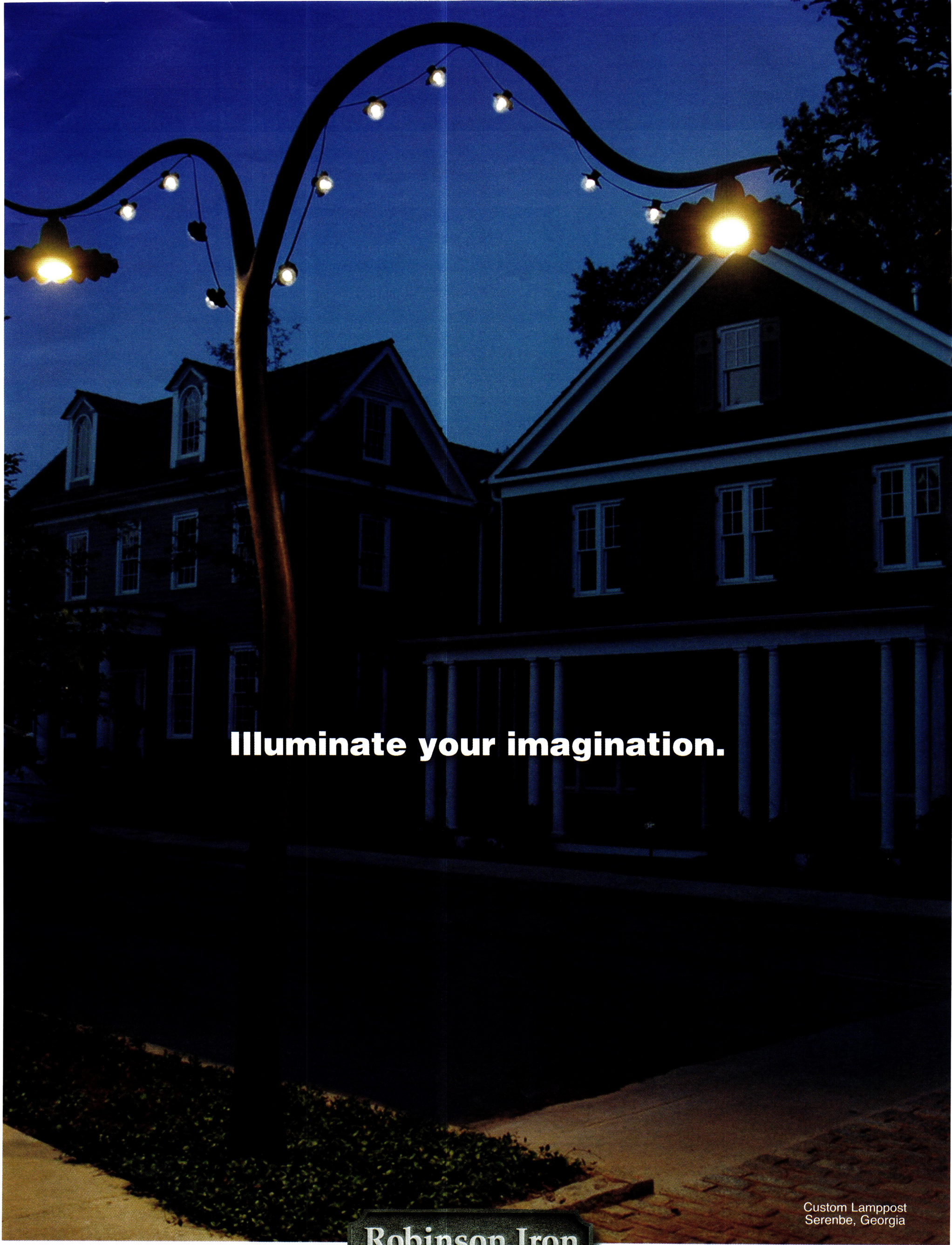
Exclusively from:
BATHROOM MACHINERIES
209-728-2031 • www.deabath.com
495 Main Street • Murphys, CA 95247
Quality and Service since 1976

LOOKING FOR "INVISIBLE" STORM WINDOWS? HERE THEY ARE!

Historic Property Owners
.....
Renovation Contractors
You will see the energy savings
Not the Storm Windows
Match Any Color
Match Any Shape
Inside or Outside Mounted
Inside or Outside Removable
Screen and Glass
Fixed-Magnetic-Sliding-Lift Out

ALLIED WINDOW, INC.
11111 Canal Rd.
Cincinnati, Ohio 45241
(800) 445-5411 (TOLL-FREE)
(513) 559-1883 (FAX)
www.invisiblestorms.com
"Where custom work is standard"

WRITE IN NO. 690



Robinson Iron

Restoration • Replication • Custom Casting

1 800-824-2157 • (256) 329-8486 • www.robinsoniron.com

BRONZE ~ IRON ~ ALUMINUM

To subscribe to our e-newsletter, email emily@robinsoniron.com

WRITE IN NO. 3240

CHADSWORTH COLUMNS®

Visit our online PHOTO GALLERY @www.columnphotos.com

277 NORTH FRONT STREET • HISTORIC WILMINGTON, NC 28401 • 800.486.2118

www.columns.com

WRITE IN NO. 1580 FOR POLYSTONE & NO. 180 FOR WOOD

SEIBERT & RICE

FINE ITALIAN TERRA COTTA

The best terra cotta in the world.
Handmade. Frost proof.

973-467-8266 www.seibert-rice.com Catalog $5.00

WRITE IN NO. 5500

First there was wood.
Then composites.
Now there's AZEK Deck.

AZEK Deck, the #1 brand of stain resistant is refining - and redefining - the very notion of building a deck.

AZEK Building Products makes AZEK Trim, the #1 brand of trim, and AZEK Moulding. And now, we're bringing our leadership and innovation to AZEK Deck.

To see why AZEK Deck is the solid choice in decking, **visit azek.com or call 877-ASK-AZEK.**

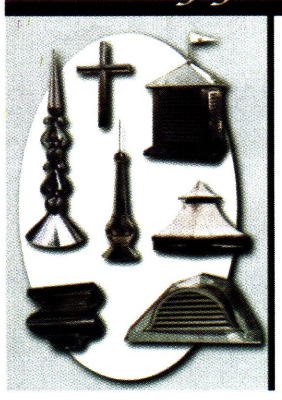
AZEK Deck

AZEK Building Products | AZEK Trim | AZEK Deck | AZEK Moulding | AZEK Porch

WRITE IN NO. 1428

EJMcopper, Inc

Quality Manufacturers of Architectural Copper Work



Chimney Caps
Dormer Vents
Leader Heads
Rain Chains
Weathervanes
Finials
Cupolas
Louvers

Toll Free: 407.447.0074
Fax: 407.447.0075

www.EJMcopper.com

WRITE IN NO. 1377

Parrett
Windows & Doors

~ Quality Crafted Specialty Windows & Doors ~

HISTORIC RESIDENTIAL CHURCH COMMERCIAL

WHERE THE NON-STANDARD IS STANDARD

- Wood Windows or Doors
- Aluminum Clad Wood Windows
- Built to Specification
- Historically Accurate
- Euro or American Design
- Quality Materials
- Standard or Custom Profiles
- Superior Detailing
- Complete Units or Components
- Prefinishing Available

WWW.PARRETTWINDOWS.COM

ENERGY STAR

WDMA Hallmark Certified

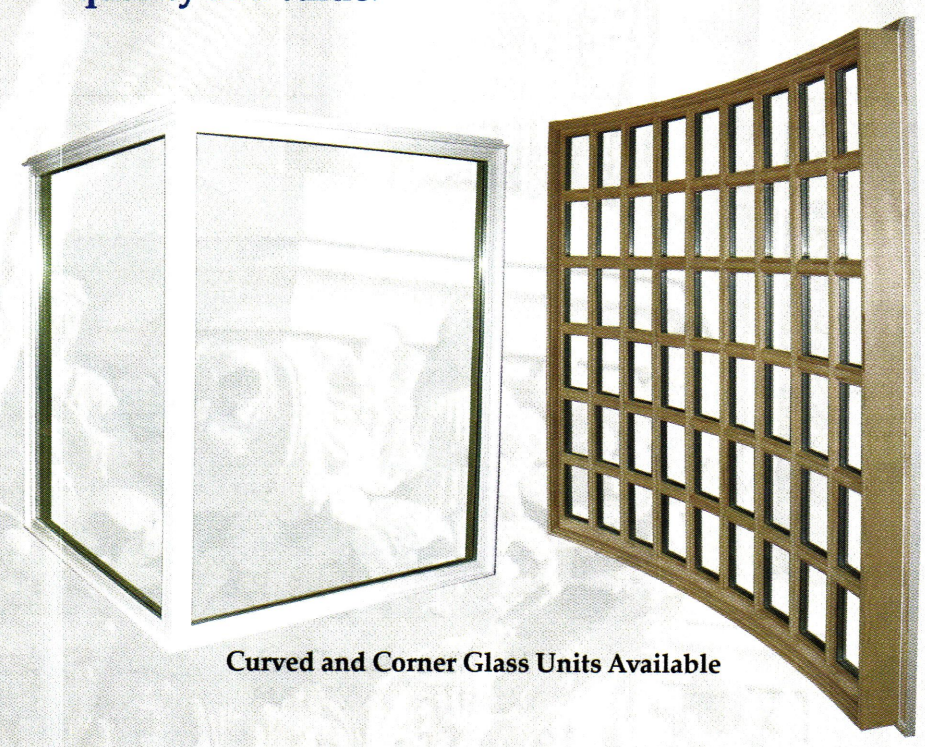
AMD

NAHB

NFRC National Fenestration Rating Council

CONTINUING EDUCATION AIA

For over the past 25 years, Parrett has offered a quality product that is produced with only the highest grade materials and meticulous workmanship. Every window and door is custom made to the specifications of the customer. Whether you're looking for basic picture windows or are in need or a unique custom design, Parrett can provide you with uncompromising **quality** and **value**.



Curved and Corner Glass Units Available

Phone: 1-800-541-9527 Fax: 1-877-238-2452 info@parrettwindows.com

WRITE IN NO. 3003

EXTERIOR SHUTTERS & SHUTTER HARDWARE

OH THE LUXURY
of living
IN THE PAST.

Historically accurate, custom handcrafted shutters from Timberlane®. Available in traditional wood or maintenance-free Endurian. Call today for your complimentary Timberlane catalog.

TIMBERLANE SHUTTERS

800.250.2221 EXT. 1866 ✦ TIMBERLANE.COM/1866

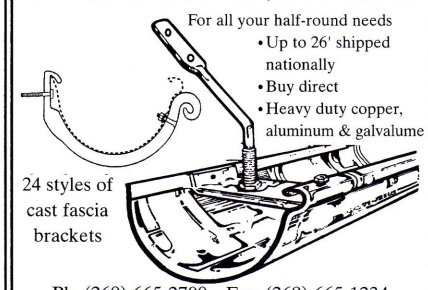
WRITE IN NO. 1056 FOR SHUTTERS AND SHUTTER HARDWARE & NO. 1925 FOR ENDURIAN

NANZ®

SEE OUR FULL PAGE AD ON PAGE 71

CLASSIC GUTTER SYSTEMS

For all your half-round needs
- Up to 26' shipped nationally
- Buy direct
- Heavy duty copper, aluminum & galvalume

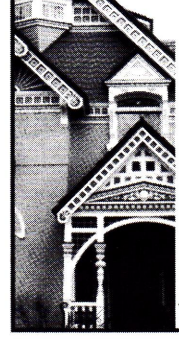


24 styles of cast fascia brackets

Ph. (269) 665-2700 • Fax. (269) 665-1234
P.O. Box 2319 • Kalamazoo, MI 49003
www.classicgutters.com

WRITE IN NO. 1280

The Color People
architectural color consultants



Everyone dreams in color. Your dreams can come true.

For 20 years we've created America's prettiest buildings through our famous mail service.

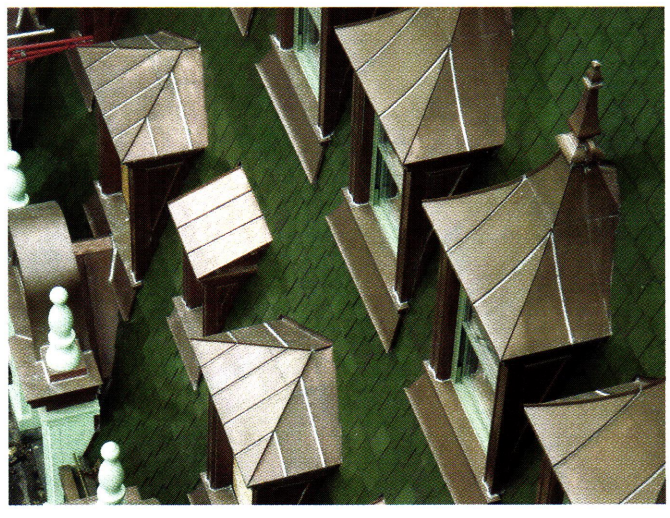
Always free information.

920 Inca Steet
Denver, CO 80204
1-800-541-7174
nicecolors@colorpeople.com

WRITE IN NO. 5470

www.traditional-building.com

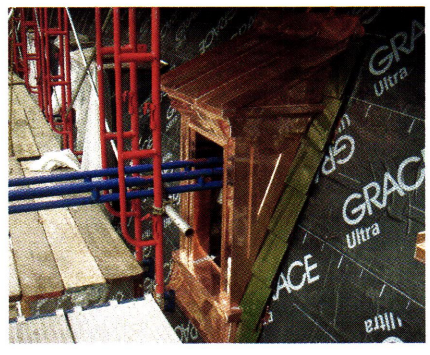
Internet gateway to historical products



NICHOLSON & GALLOWAY, INC. N&G SINCE 1849

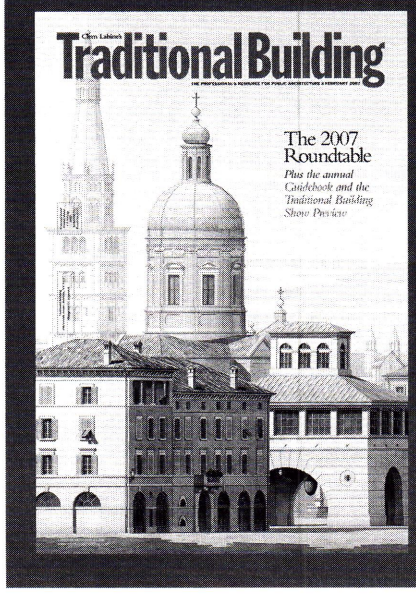
261 Glen Head Road
Glen Head, NY 11545
(516) 671-3900 (212) 685-6677
FAX (516) 759-3569
www.nicholsonandgalloway.com
tomc@nicholsonandgalloway.com

Roofing, Masonry, Sheet Metal Restoration, Exterior Maintenance



WRITE IN NO. 3067

If you'd like to order a **gift subscription** for a colleague, just call **800-548-0193**



PACIFIC COLUMNS INC.

INTRODUCING PRE-COLORED & TEXTURED COLUMNS

This is the one you've been waiting for.

505 W. LAMBERT ROAD | BREA, CA 92821 | (714) 257-9600 (LOCAL) | (714) 257-9628 (FAX) | WWW.PACIFICCOLUMNS.COM

ENDURA-STONE™ COLUMNS PRE-COLORED AND TEXTURED

- EASY INSTALLATION
- NATIONWIDE QUICKSHIP
- FACTORY DIRECT
- HISTORICALLY ACCURATE
- INTERIOR/EXTERIOR

(800) 294 1098
CALL NOW TO ORDER

PEBBLESTONE SANDSTONE WHITE

Endura-Stone™ COLUMNS - READY TO PAINT

If your project calls for a completely smooth column, or custom color application, the *Endura-Stone*™ Ready to be Painted column is ideal for your needs. It is available in any standard or custom size, either fluted or smooth, and is designed to support all styles of decorative capitals and bases.

Endura-Stone™ COLUMNS PRE-COLORED AND TEXTURED

Traditionally, columns require priming and painting, but with today's technology we are able to advance the architectural building industry one step further. Introducing the newest members of the *Endura-Stone*™ family - The first truly maintenance-free columns, now available in Pebblestone, Sandstone, and White.

These columns feature a non-porous material, designed with the look and feel of natural stone. They are built with the same specifications and durability as the traditional *Endura-Stone*™ column, but engineered with a UV resistant coloring; eliminating the need to prime, paint, and re-paint entirely.

No Painting

Color Throughout

Maintenance Free

Lifetime Warranty

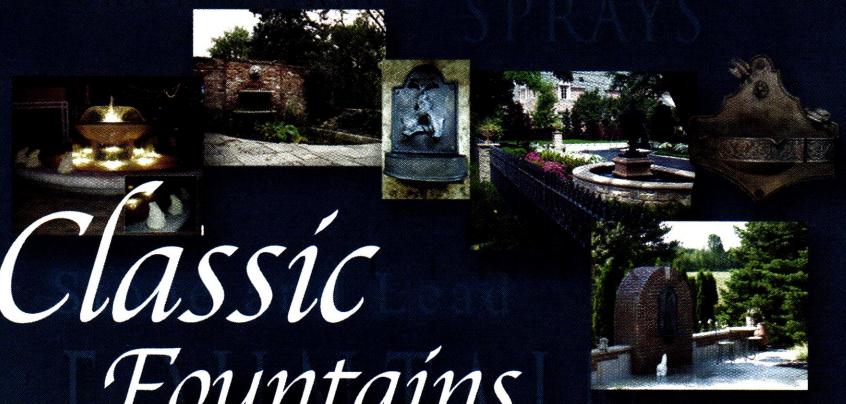
Call Us Now
(800) 294 - 1098

COLUMNS | BALUSTRADES | RAILINGS | SHUTTERS
505 W. LAMBERT ROAD, BREA CA 92821 WWW.PACIFICCOLUMNS.COM

PACIFIC COLUMNS INC.

WRITE IN NO. 88

ARCHITECTURAL ORNAMENTAL METAL & STONE



Classic Fountains

These are but a few of more than 5000 unique products you'll find in our catalogue: *The Book of Garden Ornament - Millennium Edition.* Benches, Fountains, Pools, Sculpture & Statuary, Planters, Urns, Topiary, Sundials, Weathervanes and more. Consisting of Lead, Bronze & Cast Stone products, each work is individually crafted to satisfy the clients' desire and imagination for unique character, purpose and performance.

Send $15.00 today for your copy of our catalog with an included current pricelist. A complimentary copy is available to members of ASLA, AIA and ASID.

Please note: Books are shipped by UPS: P.O. Box numbers are not acceptable.

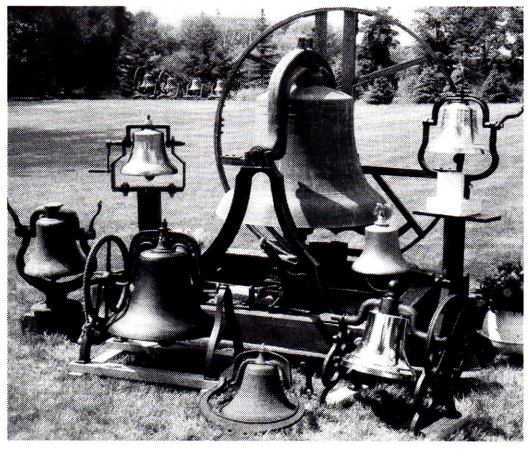
KENNETH LYNCH & SONS

TRADITIONAL CRAFTSMEN

114 WILLENBROCK ROAD, OXFORD, CONNECTICUT 06478
(203) 264-2831 FAX (203) 264-2833
EMAIL: INFO@KLYNCHANDSONS.COM VISIT OUR WEBSITE AT: WWW.KLYNCHANDSONS.COM

Brosamer's Bells

THE COUNTRY'S LARGEST DEALER OF PRE-OWNED BRONZE & CAST IRON BELLS



WE ARE THE **AFFORDABLE** SOURCE FOR **BELLS.**

We purchase and remove bells that are no longer needed, and provide bells for those who need them. All bells have been checked for cracks, restored if needed, or left original. *Our prices are unbeatable.*

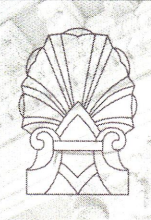
CHECK NEW BELL PRICES, THEN CALL US.

We have a list of many satisfied customers worldwide. In addition to church and tower bells (single or chime sets), we also carry steam locomotive and fire bells, and yard bells in many shapes and sizes.

Call or write with your specific need or come visit us.
We're located in an 1870's railroad station and visitors are welcome by appointment.

212 Irwin St., Brooklyn, Michigan 49230
Phone: 517-592-9030 • Fax: 517-592-4511
www.brosamersbells.com

WRITE IN NO. 7130



Boston Valley Terra Cotta

Visit our website at
www.bostonvalley.com

WRITE IN NO. 160

PTN NEWSLETTER

PRESERVATION TRADES NETWORK
PO BOX 249 AMHERST, NEW HAMPSHIRE 03031-0249
PHONE: 866-853-9335 FAX: 866-853-9336
E-MAIL: info@PTN.org WEBSITE: www.PTN.org *or* www.IPTW.org

Reach Out

By Ken Follett, PTN Member

PTN online: If you have not recently visited the PTN website at www.ptn.org you may want to take the time to look at the new developments. PTN president Lisa Sasser has been working diligently with Carson Christian on assembling a very up-to-date online repository of things PTN. You can learn about the history of PTN, find out the latest network news and explore ways to connect and collaborate with PTN members. You can also register online for PTN events.

PTN Advisory Group: At the general meeting in Frederick, MD, at IPTW 2007, several PTN members suggested forming an Advisory Group to the Board of Directors. This will be open to the participation of all PTN members. Essentially it affords an opportunity for individuals who have an interest in the cultivation of the network community but do not have the time or resources to devote to extended participation. They will be able to stay in the loop and to provide their support and input to the elected PTN leadership. To facilitate communications within the PTN Advisory Group, we have established an online hub where comments can be posted and files uploaded. In general, people can jump in and have a say. If you are interested in participating, contact Lisa Sasser at sasser@ptn.org.

Preservation Trades Network group on Flickr: Go to http://www.flickr.com/groups/ptn/ to post your PTN photos, comments and discussions and invite everyone you know to do the same. The group is open to all. If you're not familiar with Flickr, it is an image and video hosting website, web services suite and online community platform. In addition to being a popular web site for users to share personal photographs, the service is widely used by bloggers as a photo repository. Its popularity has been fueled by its organization tools, which allow photos to be tagged and browsed. As of November 2007, it hosted more than two billion images.

In Memoriam – Misia Leonard (6/17/35 – 5/16/08): The PTN community lost a founding member and dear friend on Friday, May 16, 2008 when Misia Leonard passed away at her home in Andes, NY, following a six-month battle with leukemia. Misia was born in Warsaw, Poland, and forced into exile at an early age with her mother following the Nazi occupation. She worked for more than 20 years in public service in New York City as a preservation architect.

Misia Leonard at the IPTW 2001 held at the historic Floyd Bennett Field in Brooklyn, NY, that October.

She initiated a "Preservation in Action" course at the City College of New York, School of Architecture, with emphasis on work in the field. She served on the board of PTN and also developed the PTN AIA/CES program.

Misia was committed to working towards a true and equal partnership between traditional trades and design specialties, and expanding educational opportunities in preservation and the traditional trades. She was also deeply involved in creating educational partnerships and opportunities for exchange of skills and knowledge with preservation groups in Poland. She was an inspiration to all who knew her and will be deeply missed.◆

The Preservation Trades Network (PTN) is a non-profit 501(c)3 membership organization incorporated as an education, networking and outreach organization. PTN is a registered provider of AIA/CES CEUs.

ARCHITECTURAL TERRA COTTA

Ritz Carlton Hotel, New Orleans, LA

Photography: © 2008 Brett Drury

Boston Valley Terra Cotta

The nation's most specialized Architectural Terra Cotta manufacturer.
Our team of artisans, engineers and craftsmen are committed to detailed craftsmanship,
quality and service in replication, restoration and new design of architectural terra cotta,
clay roof tile and TerraClad™ Rainscreen System.©

RECREATING THE PAST & DESIGNING THE FUTURE

6860 South Abbott Rd., Orchard Park, New York 14127 716.649.7490 **888.214.3655** Fax: 716.649.7688 **www.bostonvalley.com**

WRITE IN NO. 160

Concealed Fire Alarms & Emergency Lighting that Blend in With Your Interiors

Concealed View | Active View | Active View

Standard code required fire alarm and emergency lighting can ruin the beauty and integrity of traditional interiors. We offer a better, virtually undetectable alternative to bulky and obtrusive fixtures.

Fire Alarms and Emergency Lighting Overview:

- Designed to blend in with your interiors, and remain completely hidden until activated.
- The door rotates 180 degrees upon activation, and returns to closed when deactivated.
- Comes in standard white powder coat finish, and can be customized with paint, wallpaper, or applique finishes to blend in perfectly with your interiors.
- Compact size, and sturdy vandal resistant design.
- Flush mounted in walls or ceiling.
- Easily installed into new or existing construction.

NFPA 72 Standards - 5000 LAETL - UL Listed

CONCEALITE
LIFE SAFETY PRODUCTS
Phone: 888-542-4480
www.concealite.com

WRITE IN NO. 1759

WRITE IN NO. 2767

FAGAN DESIGN

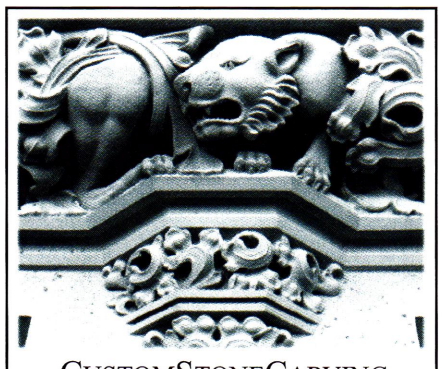
A complete line of architectural columns and turnings. Our columns can be based on your designs — or the traditional orders of architecture.

Large or small, our columns and turnings surpass the toughest architectural standards, and we use only the finest materials and advanced methods of construction. Further, we offer:

- Porch Posts • Capitals
- Carvings • Fluting & spiral rope twists
- Other large turnings (Diameters to 12ft.; Lengths to 36 ft.)

Fagan Design & Fabrication, Inc.
44 Railroad Ave., Dept. TB, West Haven, CT 06516
Phone: (203) 937-1874 Fax: (203) 937-7321
www.fagancolumns.net

WRITE IN NO. 8210



www.CUSTOMSTONECARVING.com
Stonesculpt Palo Alto, CA (650) 575-9683

WRITE IN NO. 371

Custom Timber Frames
for Residential and Commercial Projects
VERMONT TIMBER WORKS
36 FAIRBANKS RD., NORTH SPRINGFIELD VT 05150
(802) 886-1917
www.vermonttimberworks.com

WRITE IN NO. 927

The internet gateway to historical products and literature is just **one click away.**
Traditional-Building.com

When contacting companies you've seen in the issue, please tell them you saw their listing in Traditional Building.

First there was wood.
Then composites.
Now there's AZEK Deck.

Our decks go equally well with red wine, BBQ sauce or ketchup.

AZEK Deck, the #1 brand of stain resistant decking, is a superior decking option that is refining - and redefining - the very notion of building a deck. Engineered with Procell® Technology, AZEK Deck virtually eliminates the shortfalls associated with wood and composite decking so you can forget the stain problems that are common with the leading decking products.

Built to withstand a houseful of household objects, homeowners can actually live on their AZEK Deck. Spilled wine, fruit punch, even hamburger grease are no match for AZEK Deck's stain resistance. And since it's scratch resistant, you won't have to worry about scuffs during installation and AZEK Deck will keep looking great for years.

AZEK Building Products has more than 20 years of experience in cellular pvc manufacturing. We make AZEK Trim, the #1 brand of trim, and AZEK Moulding. And now, we're bringing our leadership and innovation to AZEK Deck.

To see why AZEK Deck is the solid choice for building a better deck, visit azek.com or call 877-ASK-AZEK.

© 2008 AZEK Building Products. All rights reserved.

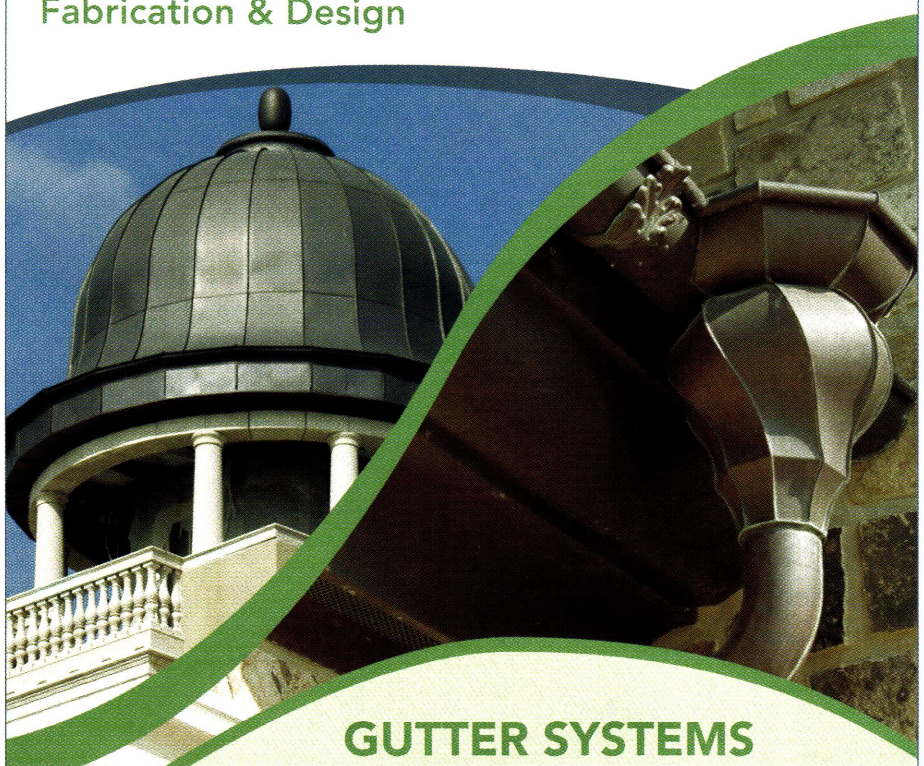
AZEK® Deck

AZEK® Building Products | AZEK® Trim | AZEK® Deck | AZEK® Moulding | AZEK® Porch

WRITE IN NO. 1428

Ornametals

Quality Architectural
Copper & Zinc Products
Fabrication & Design



GUTTER SYSTEMS

RADIUS GUTTERS • GUTTER SUPPLIES
DOWNSPOUTS & SUPPLIES • LEADERHEADS
DORMER VENTS • FLASHING • CHIMNEY CAPS
FINIALS • DORMERS • DECORATIVE ELEMENTS
HISTORIC RENOVATION AND RESTORATION

Decatur, AL • [256] 350-7410 • info@ornametals.com
see our full product line at
www.ornametals.com

WRITE IN NO. 5025

Count Rumford had the system. Superior has the ideas.

You don't have to sacrifice appearance to have Rumford performance. The system designed over two hundred years ago by Count Rumford operates as well as it ever did. Today, it's simply Superior. And, it can be configured to complement any décor. There's even an easy-to-assemble prefab herringbone option. That's solid, Superior thinking. Insist on it.

Superior Clay Corporation
Superior Ideas.

(740) 922-4122 • (800) 848-6166 • PO Box 352 • Uhrichsville, Ohio 44683
www.superiorclay.com

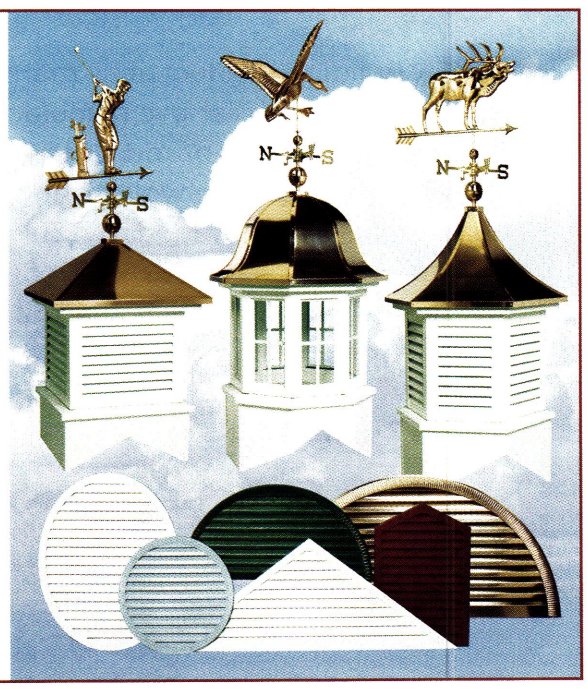
WRITE IN NO. 785

Maintenance-Free Aluminum
Cupolas & Louvers!

Stock & custom cupolas from New Concept Louvers are wrapped with PVC coated aluminum and copper. Made from the same materials as our custom louvers, they never require painting like wood products. They arrive in three easy to install pieces pre-cut to fit any roof pitch, and can be ordered in stock sizes or to custom specifications. Over 400 colors are available, as well as many different weather vanes and accessories.

www.NewConceptLouvers.com
Tel. 1.800.635-6448

NEW CONCEPT LOUVERS™



WRITE IN NO. 1264

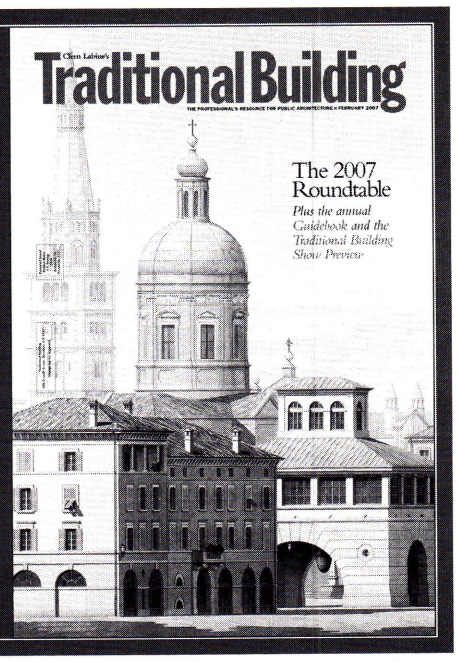
WOODSTONE

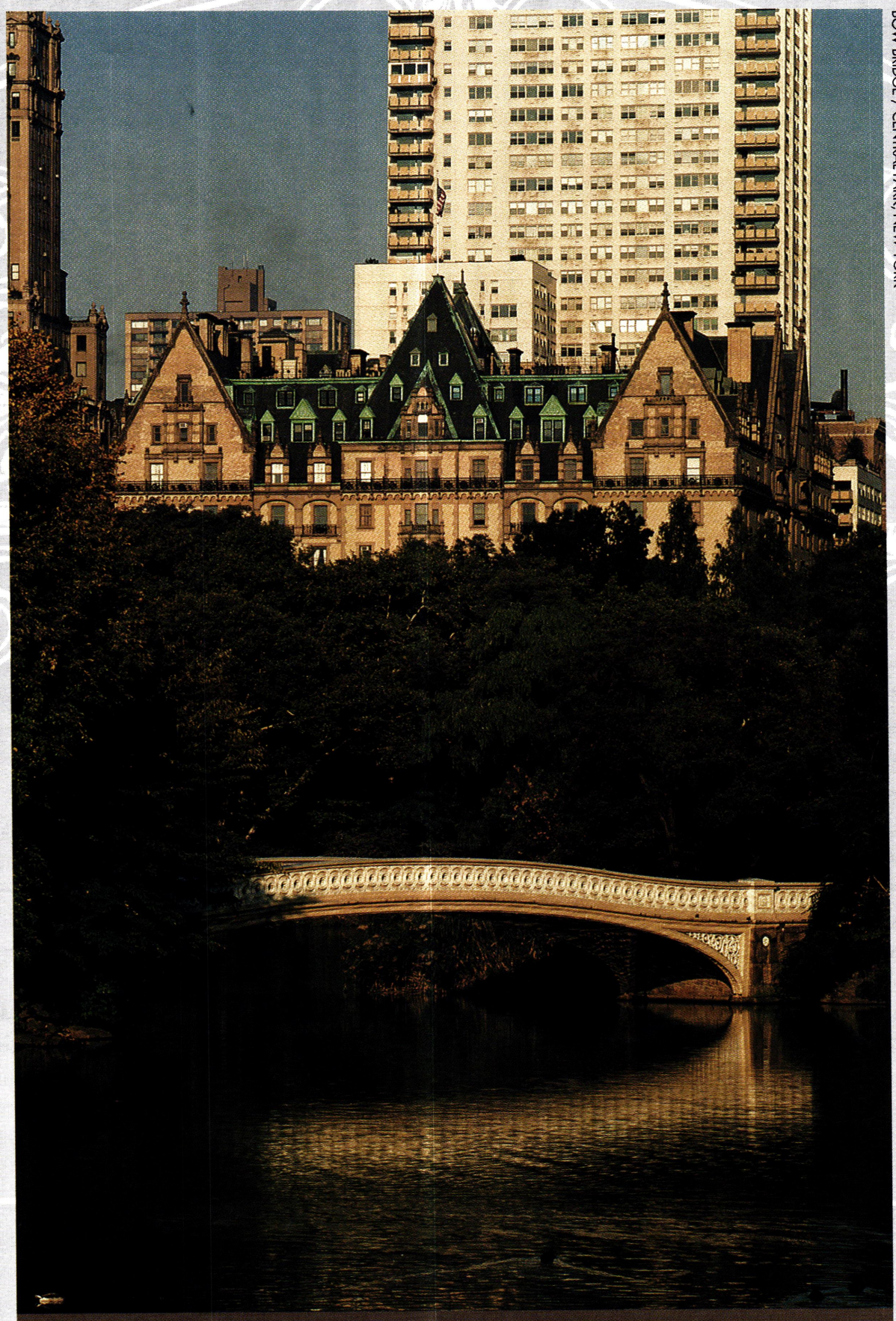
CUSTOM WINDOWS AND DOORS FOR THE DISCERNING CLIENT

17 MORSE BROOK ROAD • WESTMINSTER, VT 05158
802.722.9217 • WWW.WOODSTONE.COM

WRITE IN NO. 8430

If you'd like
to order a
gift subscription
for a colleague,
just call
800-548-0193





BOW BRIDGE / CENTRAL PARK, NEW YORK

HISTORICAL ARTS & CASTING ■ INC.

Dedicated to the quality design, manufacture and installation of architectural cast metal ornament. Our craftsmen specialize in the restoration and replication of traditional details in bronze, aluminum and iron alloy. For more information call (801) 280-2400.

1(800)225-1414 www.historicalarts.com

HISTORICAL ARTS AND CASTING®

WRITE IN NO. 1210

Bespoke Conservatories, Garden Rooms and Orangeries
OAK LEAF CONSERVATORIES LTD • YORK • ENGLAND
Please contact us for a copy of our brochure ($10)
USA OFFICE **1-800-360-6283**
www.oakleafconservatories.com
OakLeaf CONSERVATORIES OF YORK

WRITE IN NO. 6860

AZEK Trim

Defines a home without saying a word.

Backed by over 20 years of manufacturing experience, AZEK Building Products is a leader in premium, low maintenance exterior products with AZEK Trim, the #1 brand of trim, AZEK Moulding, made with breakthrough technology, and AZEK Deck, the #1 brand of stain resistant decking. For more information on all AZEK products, visit azek.com or call 877-ASK-AZEK.

AZEK Building Products | AZEK Trim | AZEK Deck | AZEK Moulding | AZEK Porch

WRITE IN NO. 1428

Custom Ornamental Metalwork

Michigan Ornamental Metals

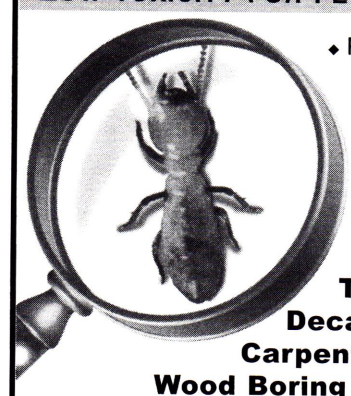
1033 Slocum Avenue
Ridgefield, NJ 07657
Tel 201-945-4930 Fax 201-945-4931
www.michiganornamental.com

WRITE IN NO. 9520

BORA-CARE

Protects Wood from Insects and Fungi

LOW TOXICITY FOR PEOPLE, ANIMALS AND THE ENVIRONMENT



- Penetrates into logs & timbers for deep protection
- Kills wood boring insects and decay fungi
- Easy, water soluble application
- Repels Termites

BORA-CARE CONTROLS
Termites
Decay Fungi
Carpenter Ants
Wood Boring Beetles

Environmentally Friendly
Safe Near Wells or Cisterns
Colorless - Odorless
Easy - Convenient
Cost Effective
Compatible with Finishes

Preservation Resource Group
Your source for Products, Tools, Instruments & Books for Preservation and Restoration
800-774-7891 **www.PRGinc.com**

WRITE IN NO. 3030

Dirty Birds

Put an end to pest bird mess with Nixalite® Bird Control products

- Premium & Economy Bird Control Spikes
- Bird Exclusion Netting & Net Hardware
- Bird Barriers, Repellents & Controls
- Proven Effective, Always Humane

FREE Catalog **800.624.1189**
www.nixalite.com/tb
Secure Web Orders 24/7

56 Years 1950-2006

Nixalite® of America Inc
1025 16th Ave, Dept TB, East Moline, IL 61244

WRITE IN NO. 370

PHOTO: CUSTOM BUILT HOME BY THE J.D. SMITH COMPANY, INC.

A Beautiful Tradition

Cedar Valley's exclusive shingle panel siding system will create a timeless and traditional look for generations to come.

Our durable exterior system consists of beautiful 8 foot panels, meticulously handcrafted with 100% Western Red Cedar shingles, mounted over a fiberglass matte laminate and a strong plywood backing. Cedar Valley's exterior siding system is fully integrated and complete with matching panels, corners, column wraps, and specialty products, providing superior design flexibility for any project. With factory finishing and proper installation, this weather resistant system will retain its natural beauty for 35 years....even in winds exceeding 200 mph! Choose from many decorative shapes and virtually any color.

CEDAR VALLEY

Handcrafted Shingle Panels

Nature's Finest Siding

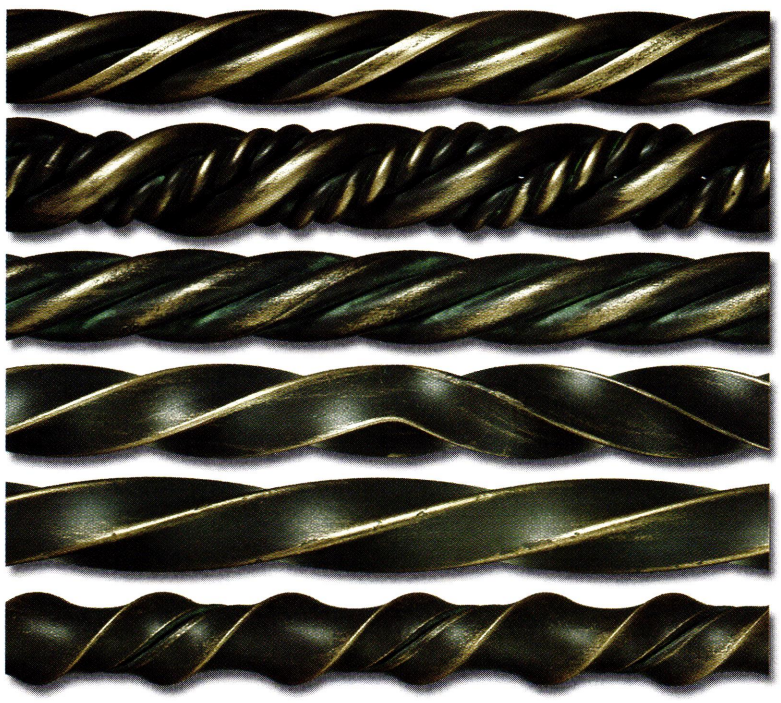
www.cedar-valley.com • 1-866-202-9809

WRITE IN NO. 1832

Gaby's Shoppe

Manufacturer of Fine Wrought Iron

Each order is hand tailored to your exact specifications.



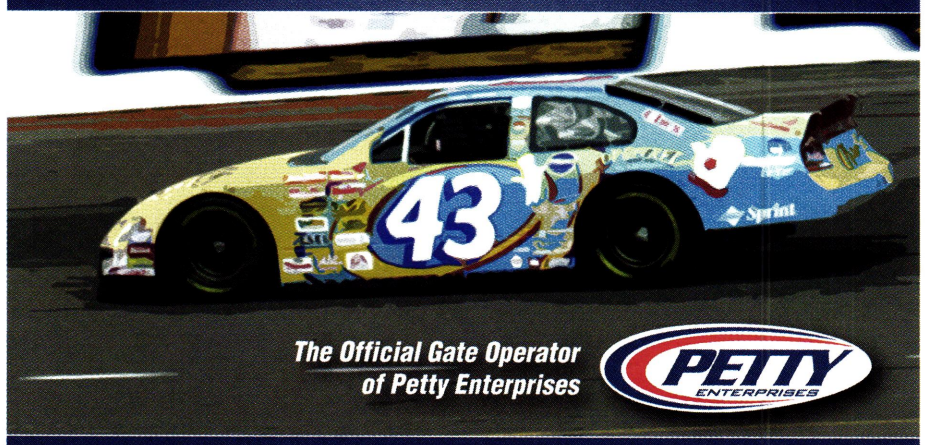
■ Over 100 finial options ■ 35 rod styles and sizes ■
■ 30 standard finishes ■ Dozens of brackets and holdbacks ■
■ Angled and curved bay window rods ■

View the complete Gaby's Shoppe catalog online: www.gabys.com
1311 Dragon St. • Dallas, Texas 75207 • 1-800-299-4229

WRITE IN NO. 2520

BYAN SYSTEMS, INC.

Automatic Gate and Access Control Products



The Official Gate Operator of Petty Enterprises

PETTY ENTERPRISES

Byan is THE PERFORMANCE LEADER in gate operator security, safety, endurance, and reliability!

ELIMINATOR SERIES

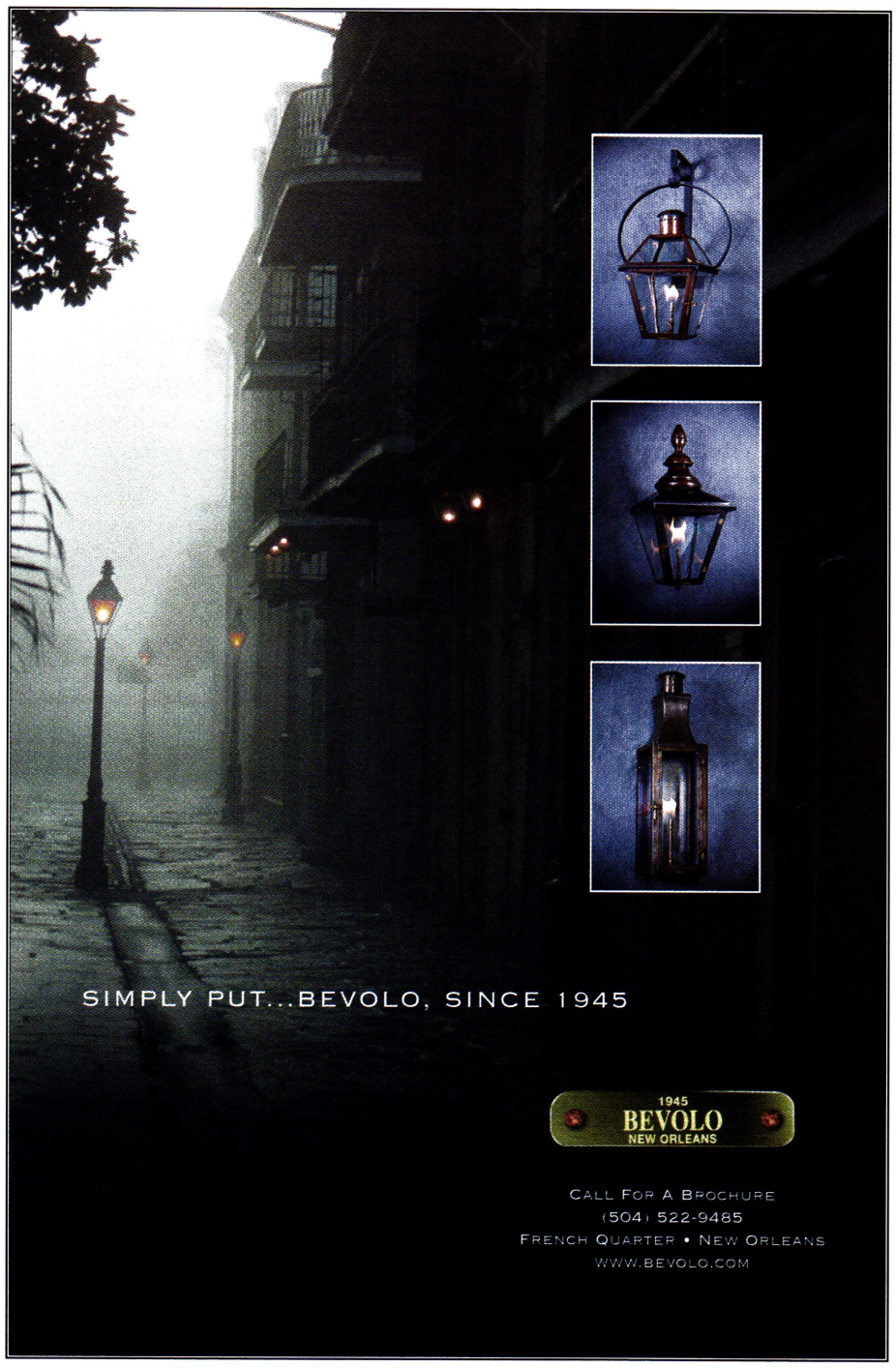
500/600 Residential & Commercial

800/900 Commercial

- Eliminator Series doesn't need positive stops: Operators automatically slow during final five degrees of motion
- Operators for virtually any swing or horizontal slide application
- Backed by a 4-year warranty
- UL 325 & ETL Certified
- Built-in pedestrian and vehicle protection
- Design/build controls for any access configuration

413 Linden Lusk, WY 82225 (800) 223-2926 www.byan.com

WRITE IN NO. 1495



WRITE IN NO. 166

www.traditional-building.com

Agrell

The internet marketplace for historical products & services

DISCOVER THE
Renaissance Lifestyle

RENAISSANCE CONSERVATORIES
Every Room Is An American Original©

Call for your Complimentary Copy
of our Architect's Design Guide

800-882-4657

www.renaissanceconservatories.com

WRITE IN NO. 378

Our credentials keep stacking up.

EUROPEAN COPPER CHIMNEY POTS BY JACK ARNOLD

UL-listed and 100 percent recyclable, our chimney pots have credentials no other can touch. Constructed from recyclable copper and stainless steel. Compatible with both masonry and pre-engineered flues. Patented. Period. 1 (800) 391 0014 europeancopperchimneypots.com.

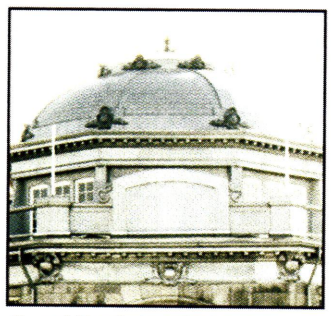
EUROPEAN COPPER
BY JACK ARNOLD

WRITE IN NO. 1719

WRITE IN NO. 196

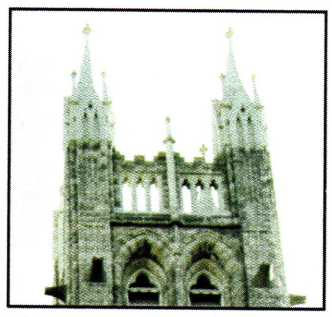
Heather & Little

A tradition of fine historic roof restoration and ornamental sheet metal since 1925.



One of North America's most accomplished historic roof restoration and reproduction specialists with 72 years experience.

Custom designs and fine reproductions in ornamental sheet metal for the demanding conservator and modern designer alike. New designs can often be shipped faster than ordering parts from others, with deliveries averaging eight weeks.



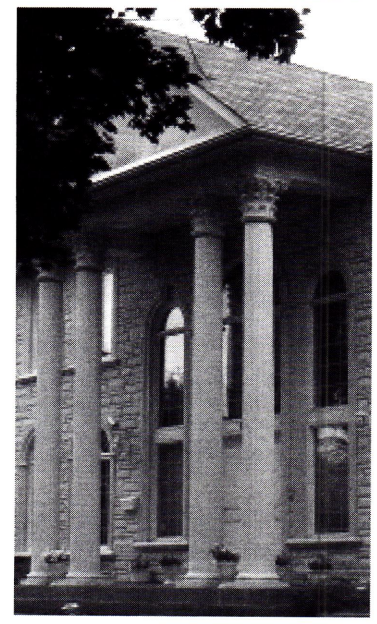
Modern or traditional fabrication methods are employed in a broad range of sheet metals from copper, zinc and galvanized to sheet lead work.

HEATHER & LITTLE
LIMITED

1 800 450-0659
www.heatherandlittle.com

WRITE IN NO. 2470

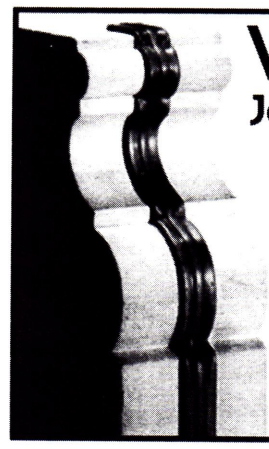
IMPERIAL COLUMNS™
Custom Sized Interior & Exterior



imperialproduction.com
1-800-399-7585 New York / Toronto
The Architectural Resource

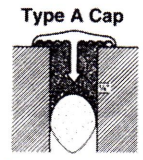
WRITE IN NO. 1407

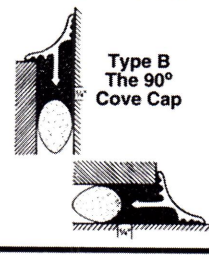
Weathercap®
Joint Protective System
A permanent elastic seal for any masonry joint



WEATHERCAP
U.S. Patent 6991400

Weathercap,® Inc.
www.weathercap.net
985-649-4000 Fax: 985-847-1237





WRITE IN NO. 504

tradweb
CUSTOM BUILDING & RESTORATION SERVICES

Announcing a New Way to...
- Get More, Better Clients Coming to You
- Find the Specialized Custom Services You Need

www.TradWebDirectory.com

WE'RE GOING GREEN!

For over sixty years we have provided the very best in architectural signs. We feel it is our duty to both the planet and community to be a contributor to the green effort. To do our part, we will now offer all our cast metal products in either entirely or partially recycled alloys. Find out more by contacting one of our helpful sales representatives. We look forward to helping your next project GO GREEN!

A.R.K.RAMOS
SIGNAGE SYSTEMS
P.O. Box 26388 OKC, OK 73126 1-800-725-7266 WWW.ARKRAMOS.COM

WRITE IN NO. 1498

www.traditional-building.com
Internet Gateway to Historical Products

The central web site for historical products and services on the internet includes products used for restoration, renovation and new construction. There's more information and links to historical products than you'll find on any other site.

- Searchable Product Database with 255 product categories
- 727 companies listed and indexed in the Product Database
- 276 online product brochures
- Links to 673 companies and related organizations
- In-depth Product Report of the Month
- E-mail order form for Product Literature

Log onto and then bookmark:
www.traditional-building.com

New Glass Creation

Leptat® Etched Glass

Replication

Restoration

Faceted Glass

Storm Glass and Frames

Fundraising Assistance

Conservation of Tiffany Window

Broad Street Presbyterian Church, Columbus, Ohio

Timeless Interiors and Fine Works of Art

Established in 1889, Conrad Schmitt Studios has created and restored stained glass windows throughout the country, specializing in the conservation of windows by artists such as Tiffany, La Farge, Mayer of Munich, O'Shaughnessy and McCulley and Miles. The CSS team of experienced artisans subscribe to the highest standards in all facets of the craft, including conditions assessment, glass conservation, the replication of painting on glass, re-leading, resizing, frame rehabilitation and protective glazing.

Conrad Schmitt Studios Inc.

Excellence in Artistry Since 1889

Decorative Painting - Ornamental Plaster & Scagliola - Stained Glass
Etched Glass - Murals - Mosaic - Sculpture - Statuary - Fundraising Assistance
Specification Writing - Investigation of Historic Decorative Schemes

800-969-3033 ■ www.conradschmitt.com

WRITE IN NO. 1841

© 2007 Conrad Schmitt Studios Inc.

Murals & Mosaics

To order product literature, go to www.traditional-building.com and click on "Free Product Literature" or fill out the card at page 34. To order literature from all of the companies listed here, enter **No. 9783**.

Canning Studios
203-272-9868; Fax: 203-272-9879
www.canning-studios.com
Cheshire, CT 06410

Restorer & designer of decorative finishes, ornamental plaster & wood: historic-paint analysis; plaster consolidation & stabilization; decorative painting, murals, interior & exterior gilding & wood graining; metal & stone cleaning.

Write in No. 5100

Canning Studios restored the murals and decorative painting and also cleaned and re-pointed the marble at the Pennsylvania State Capitol House Chamber.

City Arts/Peck Studios
202-331-1966; Fax: 202-588-1966
www.peckstudios.com
Washington, DC 20010

Designer & installer of large-scale public decorative works: murals & trompe l'oeil paintings, mosaics, faux finishes, graining, keim mineral systems & gilding.

Write in No. 208

City Arts/Peck Studio created this large bird mosaic for a public space in the Washington DC area.

Conrad Schmitt Studios, Inc.
800-969-3033; Fax: 262-786-9036
www.conradschmitt.com
New Berlin, WI 53151

Creator, conservator & restorer of decorative painting: stained & art glass; ornamental plasterwork; crystalline etched-glass designs; murals, mosaics & statuary; for public & religious buildings; since 1889.

Write in No. 8040

This mural was hand painted by EverGreene Painting Studios directly onto the English sycamore folding doors of a media cabinet.

EverGreene Painting Studios, Inc.
212-244-2800; Fax: 212-244-6204
www.evergreene.com
New York, NY 10001

Decorative-arts studio: murals, decorative painting, gilding, plaster, wood, metal, stone & mosaics; new design, conservation & restoration; ecclesiastical, institutional, public & commercial projects; offices in NYC & Chicago.

Write in No. 2460

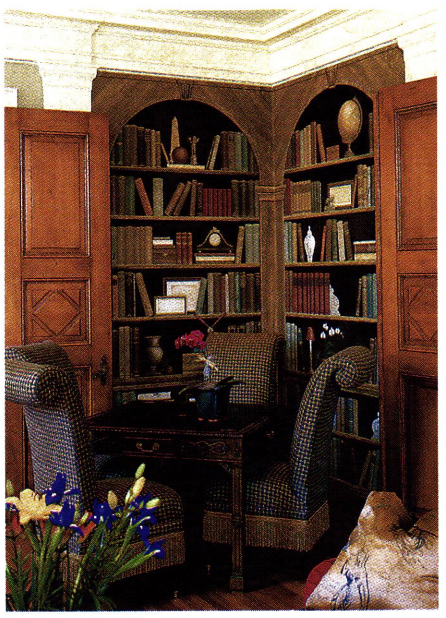
Fishman Mosaics
305-758-1141; Fax: Same as phone
www.georgefishmanmosaics.com
Miami Shores, FL 33138

Designer & fabricator of mosaics: traditional glass smalti & stone; pictorial mosaics in the Classical style; custom mosaic artwork for public spaces, hospitality & religious projects.

Guided Imagery Designs & Productions
650-324-0323; Fax: 650-324-9962
www.guided-imagery.com
Woodside, CA 94062

Decorative-painting studio: trompe l'oeil; wall, ceiling & exterior murals; limited-edition mural & art-border collection; travels nationally.

Write in No. 2527



These library bookshelves are actually a trompe l'oeil created by Guided Imagery.

This mural was designed and painted by John Tiedemann, Inc.

Lynne Rutter Murals & Decorative Painting
415-282-8820; No fax
www.lynnerutter.com
San Francisco, CA 94107

Creator of fine art murals: trompe l'oeil & wall & ceiling murals; painted onsite or on canvas to be installed anywhere; church work; works nationally & internationally.

This mural ceiling by Lynne Rutter is painted on canvas in casein and acrylic paints and features trompe l'oeil shells and a blue center.

WRITE IN NO. 2527

If you'd like to order a
gift
subscription
for a colleague,
just call
800-548-0193

John Tiedemann, Inc.
877-600-2666; Fax: 201-991-3419
www.johntiedemann.com
North Arlington, NJ 07031

Restorer of interior elements: interior painting & design, liturgical renderings, decorative granite flooring, faux finishes, murals & frescoes, gilding, art glass, fine art, paint & plaster analysis, historic analysis & testing.

Write in No. 1765

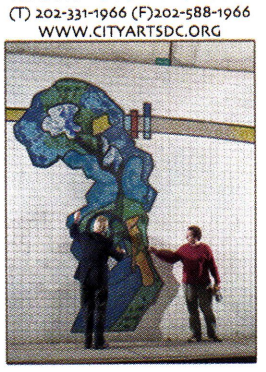
Warner Bros. Studio Facilities
818-954-3000; Fax: 818-954-7829
www.wbsf.com
Burbank, CA 91522

Custom fabricator of architectural ornament & murals: balustrades, columns, capitals & moldings in fiberglass & plaster; fine-art reproduction, restoration & trompe l'oeil; interior & exterior decoration.

Write in No. 778

G. BYRON PECK STUDIOS/CITY ARTS
First Prize Winner: 2008 Spectrum International Mosaic Awards for use of mosaic tile

1857 LAMONT ST. NW
WASHINGTON DC 20010
(T) 202-331-1966 (F)202-588-1966
WWW.CITYARTSDC.ORG

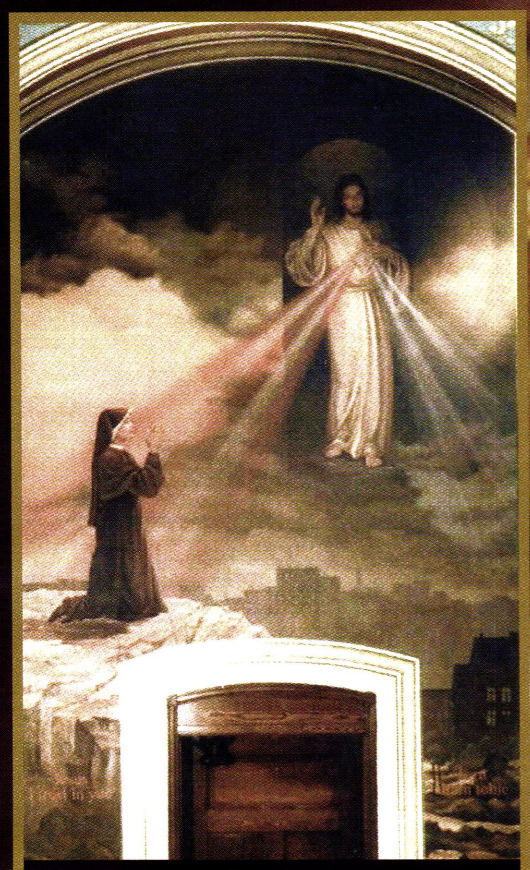


WRITE IN NO. 208

When contacting companies you've seen in the issue, please tell them you saw their listing in Traditional Building.

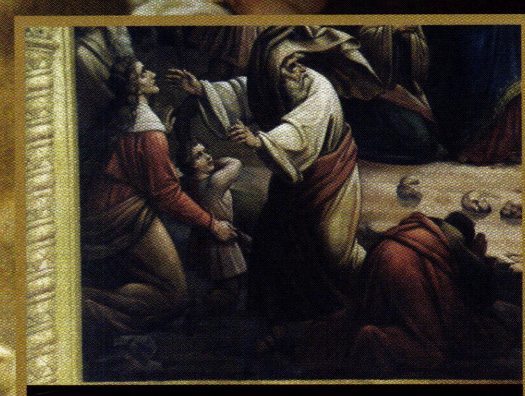
New Murals & Art Restoration

We Make History Last Forever



New Mural

Mural Restoration (Before)

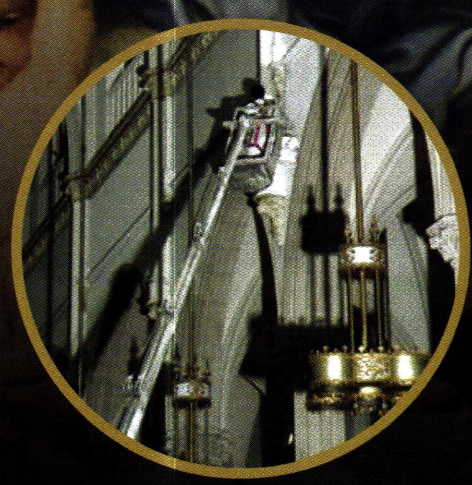


Mural Restoration (After)

New Mural

Mural Restoration (Before)

Mural Restoration (After)



Our 100' Telescopic Boom

Eliminates The Need For Scaffolding! No Unsightly Mess and No Inconveniences.

John Tiedemann
HISTORIC RESTORATION, INC.

TOLL FREE 1.877.600.2666 **www.johntiedemann.com**

WRITE IN NO. 1765

New Murals

New Glass

Faceted Glass

Decorative Samples

Restoration

Conservation

Statuary

Mosaics

Gilding and Glazing

Degorative Plaster and Painting

Leptat® Etched Glass

Scagliola

Sculpture

Fundraising Assistance

Conrad Schmitt Studios

24" x 36" Display Board

Timeless Interiors and Fine Works of Art

One of the largest decorative painting and stained glass studios in the country, Conrad Schmitt Studios provides award-winning artwork for churches, theatres, hotels, courthouses and state capitols. With a unified artistic vision, CSS's talented and experienced staff of artists and craftsmen provide a variety of disciplines to be a single source for all of a project's aesthetic needs. Today, as in the past, Conrad Schmitt Studios is dedicated to providing beauty, quality and longevity in every endeavor.

Conrad Schmitt Studios Inc.

Excellence in Artistry Since 1889

Decorative Painting - Ornamental Plaster & Scagliola - Stained Glass
Etched Glass - Murals - Mosaic - Sculpture - Statuary - Fundraising Assistance
Specification Writing - Investigation of Historic Decorative Schemes

800-969-3033 ■ www.conradschmitt.com

Large Interior Church Photo: Moberly Photography Inc.

WRITE IN NO. 8040

© 2007 Conrad Schmitt Studios Inc.

Nationally Awarded

DECORATIVE PAINTING
PLASTERING
HISTORIC PAINT ANALYSIS
MURALS & CONSERVATION

JOHN CANNING & CO LTD

PAINTING & CONSERVATION STUDIOS

203 272 9868 www.canning-studios.com

WRITE IN NO. 5100

Doors & Entryways

To order product literature, go to www.traditional-building.com and click on "Free Product Literature" or fill out the card at page 34. To order literature from all of the companies listed here, enter **No. 9784**.

Allen Architectural Metals, Inc.
800-204-3858; Fax: 256-761-1967
www.allenmetals.com
Talladega, AL 35161

Manufacturer of ornamental metal: street amenities, signage, lighting, columns, building components, doors, cupolas, finials, cresting, architectural elements, canopies, bollards, railings & grilles; variety of alloys & finishes.

Write in No. 1005

Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC
800-835-4400; Fax: 800-835-4403
www.outwater.com
Bogota, NJ 07603

Manufacturer of 65,000+ decorative building products: architectural moldings & millwork, columns, capitals, wrought-iron components, balustrading, door hardware, entryways, lighting, ceiling tile, furniture & cabinet components & more.

Write in No. 1088

Brandt, Sylvan
717-626-4520; Fax: 717-626-5867
www.sylvanbrandt.com
Lititz, PA 17543

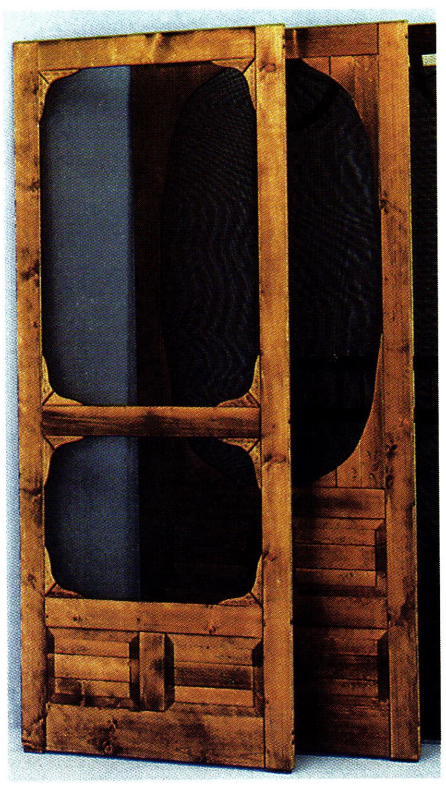
Manufacturer of salvaged wood flooring, ceiling boards & paneling: wide board, random width & weatherboard (barn siding); chestnut, oak, pine, heart pine, cypress, walnut, hemlock, fir & hickory; doors & hardware.

Write in No. 3950

Coppa Woodworking
310-548-4142; Fax: 310-548-6740
www.coppawoodworking.com
San Pedro, CA 90731

Manufacturer of wood screen doors & storm doors: more than 300 styles; pine, Douglas fir, oak, mahogany, cedar, knotty alder & redwood; any size; many options; arch & roundtop, double, French doors, doggie doors, screens & more.

Write in No. 9600



Many styles of wood screen doors manufactured by Coppa Woodworking are available painted or stained.

Grabill Windows & Doors
810-798-2817; Fax: 810-798-2809
www.grabillwindow.com
Almont, MI 48003

Custom manufacturer of solid-wood, bronze & aluminum-clad windows & doors: lift & slide doors, casements, tilt-turn, European in-swing & historically accurate double-hung windows with weights & pulleys; residential & commercial.

Write in No. 1910

This full-panel mahogany door was manufactured by Grabill.

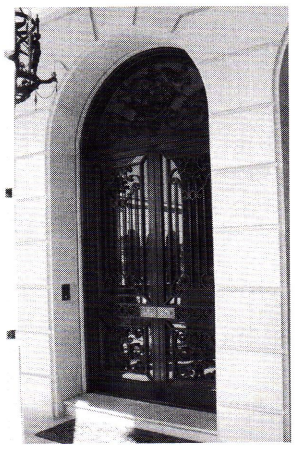
Historic Doors
610-756-6187; Fax: 610-756-6171
www.historicdoors.com
Kempton, PA 19529

Custom fabricator of wood windows & doors: casing; circular & crown moldings; complete entryways; wood storefronts; restoration & period-style construction.

Historical Arts & Casting, Inc.
800-225-1414; Fax: 801-280-2493
www.historicalarts.com
West Jordan, UT 84088

Designer & custom fabricator of ornamental metalwork: doors, windows, hardware, stairs, balustrades, registers, fences, lighting, gutters, columns, weathervanes, planters & more; iron, bronze, aluminum & steel; restoration services.

Write in No. 1210



This 11-ft. custom bronze door was manufactured by Historical Arts & Casting with a patina designed to age gracefully in any climate.

Marvin Windows and Doors
888-537-7828; Fax: 651-452-3074
www.marvin.com
Warroad, MN 56763

Manufacturer of wood windows & doors: clad & clad-wood; solid wood entry doors; special shapes; custom sizes & more than 11,000 standard sizes; historical replicas; interior & exterior storm windows.

Write in No. 1907

These Ultimate Outswing French doors from Marvin Windows and Doors are suitable for commercial applications.

Parrett Windows
800-541-9527; Fax: 715-654-6555
www.parrettwindows.com
Dorchester, WI 54425

Manufacturer of handcrafted custom wood & clad-wood windows: fixed or operating; any geometric shape; numerous wood species; custom wood doors; complete finishing capabilities; certified & tested; nationwide distribution.

Write in No. 3003

Schwartz's Forge & Metalworks, Inc.
315-841-4477; Fax: 315-841-4694
www.schwartzsforge.com
Deansboro, NY 13328

Custom fabricator of architectural metalwork: straight, spiral & curved stairs; doors, railings, newel posts, lighting, gates, fences, grilles & fountains; forged bronze, monel steel & stainless steel; historical restoration.

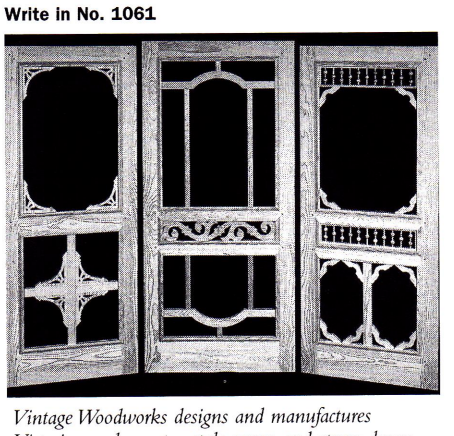
Write in No. 1218

This forged-steel entry door was fabricated by Schwartz's Forge.

Vintage Woodworks
903-356-2158; Fax: 903-356-3023
www.vintagewoodworks.com
Quinlan, TX 75474

Manufacturer & supplier of Victorian millwork: wood porch parts, turned posts, turned & sawn balusters, railings, brackets, corbels, custom-length spandrels, screen/storm doors, mantels, wood shingles & more; cellular PVC profiles.

Write in No. 1061



Vintage Woodworks designs and manufactures Victorian and country-style screen and storm doors; which are offered with or without spandrels.

Weston Millwork Co.
816-640-5555; Fax: 816-386-5555
www.westonmillwork.com
Weston, MO 64098

Custom fabricator of wood doors & windows: sash & door-frame components & complete units; storms & screens; historical reproductions & exact replicas; millwork; cornice moldings.

Write in No. 1316

Weston Millwork fabricated this replica Tudor-style door (right) using sugar pine and mortise-and-tenon joinery.

Wiemann Ironworks
918-592-1700; Fax: 918-592-2385
www.wiemanniron.com
Tulsa, OK 74104

Designer, fabricator, finisher & installer of custom ornamental metalwork: capitals, railings, fences, gates, balustrades, lighting, grilles, furniture, doors & more; cast & wrought metal alloys, finishes & architectural styles; since 1940.

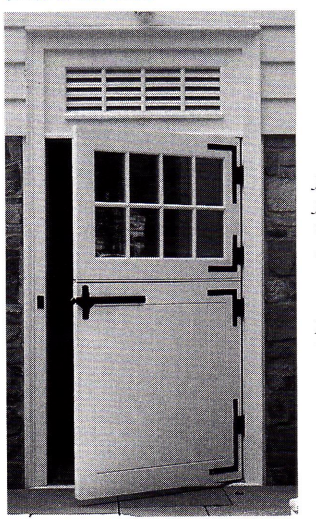
Write in No. 1223

Wiemann Ironworks fabricated this bronze door, which feautres insulated glass.

Woodstone Co., The
802-722-9217; Fax: 802-722-9528
www.woodstone.com
Westminister, VT 05158

Custom fabricator, distributor & supplier of doors, windows & shutters: paneled doors & complete entryways; storm & screen doors; screen windows; most wood species; coped mortise-&-tenon joinery; historical & landmark specifications

Write in No. 8430



This Dutch door from Woodstone features pegged mortise-and-tenon construction and true-divided lites; it is completed with wrought-iron hardware.

GRABILL
WINDOWS & DOORS
Built With Integrity...Built to Last

Bringing Traditional Craftsmanship into the 21st Century.™

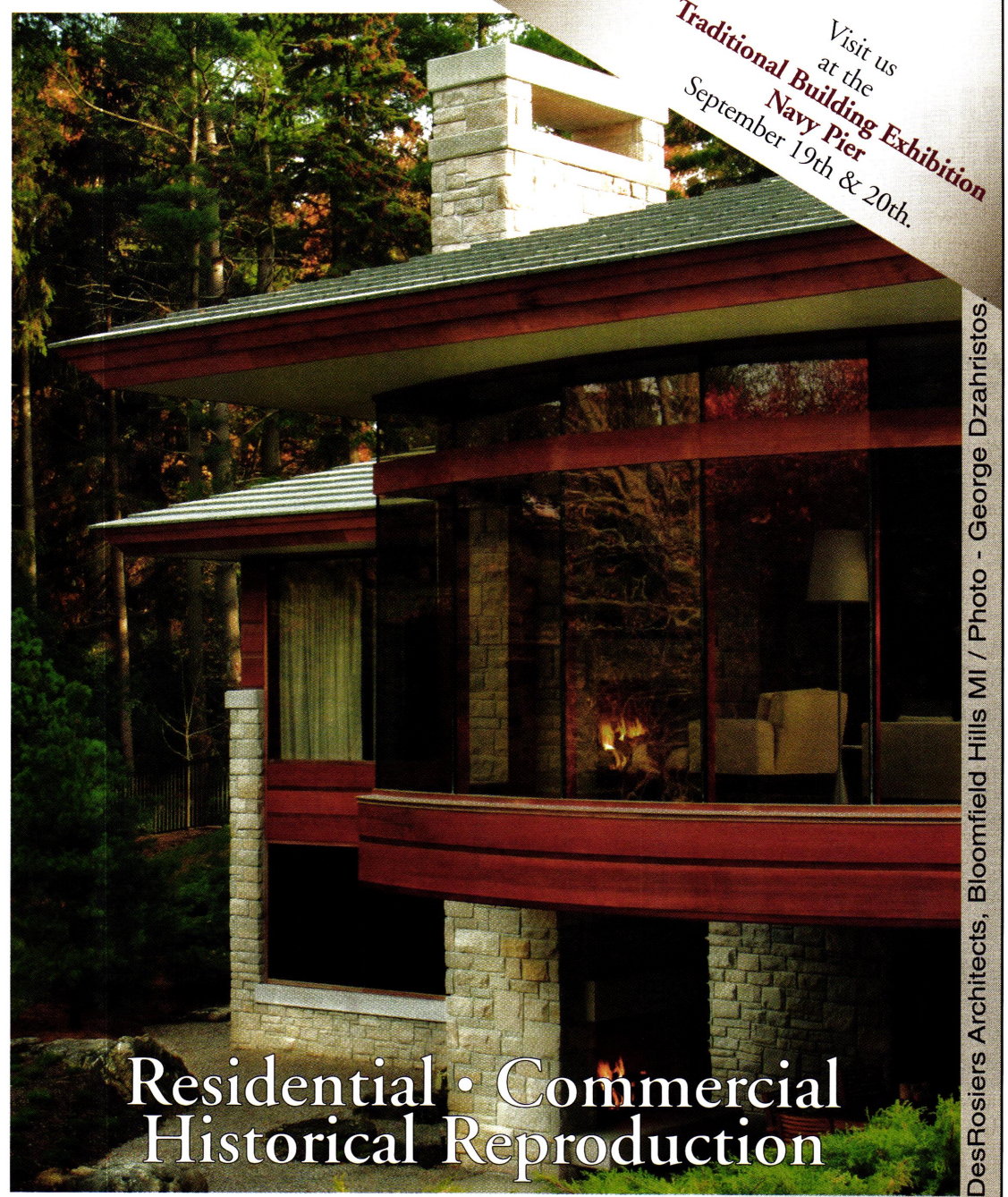
Traditional, Contemporary & European Designed Custom Windows & Doors

Mahogany • Teak • Cypress
Oak • Cedar • Pine
Douglas Fir • Reclaimed Wood
Bronze or Aluminum Clad

Superior Detailing - Quality Materials

Double Hung/Weight & Pulley,
Casement, Tilt Turn Windows.
Lift & Slide and Bi-Fold Doors

Email tgrabill@grabillwindow.com
www.grabillwindow.com
(810) 798-2817



WRITE IN NO. 1910

Architectural Details

- Guaranteed!
- Largest Supplier
- Interior/Exterior
- Buy Direct & Save

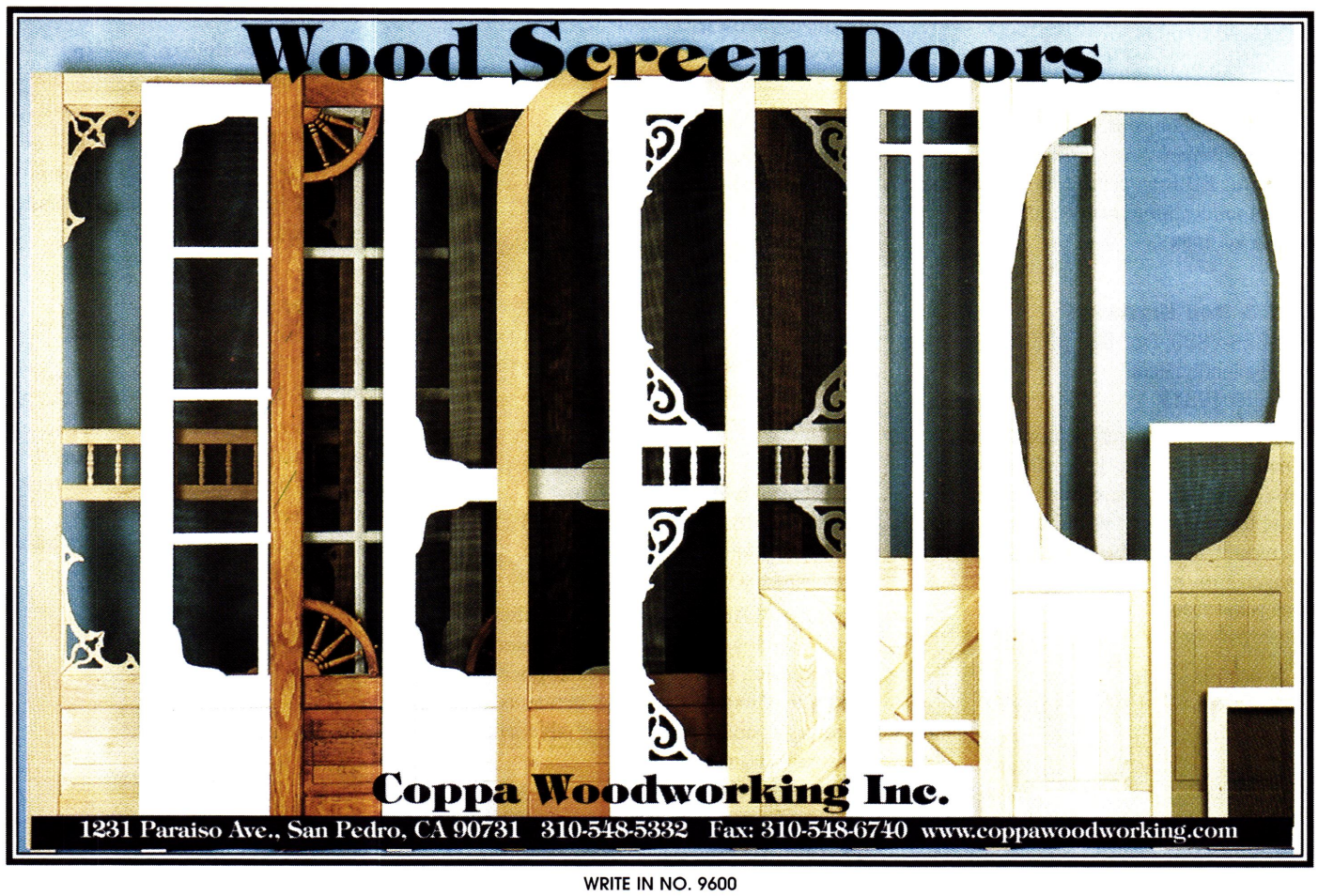
FREE 144p. MASTER CATALOG
90 usage photos! Extensive how-to info!
Also, 208p. ***Porch Book*** - How to design, build, and decorate your dream porch! Only $6.95
Priority Mail $5 extra
903-356-2158
VINTAGE WOODWORKS
PO Box 39 MSC 4518
Quinlan, TX 75474-0039
www.vintagewoodworks.com
© VWW 2008

WRITE IN NO. 1061

WESTON MILLWORK CO
SASH AND DOORS TO ORDER.
Specializing in millwork constructed exactly as your original

722 WASHINGTON STREET WESTON, MO 64098
TEL. (816) 640-5555 FAX: (816) 386-5555
E-MAIL:INFO@WESTONMILLWORK.COM
VISIT OUR WEBSITE AT WESTONMILLWORK.COM

WRITE IN NO. 1316



WRITE IN NO. 9600

restoration & new construction

www.traditional-building.com

architects • contractors • building owners
facilities managers • interior designers
developers • landscape architects
building managers • preservation planners
restoration consultants

Hardware

To order product literature, go to www.traditional-building.com and click on "Free Product Literature" or fill out the card at page 34. To order literature from all of the companies listed here, enter **No. 9785**.

Al Bar-Wilmette Platers
847-251-0187; Fax: 847-251-0281
www.albarwilmette.com
Wilmette, IL 60091

Restorer of lighting fixtures & antique hardware: period crystal & metal light fixtures; bronze, brass, copper, nickel, pewter, gold, silver & chrome; matching of existing hardware in restoration projects; will match any finish.

Write in No. 2636

Al Bar-Wilmette Platers restores antique iron doorknobs and plates them with nickel.

Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC
800-835-4400; Fax: 800-835-4403
www.outwater.com
Bogota, NJ 07603

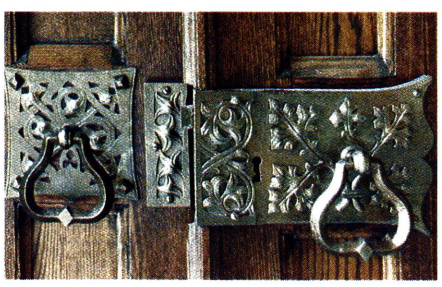
Manufacturer of 65,000+ decorative building products: architectural moldings & millwork, columns, capitals, wrought-iron components, balustrading, door hardware, lighting, ceiling tile, furniture & cabinet components & more.

Write in No. 1088

Ball & Ball Hardware
610-363-7330; Fax: 610-363-7639
www.ballandball.com
Exton, PA 19341

Custom manufacturer & supplier of ornamental metalwork & hardware: door, window, shutter, gate & furniture hardware; fireplace tools; wrought iron, steel, aluminum, bronze, brass, copper & cast iron; custom reproductions.

Write in No. 2930



This decorative floral-patterned door hardware system was restored by Ball & Ball Hardware.

Baltica
866-830-9174; Fax: 310-349-3443
www.baltica.com
Vilnius, Lithuania LT 01129

Manufacturer of handcrafted, European-made door, window & cabinet hardware: cremone bolts, doorknobs & knockers, hinges, lever handles, push plates & more; Gothic & Baroque; showrooms worldwide.

Write in No. 411

Baltica designed and manufactured the Manifesto door pull.

Brandt, Sylvan
717-626-4520; Fax: 717-626-5867
www.sylvanbrandt.com
Lititz, PA 17543

Manufacturer of salvaged wood flooring, ceiling boards & paneling: wide board, random width & weatherboard (barn siding); chestnut, oak, pine, heart pine, cypress, walnut, hemlock, fir & hickory; doors & hardware.

Write in No. 3950

Carlson's Barnwood Co.
309-522-5550; Fax: 309-522-5123
www.carlsonsbarnwood.com
Cambridge, IL 61238

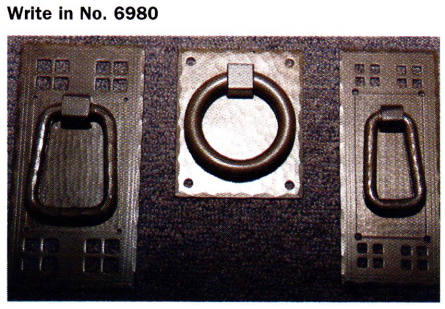
Supplier of antique barn wood & salvaged materials: planks, beams, dimensional lumber, re-milled flooring & architectural antiques; pine, oak, heart pine & mixed species; salvaged doors, windows & shutters; antique lighting; hardware.

Write in No. 2744

Craftsmen Hardware Co.
660-376-2481; Fax: 660-376-4076
www.craftsmenhardware.com
Marceline, MO 64658

Supplier of Arts & Crafts-style hardware: door, window, cabinet & drapery hardware; grilles; hand-hammered copper; interior & exterior lighting; pendants, sconces, chandeliers, lanterns, table lamps & switch plates.

Write in No. 6980



Craftsmen Hardware manufactured these hand-hammered Arts and Crafts-style door pulls in copper.

Crown City Hardware Co.
626-794-1188; Fax: 626-794-2064
www.crowncityhardware.com
Pasadena, CA 91104

Supplier of hardware: casement fasteners & adjusters; sash locks, lifts, balances & weights; screen fasteners & hangers; glass knobs, bin pulls, switch plates & more; iron, brass, glass & crystal; Victorian & Arts & Crafts styles.

Write in No. 432

The Windsor Series knob and escutcheon are manufactured by Crown City.

D.J.A. Imports, Ltd.
718-324-6871; Fax: 718-324-0726
www.djaimports.com
Bronx, NY 10466

Distributor of architectural metal components: gates, railings, stairs, gate & door hardware, machinery for the metal industry & specialty items; stainless steel & aluminum; reproductions; riveted gates & railings, operators & more.

Write in No. 495

Decorative Hardware Studio
914-238-5251; Fax: 914-238-4880
www.decorative-hardware.com
Chappaqua, NY 10514

Manufacturer of drapery, cabinet, furniture & door hardware & stair rods: brass, bronze, nickel, crystal & ceramics.

E.R. Butler & Co.
212-925-3565; Fax: 212-925-3305
www.erbutler.com
New York, NY 10012

Manufacturer of historically accurate, premium-quality hardware for doors, windows & furniture: brass, bronze, nickel, silver & wrought iron; complete design selections of Early American period hardware; many finishes.

Write in No. 2260

This traditionally styled, ornate door handle and matching escutcheon are the work of E.R. Butler.

Guerin, P.E.
212-243-5270; Fax: 212-727-2290
www.peguerin.com
New York, NY 10014

Manufacturer of high-end handcrafted brass & bronze hardware & accessories: for doors, windows, furniture, shutters, objets d'art & bathroom accessories; handcrafted sconces & lighting fixtures.

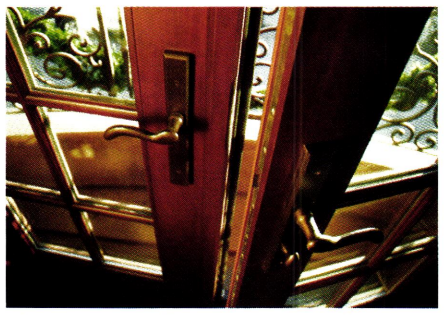
Write in No. 1166

These door hinges are just a few of the many styles offered by P.E. Guerin.

Hamilton Sinkler
866-900-3326; Fax: 212-760-3362
www.hamiltondeco.com
New York, NY 10016

Supplier of window & door hardware, cast-metal registers & bathroom accessories: many historical styles & finishes.

Write in No. 1618



The cast-bronze Jefferson lever is handcrafted by Hamilton Sinkler.

House of Antique Hardware
888-265-1038; Fax: 503-233-1312
www.houseofantiquehardware.com
Portland, OR 97232

Manufacturer & supplier of vintage reproduction door, window, cabinet & furniture hardware & accessories: Federal, Victorian, Colonial Revival, Craftsman & Deco styles; push-button switches & plates; registers & grilles.

Write in No. 1096

James Peters & Son, Inc.
215-739-9500; Fax: 215-739-9779
www.jamespetersandson.com
Philadelphia, PA 19122

Manufacturer of ornamental gate, shutter & barn door hardware: gate, barn & stable hinges; shutter bolts, shutter dogs & pull rings; garage doors.

Write in No. 1240

Kayne & Son Custom Hardware
828-667-8868; Fax: 828-665-8303
www.customforgedhardware.com
Candler, NC 28715

Manufacturer of forged- & cast-metal hardware: strap, H, HL, butterfly & butt hinges; thumb-latch locksets, gate hardware, shutter dogs & more; fireplace tools; bathroom accessories & kitchen equipment; restoration; catalog $8.

Call for more information.

Strength in Our Roots, Makes Us Stronger Today.

90 Est. 1916

Since we opened our doors over 90 years ago, Crown City Hardware has committed itself to providing the most extensive collection of restoration, decorative and antique hardware coupled with unparalleled customer service. From the modest bungalow, to a period movie set, to everything in between, our vast collection now encompasses over 100,000 hardware items in a wide range of prices, design periods and finishes all supported by our expert service.

We invite you to shop our collection via the web, catalog or store:
www.restoration.com • The Crown City Collection Vol. 7 • 1047 N. Allen Ave., Pasadena, CA

CROWN CITY HARDWARE

"Get lost in the details"

Photos from our Pasadena store and an actual customer quote: "It's rare to find the kind of service I experienced at Crown City Hardware... I'm not used to the quality of service and attention to my needs that I received today."

WRITE IN NO. 432

Maguire Iron Corp.
510-234-7569; Fax: 510-232-7519
www.maguireironcorporation.com
Sparks, NV 89432

Manufacturer & supplier of traditional hardware & lanterns: door, cabinet, window, gate & mailbox hardware; knobs & levers with compatible locks, various backsets & functions; wrought iron, pewter, rust, brass & bronze; grilles.

Write in No. 7600

This hand-forged lever handle from Maguire Iron Corp. is typical of the company's line of hand-finished door hardware.

Notting Hill Decorative Hardware
262-248-8890; Fax: 262-248-7876
www.nottinghill-usa.com
Lake Geneva, WI 53147

Distributor of high-end hardware: knobs & pulls of hand-cast pewter or bronze, additional plating options, semi-precious stones, enameling & hand painting; Classical, old world, island & lodge motifs.

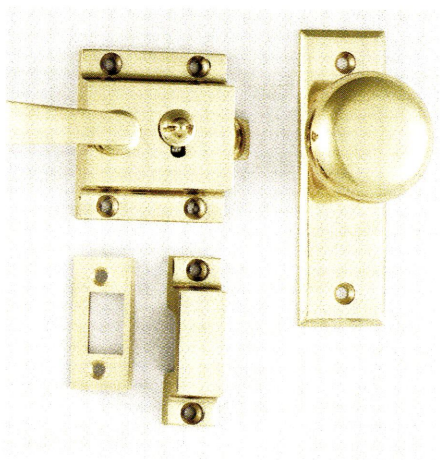
Write in No. 319

The line of cabinet and furniture hardware from Notting Hill Decorative Hardware includes Cones and Boughs knobs and a knob and pull in the company's Crane Dance design.

Phelps Company
802-257-4314; Fax: 802-258-2270
www.phelpscompany.com
Brattleboro, VT 05301

Manufacturer of traditional hot-forged solid-brass window hardware: sash pulleys, weights, chains, lifts & locks; stop-bead adjusters, spring bolts, window ventilation locks, casement hardware, storm/screen-door latch sets & more.

Write in No. 6001



The model #SCL82 screen-door latch set from Phelps Company is hot-forged and precision-machined from solid brass.

Rejuvenation
888-401-1900; Fax: 800-526-7329
www.rejuvenation.com
Portland, OR 97210

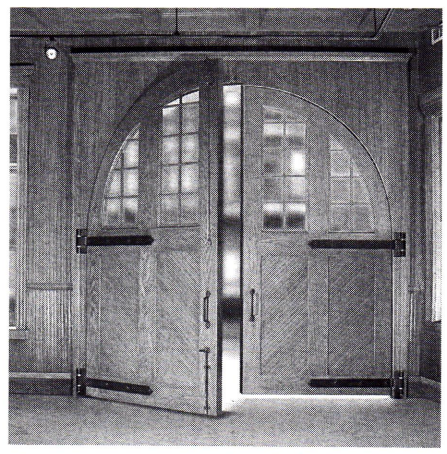
Manufacturer of authentic reproduction lighting: more than 500 interior & exterior styles; painted-glass shades; door & window hardware; mailboxes & registers.

Write in No. 7630

Richards-Wilcox, Inc.
800-877-8456; Fax: 630-897-6994
www.rwhardware.com
Aurora, IL 60506

Manufacturer of historical reproduction door hardware: for slide, swing & slide-fold doors; strap hinges, door pulls, bolts, latches, trucks & track for doors weighing up to 5,000 lbs.; Turn of the Century designs & replicas.

Write in No. 1579

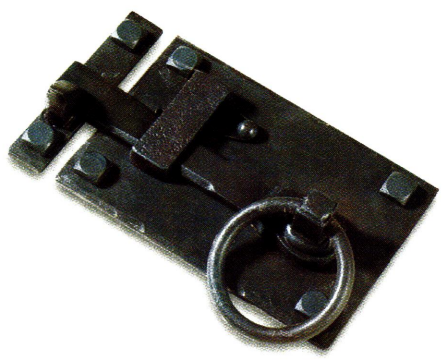


Black iron strap hinges made by Richards-Wilcox support the 600-lb. doors of the Aurora Regional Fire Museum in Aurora, IL.

The Golden Lion
310-827-6600; Fax: 310-827-6616
www.thegoldenlion.com
Venice, CA 90291

Importer of European hardware & accessories in hand-forged iron & bronze: furniture, window & door hardware; grilles; bronze fountain spouts; traditional & period styles.

Write in No. 115



This latch with ring pull was manufactured by The Golden Lion.

The Nanz Company
212-367-7000; Fax: 212-367-7375
www.nanz.com
New York, NY 10013

Designer & manufacturer of period door & window hardware: Gothic, Moderne & other styles; metal finishing; consultation, specification & restoration services.

Call for more information.

The Nanz Company supplies a full line of door hardware in dozens of standard and custom-plated and -patinated finishes.

Von Morris Corp.
800-646-6888; Fax: 800-646-8988
www.vonmorris.com
Camden, NJ 08102

Fabricator of architectural hardware: knobs, levers, locks, hinges & cabinet hardware; 30 different finishes.

Write in No. 1864

This small bamboo bell push is available from Von Morris.

WRITE IN NO. 2636

ANTIQUE BUILDER'S HARDWARE
WITH MODERN SECURITY
HANDMADE IN ENGLAND SINCE 1855
IRON • ARMOUR • BRASS • BRONZE • RUST

Lever Handles
Ring Handles • Bolts
Push Plates • Escutcheons
Gate Latches • Grilles • Knobs • Hinges
Hooks • Pulls • Window Fittings • Knockers
Cabinet Hardware • Bell Pulls • Lanterns
Compatible Locks and Latches
with Various Backsets and Functions

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

Fax your letterhead for illustrated 150-page catalog.

775-336-1566 • fax 775-323-7153
toll-free 800-745-7784
P.O. Box 1169
Sparks, NV 89432-1169
www.MaguireADH.com

MEMBER dhi

Maguire Iron™
COMPANY, LLC
Antique Design Hardware

UNDER NEW MANAGEMENT, PLEASE NOTE NEW ADDRESS.

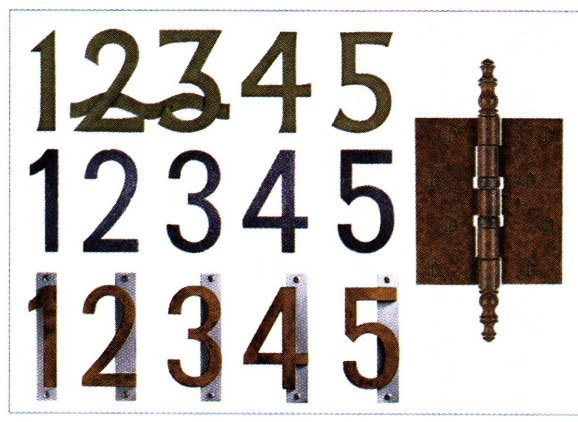
WRITE IN NO. 7600

NANZ®

NEW YORK LOS ANGELES CHICAGO GREENWICH LONDON 212 367 7000 NANZ.COM

THE GOLDEN LION

Classical European Hardware
Antiques and Lighting



Showroom: 225 N. Robertson Blvd
Beverly Hills, CA 877.398.2848

The Golden Lion
proudly partners
with Ateliers Perrault, Inc.

ATELIERS PERRAULT INC.

www.thegoldenlion.com

WRITE IN NO. 115

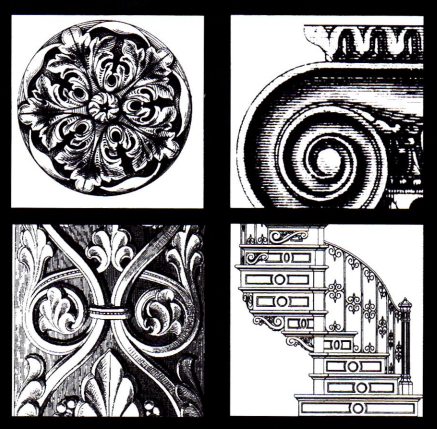
HAMILTON
SINKLER

ARCHITECTURAL HARDWARE FOR
THE THOUGHTFULLY CURATED HOME

866.900.3326 www.hamiltonsinkler.com

WRITE IN NO. 1947

Surf *the* Industry

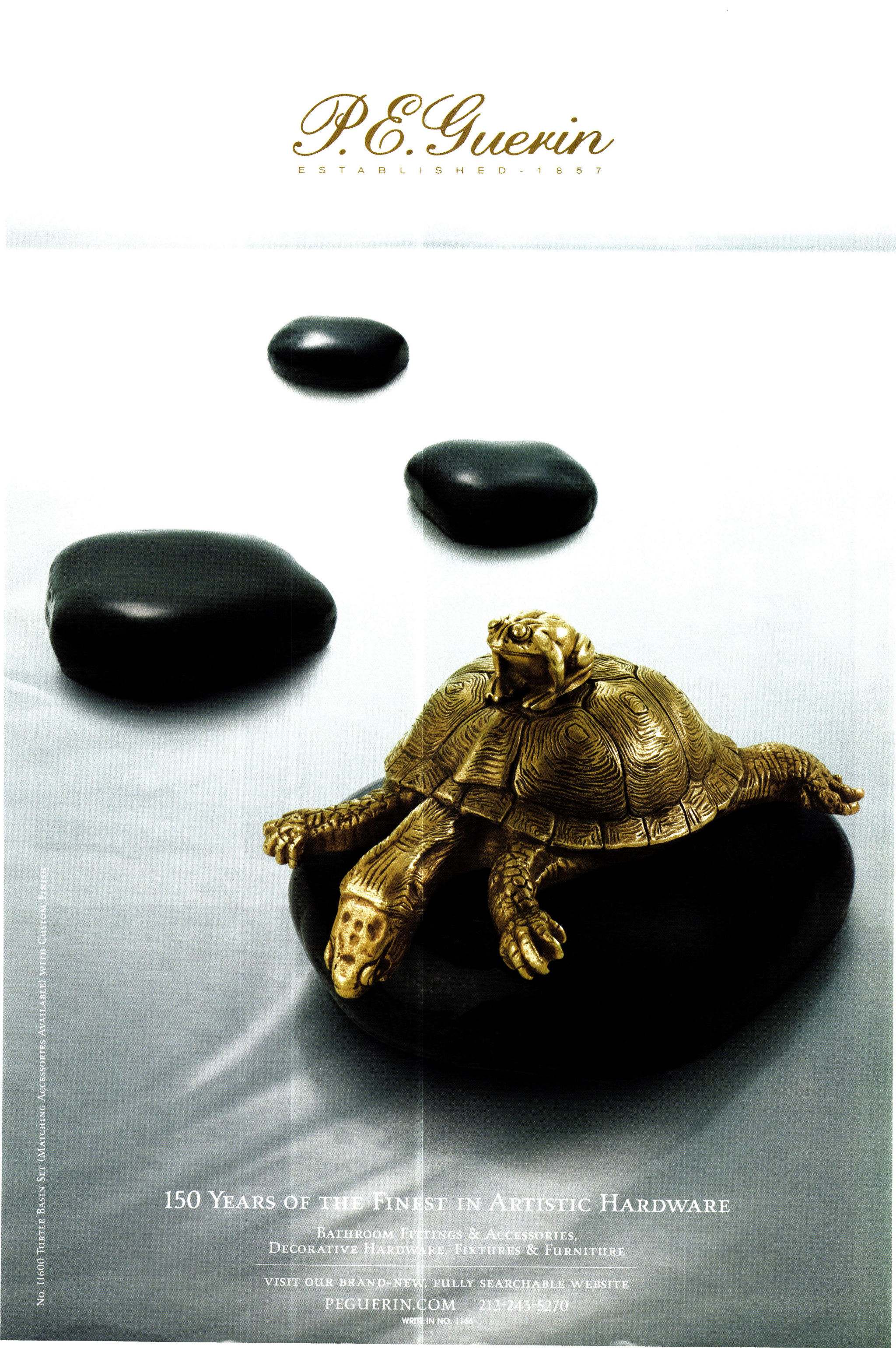


Online data & links for more than 673 suppliers of products & services for restoration, renovation and historically inspired new construction for civic & commercial projects.

www.traditional-building.com

P.E. Guerin

ESTABLISHED - 1857



No. 11600 Turtle Basin Set (Matching Accessories Available) with Custom Finish

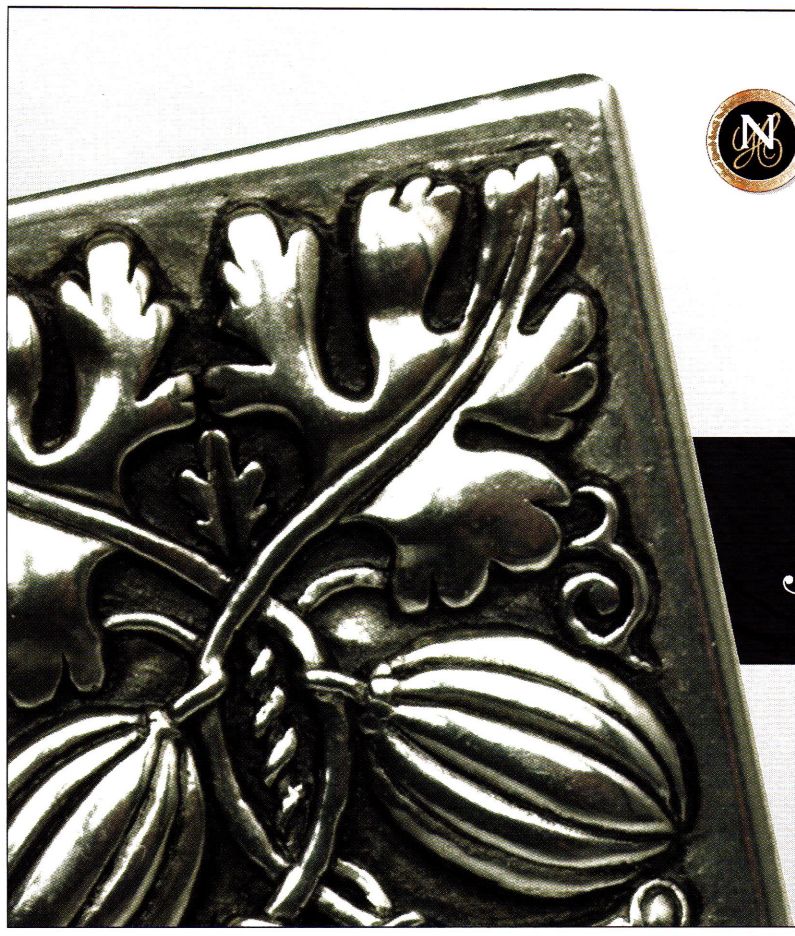
150 Years of the Finest in Artistic Hardware

Bathroom Fittings & Accessories,
Decorative Hardware, Fixtures & Furniture

VISIT OUR BRAND-NEW, FULLY SEARCHABLE WEBSITE

PEGUERIN.COM 212-243-5270

WRITE IN NO. 1166



NOTTING HILL
DECORATIVE HARDWARE

COLLECTION
Kitchen Garden

262-248-8890
www.nottinghill-usa.com

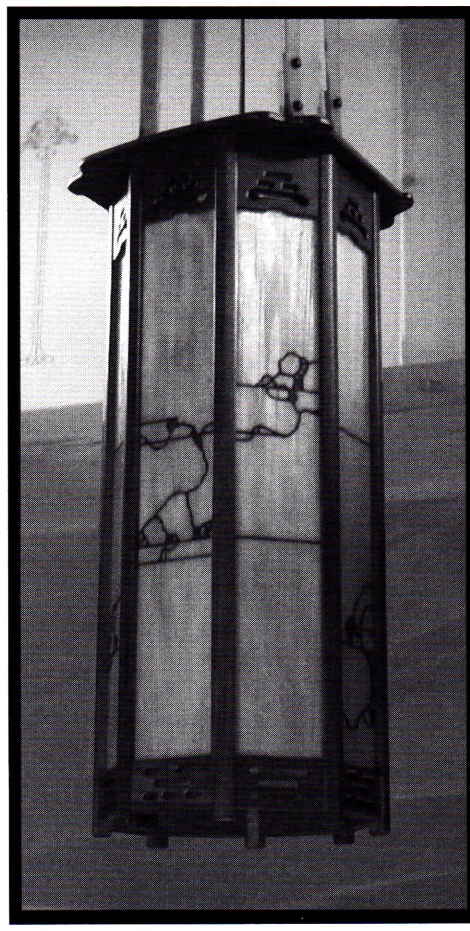
WRITE IN NO. 319

www.customforgedhardware.com

Kayne and Son Custom Hardware, Inc.
Dept TB
100 Daniel Ridge Road
Candler, N.C. 28715
(828) 667-8868 or 665-1988
Fax: (828) 665-8303

- Reproductions & Restorations
- Builders/Architectural Hardware
- Custom Forging
- Cast Brass & Bronze
- Custom Hinges & Thumblatches
- Fireplace Tools & Accessories

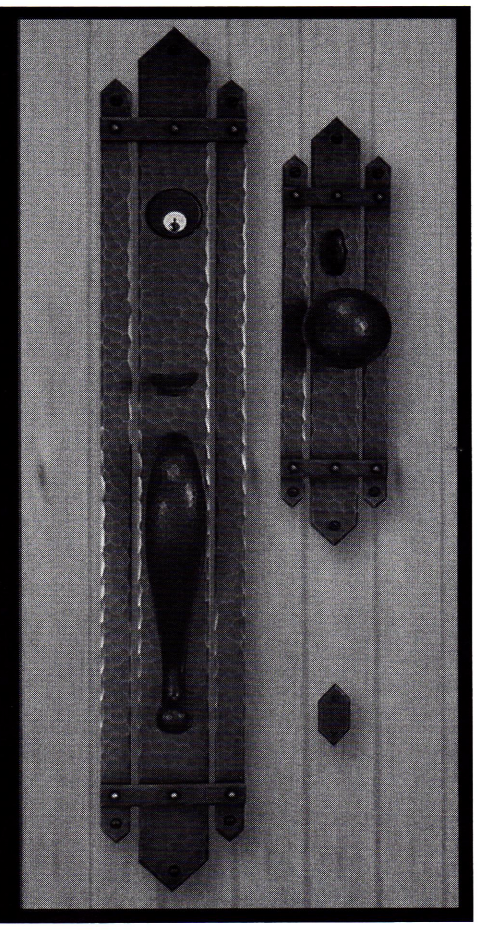
Catalogs $5.00



CRAFTSMEN HARDWARE COMPANY

The premier manufacturer of hand hammered copper hardware introduces a new line of custom wood lighting made from hand selected hardwoods with hand crafted art glass.

660.376.2481
fax 660.376.4076
craftsmenhardware.com
craftsm@shighway.com



WRITE IN NO. 6980

NEW!
PRODUCT LITERATURE ONLINE

The fastest way to get supplier catalogs

This issue's "Free Product Literature" Form is now online. Literature requests are e-mailed directly to advertisers for fastest action. To use this online service:

- Log onto www.traditional-building.com
- Click on "Free Product Literature"
- Select "Issue Product Literature Card"

www.traditional-building.com

Product Information Online

Revival.
of fine hardware with the hallmarks of traditional style

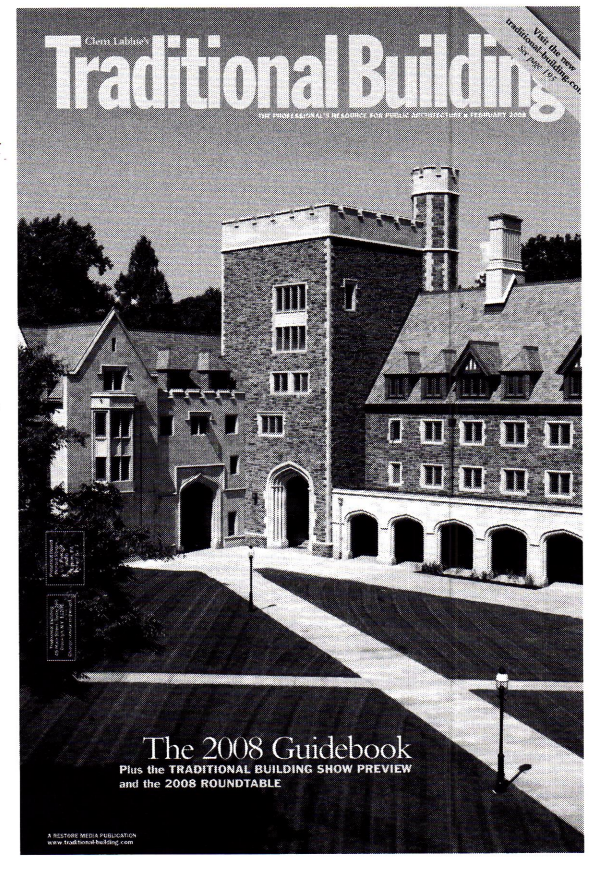
Wilmette
HARDWARE
an Al Bar Wilmette Platers Company

FINE PLATING & FINISHING OF PERIOD HARDWARE

127 Green Bay Road • Wilmette, IL 60091 • 866 372.7630
www.wilmettehardware.com

WRITE IN NO. 2636

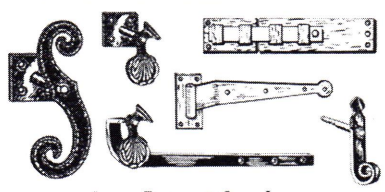
If you'd like to order a **gift subscription** for a colleague, just call **800-548-0193**



NANZ®

VISIT OUR WEBSITE AT
WWW.NANZ.COM

Traditional Shutter Hardware

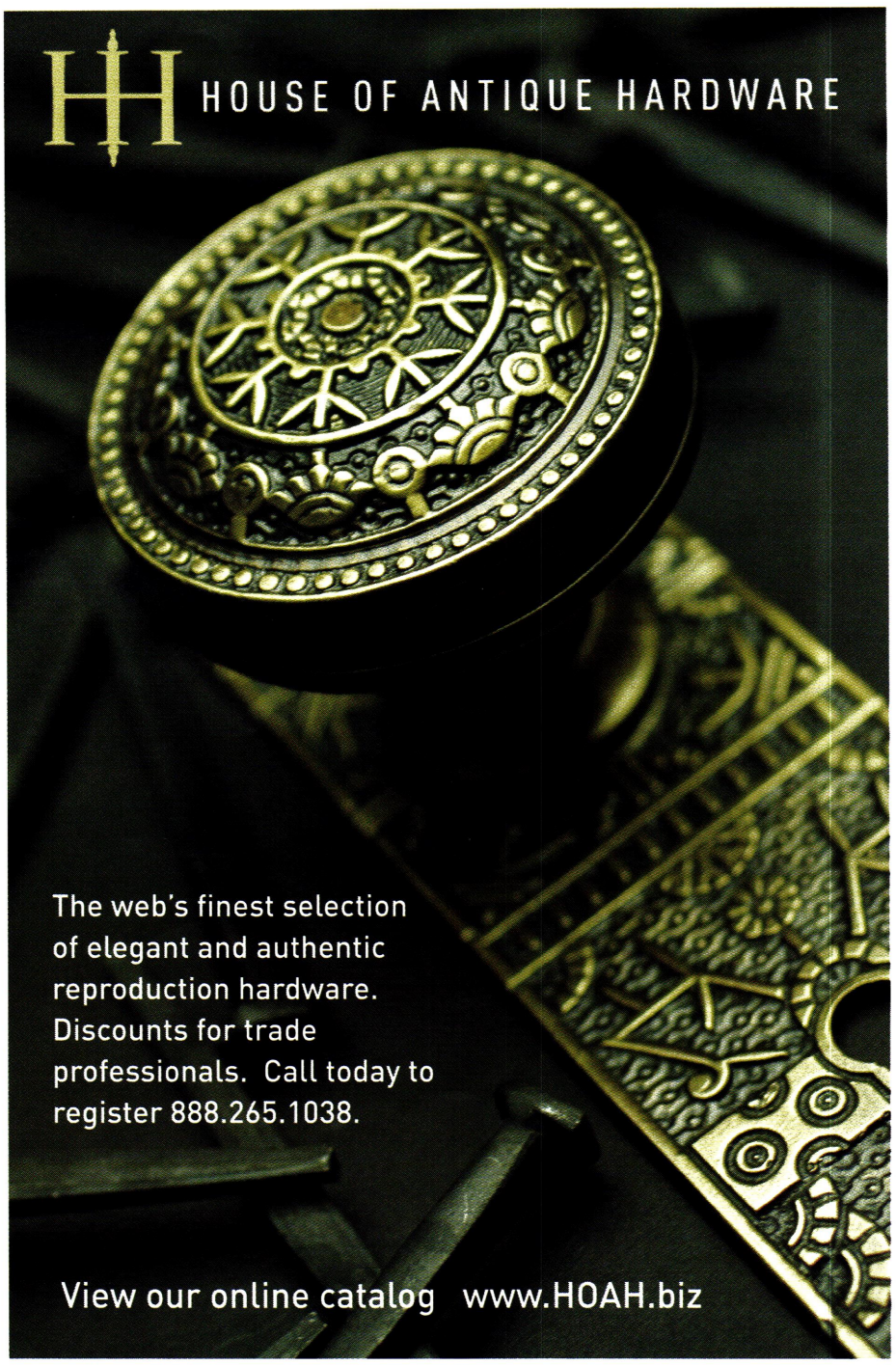


James Peters & Son, Inc.
Manufacturers of HARDWARE
1936 North Front Street Philadelphia, PA 19122
Phone: 215-739-9500 Fax: 215-739-9779
Sold through hardware distributors

WRITE IN NO. 1240

VON MORRIS CORPORATION®
EXTRAORDINARY ARCHITECTURAL HARDWARE™
800 646 6888 PLEASE CONTACT YOUR LOCAL INTERIOR DESIGNER OR ARCHITECT WWW.VONMORRIS.COM
VON MORRIS®

WRITE IN NO. 1864



WRITE IN NO. 1096

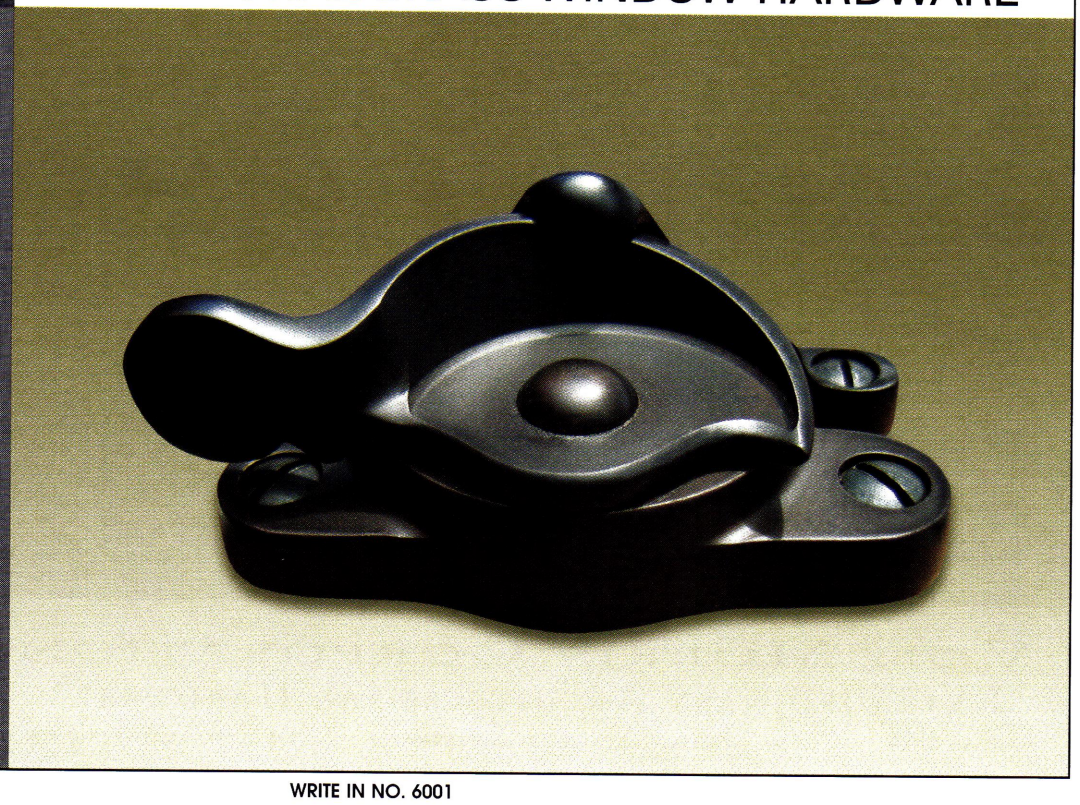
When **contacting** companies you've seen in the issue, please **tell them** you saw their listing in **Traditional Building.**

WRITE IN NO. 411

Sash locks
www.phelpscompany.com

PHELPS COMPANY®

TRADITIONAL BRASS WINDOW HARDWARE

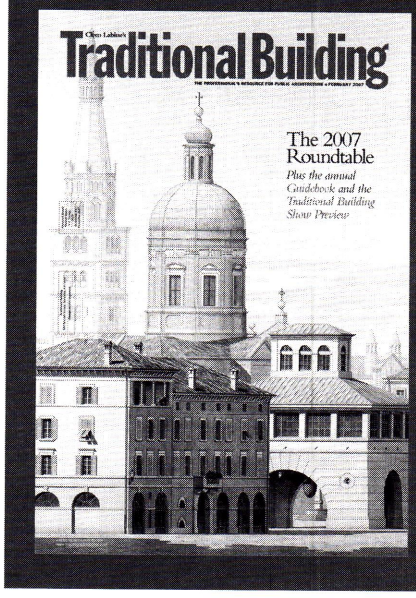


Phelps Company
60 Elm Street
Brattleboro, VT
05301

Tel. 802-257-4314
Fax 802-258-2270

WRITE IN NO. 6001

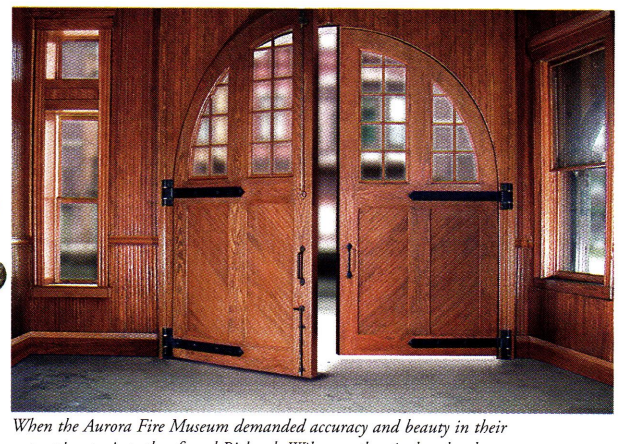
If you'd like to order a
gift subscription
for a colleague,
just call
800-548-0193



OPENING DOORS TO THE PAST

Since 1880, Richards-Wilcox has been manufacturing hardware and door accessories in original turn of the century designs, or in faithful reproductions.

Richard-Wilcox restoration hardware for sliding, swinging, and slide-fold doors features decorative strap hinges, pulls, bolts, latches, and track and hangers for historically-significant buildings and historically-inspired new construction.



When the Aurora Fire Museum demanded accuracy and beauty in their restoration project, they found Richards-Wilcox authentic door hardware.

Shown Here: Crackled Bronze Finish, Lancet

Richards-WILCOX
RESTORATION HARDWARE

600 S. Lake Street Aurora, IL 60506
www.rwhardware.com Toll Free: 800-877-8456

WRITE IN NO. 1579

NEW!
PRODUCT LITERATURE
ONLINE
www.traditional-building.com

Call for Entries
2009 PALLADIO AWARDS

Honoring Excellence in Traditional Commercial, Institutional & Public Design

Co-produced by *Traditional Building* & *Period Homes* and the Traditional Building Exhibition and Conference

The Palladio Awards are named in honor of Andrea Palladio, the Renaissance architect who created modern architecture for his time while using models from the past for inspiration and guidance.

Palladio Awards for Commercial, Institutional & Public Architecture will be considered in five categories:

Restoration & Renovation
Adaptive Reuse &/or Sympathetic Addition
New Design & Construction – less than 30,000 sq.ft.
New Design & Construction– more than 30,000 sq.ft.
Public Spaces: Parks, Plazas, Gardens, Streetscapes

Corresponding awards will also be given for residential projects.

Judging will be by a panel of distinguished architectural designers selected by the editors of *Traditional Building* and *Period Homes.*

The deadline for entries is November 15, 2008.

For details on the awards program, judging criteria and submission requirements, go to

www.palladioawards.com

WRITE IN NO. 7777

Wood Flooring

To order product literature, go to www.traditional-building.com and click on "Free Product Literature" or fill out the card at page 34. To order literature from all of the companies listed here, enter **No. 9786**.

Antique Lumber Corp.
617-548-1829; Fax: 617-884-5120
www.antiquelumber.net
Chelsea, MA 02150

Supplier of vintage wood: antique & salvaged timbers & boards; antique wood flooring; random-width & wide-board flooring.

Write in No. 1457

Brandt, Sylvan
717-626-4520; Fax: 717-626-5867
www.sylvanbrandt.com
Lititz, PA 17543

Manufacturer of salvaged wood flooring, ceiling boards & paneling: wide board, random width & weatherboard (barn siding); chestnut, oak, pine, heart pine, cypress, walnut, hemlock, fir & hickory; doors & hardware.

Write in No. 3950

Carlson's Barnwood Co.
309-522-5550; Fax: 309-522-5123
www.carlsonsbarnwood.com
Cambridge, IL 61238

Supplier of antique barn wood & salvaged materials: planks, beams, dimensional lumber, re-milled flooring & architectural antiques; pine, oak, heart pine & mixed species; salvaged doors, windows & shutters; antique lighting; hardware.

Write in No. 2744

The antique flooring, beams, barn-wood trim and wainscoting in this room were supplied by Carlson's Barnwood.

Chestnut Specialists, Inc.
860-283-4209; Fax: Same as phone
www.chestnutspec.com
Plymouth, CT 06782

Manufacturer of antique wood for flooring: chestnut, oak, pine & hemlock; hewn barn beams, weathered siding & sheathing planks.

Call for more information.

Reclaimed chestnut flooring from Chestnut Specialists creates an historic environment in this room.

Country Road Associates, Ltd.
845-677-6041; Fax: 845-677-6532
www.countryroadassociates.com
Millbrook, NY 12545

Supplier of reclaimed wood: wide board & random width; chestnut, maple, white oak, white pine, heart pine, cherry, elm & walnut; distributor of reclaimed barn siding, hand-hewn beams, paneling & cabinetry.

Write in No. 7480

Authentic 19th-century reclaimed barn wood from Country Road Associates in pine, hemlock, chestnut and other species can be used for flooring.

What It's Worth
512-328-8837; Fax: Same as phone
www.wiwpine.com
Austin, TX 78716

Supplier of antique longleaf heart-pine flooring, dimensional lumber, posts & beams: clear vertical-grain quartersawn cuts.

Write in No. 1464

The flooring in this room is select-grade longleaf heart-pine flooring from What It's Worth.

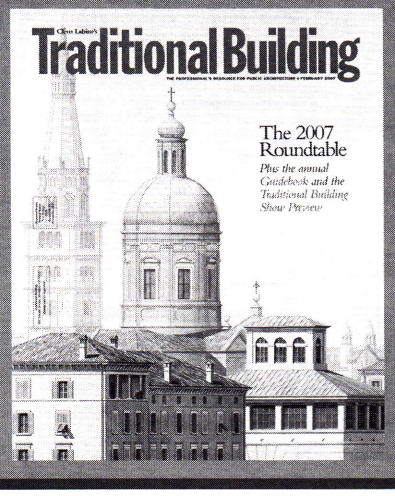
Antique Lumber, Boards, Beams & Floors

- Custom Cutting
- Timber Framing
- Custom Floors
- Surveying/Estimating
- Heart Pine Timbers
- Doug Fir Timbers
- Spruce Timbers
- Re-Sawn Heart Pine
- Re-Sawn Chestnut

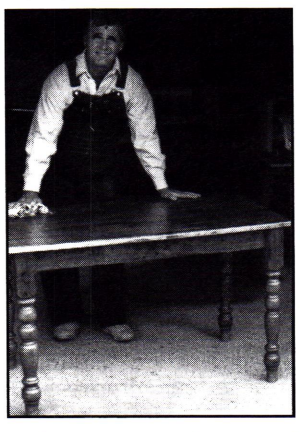
143 Radcliff Rd. Willow Street PA
P: 617-548-1829
www.antiquelumber.net
info@antiquelumber.net

WRITE IN NO. 1457

If you'd like to order a **gift subscription** for a colleague, just call **800-548-0193**



"19th CENTURY BARNWOOD IS MY BUSINESS"



"We're the only makers of 19th Century style furniture to use 19th C. barnwood."

Shown here: FARM TABLE. Farm tables bring to mind families enjoying a bounty of good eating. That's why we have adapted it for contemporary living or traditional settings. This simple, yet uniquely beautiful dining table is 72"L x 36"W x 30"H, and comfortably seats 8.

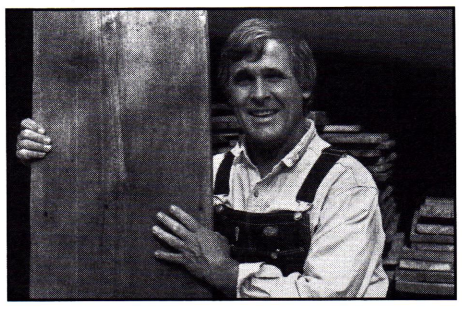
Also custom cabinetry, chairs, mirrors, benches, Oriental rugs and more.

- Traditional hand craftsmanship
- Hand-rubbed wax finish for a mellow satin patina
- Each piece individually signed, dated & numbered by joiner
- Send $5 for our color brochure

Open Tues.-Sat. 10am-4pm Sun. & Mon. by appointment

COUNTRY ROAD ASSOCIATES, LTD.,
63 FRONT STREET, P.O. BOX 885, MILLBROOK, NY 12545
845-677-6041 • Fax 845-677-6532
www.countryroadassociates.com

Joe Rizzo, Proprietor -
Country Road Assoc. LTD.



"I sell barnwood very reasonably. Call me for a price quote."

- FLOORING in rare chestnut, wide-board white pine, oak, heart pine, hemlock, cherry, walnut and more.
- Random widths from 3" to 20".
- Barnsiding in different natural colors, faded red, silver gray and brown.
- Large quantities available.
- Delivery throughout the USA.
- HAND-HEWN BEAMS up to 13" wide, random lengths.

WRITE IN NO. 7480

The fastest way to get Product Literature!

www.traditional-building.com

CHESTNUT SPECIALISTS, Inc.

Your Single Source for Antique Floors of Distinction

Wideboard & Plank Antique Flooring
Remilled From Hand Selected Antique Lumber.
Large Inventory of Chestnut, Oak, and Pine.

For Information Call Dave Wasley 860-283-4209

WRITE IN NO. 3950

CARLSON'S BARNWOOD COMPANY

**Antique barnwood,
flooring & beams.
Architectural antiques.
Quality old products
at wholesale prices.**

**8066 N. 1200 Ave.
Cambridge, IL 61238
800-734-5824**

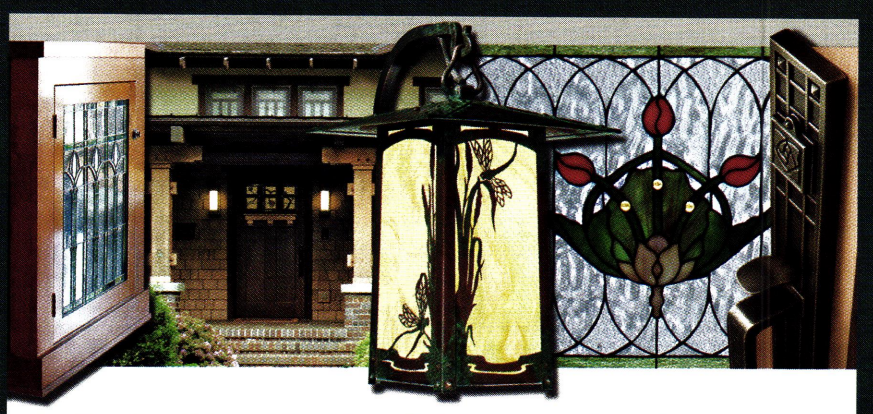
www.carlsonsbarnwood.com

WRITE IN NO. 2744

WRITE IN NO. 1476

Discover...

hundreds of historically accurate products to help restore the past and build the future.



The Traditional Building Exhibition and Conference is the largest national event for professionals and enthusiasts who restore, renovate and preserve historic buildings or build new ones in a traditional style.

Navy Pier Festival Hall
CHICAGO
conference **September 18-20**
exhibition **September 19-20**
2008

Visit www.TraditionalBuildingShow.com
for more information

Better Slate than Ever

Three major suppliers discuss the advantages of using slate for flooring.

By Nicole V. Gagné

The selection of flooring has long been a particular concern of the hospitality industry. Above and beyond something hospitable-looking, which is also suited to the interior decor, the floor has to be of sufficient durability to withstand a lot of heavy traffic. It also ought to be easy to clean and should resist staining and fire, and, particularly in this litigious age, be slip-resistant too. Add to this wish list the "green" preference for a natural material that's long lasting, plus the aesthetic desire for a range of color possibilities, and you'd seem to be looking for something that's too good to be true.

The ideal product really is out there, made basically of clay or volcanic ash – materials which ordinarily wouldn't be all that effective as flooring, but over a considerable amount of time metamorphose into slate. And for more and more commercial spaces these days, slate is the flooring of choice.

This survey of suppliers of slate flooring examines three major figures in the field: American Slate Company of Walnut Creek, CA; Echeguren Slate, Inc., of San Francisco, CA; and Evergreen Slate Company, Inc., of Granville, NY. The two West Coast firms, established in 1978 and 1981, respectively, offer slate from quarries around the world; the third, based in the Northeast, was founded in 1916 and specializes in slate quarried in Vermont. Their varied experiences, taken together, describe the spectrum of possibilities available within this rapidly growing field.

Along with supplying slate flooring in a range of sizes, colors and textures, all three firms also supply slate for roofing and other applications, such as cladding and paving. Their perspectives on these markets, however, are different. "Floor tile is a large part of our business," says Daniel Piché, president of American Slate Company, while Mike Bache, sales representative of Evergreen Slate Company, responds, "I would definitely say that the heavy majority of our business is toward roofing." For Alex Echeguren, president and CEO of Echeguren Slate, the spread is "probably about one-third roofing, two-thirds flooring and other applications: dimensional slabs, wall cladding, wall slate."

The two California-based businesses have also experienced a market bias favoring residential over commercial applications. "With the significant drop in new residential activity, the commercial segment as a percentage has grown over the past couple of years, but it still remains less than half of our business," says Piché. "I think residential is probably the majority of the market," says Echeguren. "But there's plenty of slate in commercial work as well. For example, there's a lot of slate in shopping malls, acres of it."

These suppliers have worked closely with the restoration market as well as with new-construction projects built in period styles – a growing trend that has increased the demand for slate flooring. "We track the different classes of trade that we sell," says Piché, "but it is very difficult to measure where the slate is actually being used. The restoration market is an important segment for us, but my sense is that the majority of the business is going into new construction, whether it's hotels/resorts, commercial applications or housing."

Echeguren concurs: "We're more of a regional company, and out in the West, I'd say that the greater majority of the materials are going into new buildings, as opposed to renovations of old houses." Bache however describes the two markets as neck-and-neck: "I would say it's about fifty-fifty. We see old buildings where they're looking for repair pieces, but we also sell quite a bit for new-construction residences."

The natural texture and colors of slate, here supplied by Evergreen Slate Company, enliven this office environment. The firm provides Vermont slate flooring in five standard sizes and five patterns, in standard groupings from 10 to 36 sq.ft. Photo: courtesy of Evergreen Slate Company, Inc.

Three different sizes of India Kota Brown flooring from Echeguren Slate have been artfully arranged in the headquarters of the Informatica Corporation in Redwood City, CA. This Indian limestone varies in color from olive green to brown, and features a layer of gold on top. Photo: courtesy of Echeguren Slate, Inc.

These slate experts outlined certain basics that a prospective customer should have in mind when selecting a slate floor. Slate is available in a natural-cleft surface, or it can be sanded or honed, so texture and hardness are two key points to consider. "Even within the natural-cleft format, there are varying degrees of roughness and smoothness," says Echeguren. "Also, certain slates from India are quite soft, and you don't want to specify one of the softer slates for really high-traffic areas, because they'll wear and you'll get traffic patterns."

The natural surface of slate, Piché says, "is not readily available in other natural-stone products like marble or granite. In addition to the natural surface, we can supply tiles with a polished or wire-brushed finish. Also, because slate is a natural product, no two pieces are alike, making it a popular choice used in many of the finest shopping malls, hotels and restaurants in the country."

That very variety is the great beauty of slate – "But not everyone sees it that way," says Bache. "They need to realize that it's a natural product, and so you will see some range in colors between individual pieces. There's a process of sampling that takes place, and we do our best to educate the potential buyer about what they're going to get and what the finished product is going to look like."

One aspect of the popularity of slate flooring is undoubtedly its ease of installation; unlike a slate roof, installing a slate floor does not necessarily have to be a professionals-only job. "Our slate can be thin-set like ceramic tiles and can be a great DIY weekend project, with no special installation requirements," says Piche. "Our tiles can be installed by butt jointing and without the use of grout. This is an advantage, as grout often becomes dirty. Butt jointing, using our accurately cut slates, results in a great-looking job that can be completed at a lower cost than a grout application."

According to Echeguren, "A do-it-yourselfer who has some ability at technical work can do it. 12-in.-x-12-in. tiles are probably not that difficult for do-it-yourselfers - provided they have proper instructions and materials. But we don't

This heavy-traffic area utilizes the popular Rajah line from American Slate Company, which embodies a range of slate colorations including red, purple, mauve, gold and browns. Photo: courtesy of American Slate Company

deal with too many do-it-yourselfers, and we don't advise people on how to install it because each application is a little different. We deal with a lot of general contractors who have enough knowledge about construction practices to do it themselves, or to instruct a laborer in how to do it."

Bache, however, emphasizes relying on a pro for the best job: "We would always recommend that a professional do it, and we do our best to provide recommendations of qualified individuals, to use as references."

The maintenance of a slate floor frequently raises the question of applying a sealant to the slate. "It doesn't require a sealant," says Echeguren, "but the industry recommends it – it's more protected and easier to maintain when it's sealed, and there are many different sealers available. But it's pretty low maintenance, generally. Slate can be damaged by acid, so you don't want to clean it with really harsh or abrasive chemical cleaners. A mild detergent is usually what's called for."

Piché adds, "Slate is non-porous and non-skid, which makes it a great product for heavy-traffic commercial areas. It is also fire-resistant, and it doesn't stain. The natural stone itself has a lot of advantages, and so a sealant is not required. If a sealed appearance is demanded, we recommend the use of water-based sealants only."

"We don't make specific recommendations in terms of what products to use," says Bache. "But we do point out the benefits of using a sealer, as well as the negatives. Certainly among the benefits is that it's going to be easier to clean the floor, and it tends to make the colors a little more vibrant. But it depends on which type of sealer you use. We've seen some of the low-cost sealers develop a milky look to them – it develops over time, especially if several coatings have been applied."

Not surprisingly, the demand for warranties with such a long-lasting material is virtually nil. "On occasion, we have been asked for a warranty, but it's very rare," says Bache. "As a roofing product it lasts a hundred years, and those same characteristics define slate as a flooring product: It's a very hard and dense material that's not going to absorb anything."

"In roofing, we're occasionally asked for warranties, but we don't typically issue warranties or guarantees for flooring," says Echeguren. Piché adds a useful warning for the buyer: "We have expert quality-control programs built in, but unfortunately, not all slate products are produced to our high standards. Many 'slates' on the market are really shale and are of a lower quality. Shale products can flake, absorb water and lose their original color over time. The materials may look like slate, but if quarried near the surface, it is likely schist or shale from lower-quality deposits."

Has the growth of the green movement and concerns about sustainability contributed to the demand for natural, long-lasting slate? "It does have a long life-cycle," says Echeguren, "but I don't know that the green movement has really affected the overall popularity of slate flooring, or increased the general market for it."

Others in the field, however, have felt the impact of this important social movement. "Definitely," says Piché. "Natural slates are a green product, with a proven track record for sustainability." Bache adds, "I think it's stimulated some interest. Out there right now, people are looking for alternative products, products that are more earth-friendly, because of the green movement, of course. And slate is most definitely one of those products."

All three firms have also experienced differing trends in their most popular sellers. At Echeguren Slate, "We have slates from all over the world, and multi-colors from India and China have been popular, at least in the Western region of the United States, just because they're vibrant," says Echeguren. "People are attracted to bright colors out here; it's less conservative than New England. We still sell lots of grays and greens and blacks – the traditional popular colors. Basically it's a product that's driven by design and by trends in colors. In a broader sense, whatever is the current popular color in interior design – or even exterior design - that will also effect what colors of slate are popular then."

Bache describes a more constant seller at Evergreen Slate: "In terms of flooring, we see a strong popularity in the color green, but also in black – an age-old standard. We also have a mottled green and purple, and as we spoke about before, the beauty of the slate lies in every piece being different, especially with the mottled green and purple – no two pieces will ever be alike. Because of that, it certainly has a very strong appeal."

Piché recognizes the impact of regional tastes on the demand at American Slate Company: "The range of applications is limited only by one's imagination, in designing interior and exterior applications, as well as wall facings, garden features, walkways, driveways, spas and pools. Because of the wide array of applications, the most popular colors can differ greatly. Region can also play a big part, due to local construction practices. For example, a customer in the Northeast may prefer the traditional gray, green, and purple colors of Vermont quarries, whereas a customer in Arizona may want slate in an earth-tone color." TB

10 REASONS

to visit the new Traditional Building website:

1 Find authentic products for historic restoration or traditional new construction projects
2 Find craftspeople skilled in traditional building trades
3 Get free product literature offered by the hundreds of companies in our database
4 Read about recent traditional new construction and restoration projects
5 Read architect profiles
6 Discuss current issues with your colleagues in the Talk section
7 Keep up to date on important issues such as sustainability
8 Read reviews of important recent books
9 Read provocative opinion pieces
10 Save time, money and energy by satisfying all of your traditional building and historic preservation needs in one place

www.traditional-building.com

Non-Wood Flooring

To order product literature, go to www.traditional-building.com and click on "Free Product Literature" or fill out the card at page 34. To order literature from all of the companies listed here, enter **No. 9787**.

American Restoration Tile manufactured this 1-in. hexagonal, unglazed porcelain flooring tile.

American Restoration Tile, Inc.
501-455-1000; Fax: 501-455-1004
www.restorationtile.com
Mabelvale, AR 72103

Custom manufacturer of historical tile: for fireplaces, flooring, kitchens, baths & custom mosaics; restoration & new construction; custom matching of glazed & unglazed tile.

Write in No. 8032

American Slate Co.
800-553-5611; Fax: 925-977-4885
www.americanslate.com
Walnut Creek, CA 94596

Supplier of slate roofing tile & flooring: 16- & 24-in. sizes; colors ranging from grays & greens to black, purple & multicolors; other sizes & graduated roofing on request; thickness up to 1¼ in. in some colors; slate flooring.

Write in No. 2723

American Slate supplies slate flooring in many colors and in two sizes: 12x12-in. and 24x24-in.

Cantera Especial
800-564-8608; Fax: 818-907-0343
www.canteraespecial.com
Pacific Palisades, CA 90272

Custom hand carver of natural-stone products made from limestone, cantera, adoquin, travertine, marble & sandstone quarried in Europe & Mexico: fireplaces, fountains, pavers, planters, columns, balustrades, benches, molding & sculpture.

Write in No. 31

Tumbled travertine from Cantera Especial was used to create this flooring in the Versailles pattern.

Circle Redmont, Inc.
800-358-3888; Fax: 321-259-7237
www.circleredmont.com
Melbourne, FL 32940

Manufacturer of structurally engineered frames: outbuildings, stairs & flooring; aluminum, steel, precast concrete, stainless steel & cast iron; prefabricated & preglazed with glass block, pavers, bullets or composite plank glass.

Write in No. 379

Echeguren Slate, Inc.
415-206-9343; Fax: 415-206-9353
www.echeguren.com
San Francisco, CA 94124

Supplier of salvaged roofing & flooring slate: sizes from 8x12 to 12x12 in.; thicknesses of 3/16 & ¾ in.

Evergreen Slate Co.
518-642-2530; Fax: 518-642-9372
www.evergreenslate.com
Granville, NY 12832

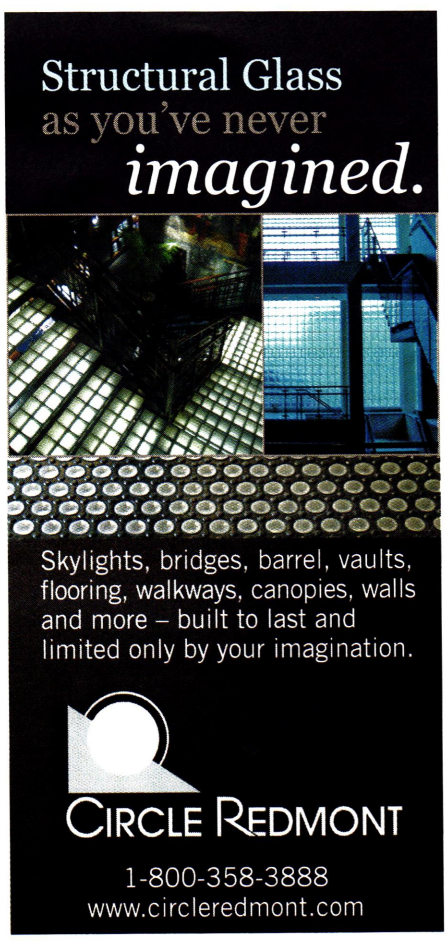
Supplier of natural roofing slate from Vermont & Wales: all colors, sizes & thicknesses; matches any roof slate for repair & additions; architectural service & tools, including hinged ridge vent; flooring & structural slate.

Vermont slate flooring is available from Evergreen Slate in seven colors.

Stonesculpt
650-575-9683; Fax: 650-322-5002
www.customstonecarving.com
Palo Alto, CA 94303

Custom fabricator of hand carvings in natural stone: mantels, sculpture, fountains, monuments, flooring, balustrades, columns, capitals, signage & landscape & other architectural ornament; traditional & contemporary styles.

Write in No. 371



WRITE IN NO. 379

WRITE IN NO. 2723

Decorative Painting

To order product literature, go to www.traditional-building.com and click on "Free Product Literature" or fill out the card at page 34. To order literature from all of the companies listed here, enter **No. 9788**.

Canning Studios
203-272-9868; Fax: 203-272-9879
www.canning-studios.com
Cheshire, CT 06410

Restorer & designer of decorative finishes, ornamental plaster & wood: historic-paint analysis; plaster consolidation & stabilization; decorative painting, murals, interior & exterior gilding & wood graining; metal & stone cleaning.

Write in No. 5100

Canning Studios executed the gilded stenciling in the Senate Chambers at the Connecticut State Capitol.

City Arts/Peck Studios
202-331-1966; Fax: 202-588-1966
www.peckstudios.com
Washington, DC 20010

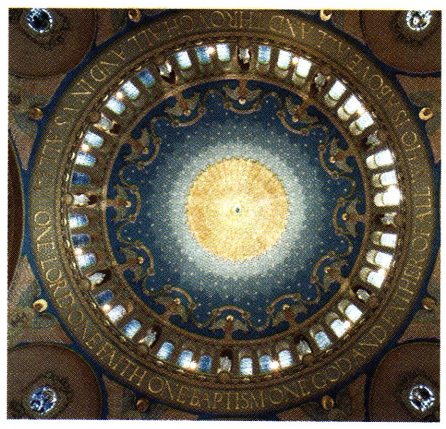
Designer & installer of large-scale public decorative works: murals & trompe l'oeil paintings, mosaics, faux finishes, graining, keim mineral systems & gilding.

Write in No. 208

Conrad Schmitt Studios, Inc.
800-969-3033; Fax: 262-786-9036
www.conradschmitt.com
New Berlin, WI 53151

Creator, conservator & restorer of decorative painting: stained & art glass; ornamental plasterwork; crystalline etched-glass designs; murals, mosaics & statuary; for public & religious buildings; since 1889.

Write in No. 8040



Conrad Schmitt Studios restored the decorative painting for St. James Catholic Church in Louisville, KY, including the faux mosaic on the ceiling.

EverGreene Painting Studios, Inc.
212-244-2800; Fax: 212-244-6204
www.evergreene.com
New York, NY 10001

Decorative-arts studio: murals, decorative painting, gilding, plaster, wood, metal, stone & mosaics; new design, conservation & restoration; ecclesiastical, institutional, public & commercial projects; offices in NYC & Chicago.

Write in No. 2460

The subtle color scheme for the Holy Family Chapel, Sisters of St. Joseph of Carondelet in St. Louis, MO, was created and painted by EverGreene Painting Studios.

John Tiedemann, Inc.
877-600-2666; Fax: 201-991-3419
www.johntiedemann.com
North Arlington, NJ 07031

Restorer of interior elements: interior painting & design, liturgical renderings, decorative granite flooring, faux finishes, murals & frescoes, gilding, art glass, fine art, paint & plaster analysis, historic analysis & testing.

Write in No. 1765

John Tiedemann used a boom system when restoring the decorative painting at St. Paul's Chapel in New York City.

Leo Uhlfelder Co.
914-664-8701; Fax: 914-664-8728
www.uhlfeldergoldleaf.com
Mount Vernon, NY 10553

Supplier of genuine & imitation gold, silver & aluminum leaf: decorative painting & gilding tools, brushes, books, videos & related items; bronze & aluminum powders.

Write in No. 810

Leo Uhlfelder supplies a wide range of genuine and imitation gold-leaf products.

The gilding supplies used to decorate this finial were acquired from Sepp Leaf Products.

Sepp Leaf Products, Inc.
800-971-7377; Fax: 212-725-0308
www.seppleaf.com
New York, NY 10016

Supplier of genuine gold & metal leaf, gilding tools & supplies: leaf in loose, patent & ribbon forms; interior & exterior work; Liberon paste waxes & wood finishing products; mica powders & Mixol Universal Tints; Venetian plaster.

Write in No. 2880

Warner Bros. Studio Facilities
818-954-3000; Fax: 818-954-7829
www.wbsf.com
Burbank, CA 91522

Custom fabricator of architectural ornament & murals: balustrades, columns, capitals & moldings in fiberglass & plaster; fine-art reproduction, restoration & trompe l'oeil; interior & exterior decoration.

Write in No. 778

WRITE IN NO. 2460 FOR DECORATIVE PAINTING & NO. 2678 FOR PLASTERWORK

Leo Uhlfelder Co.
For the Ultimate in Gold Leaf

GIUSTO MANETTI FIRENZE GOLDBEATERS SINCE 1820
blatt gold spezialfabrik TRADE MARK

Offering The Largest, Most Comprehensive Selection of High Quality German and Italian Gold Leaves
Both, Virtually Pinhole Free
Popularly priced to assure high profits
XX Deep-Patent - Glass-Gold
Roll Gold-Palladium Leaf - Moon Gold
Composition Gold Leaf and Aluminum Leaf also available
...and High Quality Gilding Deserves

LUCO
GOLD SIZE
Available in both Quick & Slow Forms

* All Orders Shipped Within 24 Hours
Both Imported by
Leo Uhlfelder Co.
420 S. Fulton Ave., Mt Vernon, NY 10553
(914) 664-8701
Fax: (914) 664-8728
e-mail: uhlfelder@aol.com
Website:uhlfeldergoldleaf.com

WRITE IN NO. 810

Gilding and Glazing

Faux Mosaic

Decorative Plaster and Painting

Trompe l'oeil Painting

Scagliola

Decorative Samples

Fundraising Assistance

Restoration of St James Catholic Church

Louisville, Kentucky

Timeless Interiors and Fine Works of Art

The Baroque-Byzantine style church, was originally decorated by the Conrad Schmitt Studios in 1927. Through the years, the church had suffered severe plaster damage due to a failing roof and the ornate decorative scheme had been painted over. Aided with black and white photos, an investigative study was conducted by the Studio to determine the exact colors and patterns of the historic decoration. A section of scaffold was erected and a sample of the original scheme was created, offering a dramatic visual representation of the proposed restoration. CSS created fundraising boards and mailers, describing the project, helping to generate enthusiasm and raise funds for the entire restoration. CSS was privileged, to once again, be of service to the parish of St. James and honored to be a part of their special rededication ceremony on September 2, 2007.

Conrad Schmitt Studios Inc.

Excellence in Artistry Since 1889

Decorative Painting - Ornamental Plaster & Scagliola - Stained Glass
Etched Glass - Murals - Mosaic - Sculpture - Statuary - Fundraising Assistance
Specification Writing - Investigation of Historic Decorative Schemes

800-969-3033 ■ www.conradschmitt.com

WRITE IN NO. 8040

Photos: Moberly Photography Inc.

© 2007 Conrad Schmitt Studios Inc.

Cathedral of the
Immaculate Conception,
Kansas City, MO
by The Gilders' Studio, Inc.

Vase created by
Scott Potter
Photo by
Robert Diamante

THERE ARE NO SMALL IDEAS
IN LEAF.

GREAT WORKS IN GOLD LEAF BEGIN WITH
SeppLeaf

ANY SIZE, ANY KARAT, ANY COLOR, CALL SEPP LEAF • SEPP LEAF PRODUCTS, INC., NEW YORK 1-800-971-7377
www.seppleaf.com • e-mail: sales@seppleaf.com

WRITE IN NO. 2880

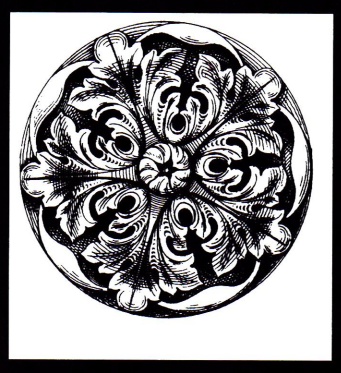
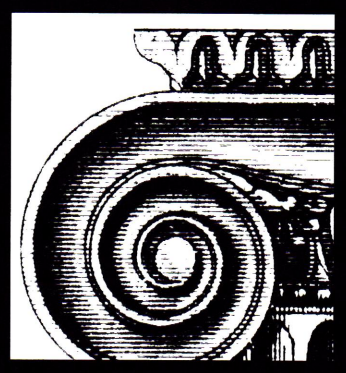
The Source for
Custom Building
and
Restoration Services

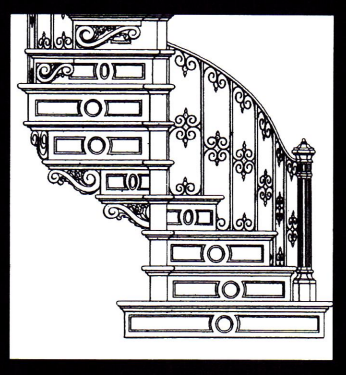
Find
Custom Building
and
Restoration Services
in your area.

Pick from over
1,000 Service
Categories.

{click}
www.tradwebdirectory.com

Photo: Fairplay Stonecarvers



Surf *the*
Industry

Online data & links for more than 673 suppliers of products & services for restoration, renovation and historically inspired new construction for civic & commercial projects.

www.traditional-building.com

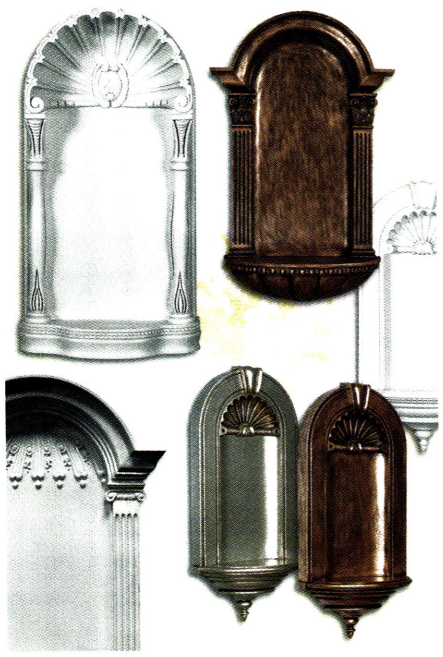
Interior Molded Ornament

To order product literature, go to www.traditional-building.com and click on "Free Product Literature" or fill out the card at page 34. To order literature from all of the companies listed here, enter **No. 9789**.

Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC
800-835-4400; Fax: 800-835-4403
www.outwater.com
Bogota, NJ 07603

Manufacturer of 65,000+ decorative building products: architectural moldings & millwork, columns, capitals, wrought-iron components, balustrading, door hardware,lighting, ceiling tile, furniture & cabinet components & more.

Write in No. 1088



Surface-mounted niches are available in various sizes and styles from Architectural Products by Outwater.

Ball Consulting, Ltd.
724-266-1502; Fax: 724-266-1504
www.ball-consulting-ltd.com
Ambridge, PA 15003

Supplier of moldmaking materials & casting compounds: alginate, latex rubber, polyurethane & silicone for moldmaking; GFRC, gypsum, polymer-modified gypsum, plaster & polyurethane casting compounds; terra-cotta substitutes.

Write in No. 7260

Canning Studios
203-272-9868; Fax: 203-272-9879
www.canning-studios.com
Cheshire, CT 06410

Restorer & designer of decorative finishes, ornamental plaster & wood: historic-paint analysis; plaster consolidation & stabilization; decorative painting, murals, interior & exterior gilding & wood graining; metal & stone cleaning.

Write in No. 5100

Decorators Supply offers thousands of molded period architectural elements.

Decorators Supply Corp.
773-847-6300; Fax: 773-847-6357
www.decoratorssupply.com
Chicago, IL 60609

Supplier of period architectural elements: ceiling medallions, mantels, cornices, columns & capitals; plaster of Paris, compo & wood; 14,000 patterns available.

Write in No. 210

Extrutech Plastics, Inc.
920-684-9650; Fax: 920-684-4344
www.epiplastics.com
Manitowoc, WI 54220

Manufacturer of exterior & interior cellular moldings & trim: screen doors, shutters, custom wood-grain finishes; wall & ceiling panels; waterproof doors.

Write in No. 1892

Haddonstone (USA), Ltd.
719-948-4554; Fax: 719-948-4285
www.haddonstone.com
Pueblo, CO 81001

Manufacturer of Classical stonework: columns, balustrades, benches, planters, urns, pavers, fountains, gazebos, interior ornament, mantels, statuary & more; cast limestone resembling Portland stone; more than 500 designs.

Write in No. 4020

Imperial Productions & Distribution Inc.
800-399-7585; Fax: 416-264-6098
www.imperialdesign.on.ca
Toronto, ON, Canada M1J 1A1

Supplier of architectural elements: columns & capitals in fiberglass, wood, polymer & plaster; load bearing, tapered, smooth & fluted & square tapered; moldings & carvings; balusters, domes, mantels & medallions; tin ceilings.

Write in No. 1407

Pacific Columns
800-294-1098; Fax: 714-630-4549
www.pacificcolumns.com
Brea, CA 92821

Supplier of architectural millwork & more: columns, balustrades, wainscoting, door & window trim, metal ceilings & walls, moldings, niches, brackets, medallions, wood carvings & louvers; variety of wood species; urethane millwork.

Write in No. 88

Stone Decora
818-986-1171; Fax: 818-907-0343
www.stonedecora.com
Pacific Palisades, CA 90270

Custom hand carver of natural-stone products: limestone, cantera, adoquin, travertine, marble & sandstone quarried in Europe & Mexico; fireplaces, fountains, mantels, columns, balustrades, molding, sculpture & custom work.

Write in No. 3131

Vintage Woodworks
903-356-2158; Fax: 903-356-3023
www.vintagewoodworks.com
Quinlan, TX 75474

Manufacturer & supplier of Victorian millwork: wood porch parts, turned posts, turned & sawn balusters, railings, brackets, corbels, custom-length spandrels, screen/storm doors, mantels, wood shingles & more; cellular PVC profiles.

Write in No. 1061

Warner Bros. Studio Facilities
818-954-3000; Fax: 818-954-7829
www.wbsf.com
Burbank, CA 91522

Custom fabricator of architectural ornament & murals: balustrades, columns, capitals & moldings in fiberglass & plaster; fine-art reproduction, restoration & trompe l'oeil; interior & exterior decoration.

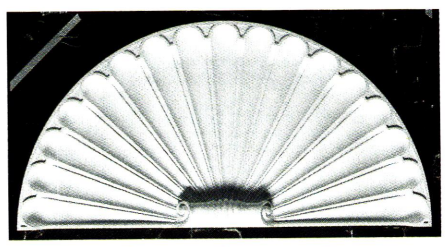
Write in No. 778

Moldings and ornamentation from Warner Bros. are available in fiberglass and plaster.

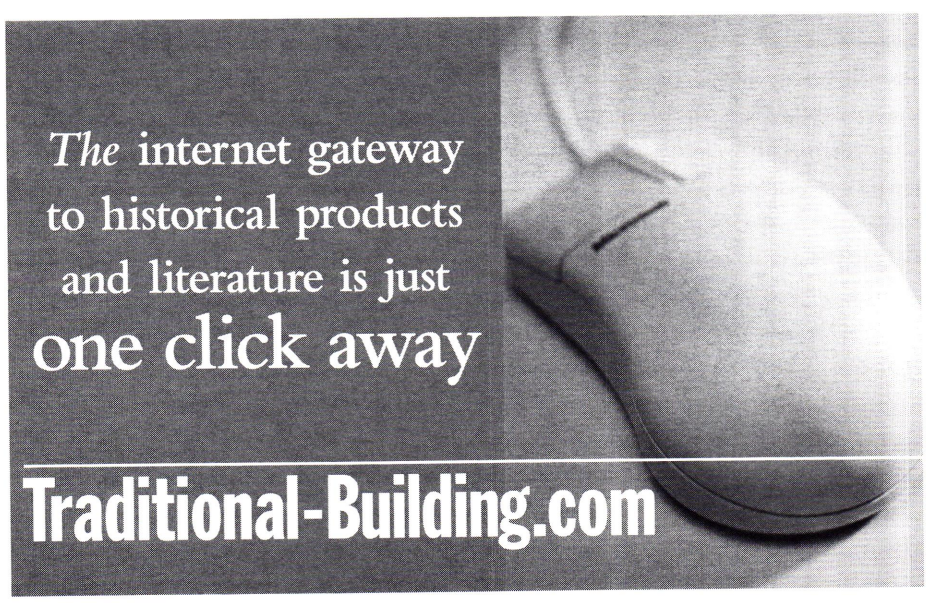
White River Hardwoods-Woodworks
800-558-0119; Fax: 479-444-0406
www.mouldings.com
Fayetteville, AR 72701

Manufacturer of architectural millwork: Mon Reale moldings, authentic hand-carved linden products & adornments for cabinetry & furniture in cherry & maple; in stock lineals, finials, mantels & range hoods; ceiling medallions.

Write in No. 1099



White River Hardwoods-Woodworks offers a selection of molded ornament, such as this ornate plaster element.



FOR SALE

Complete collection of high-end plaster molds

Collection comprises of Crown Moldings, Friezes, Medallions, Chair Rails, Niches, over-doors, and more.

This collection can decorate any high-end home.

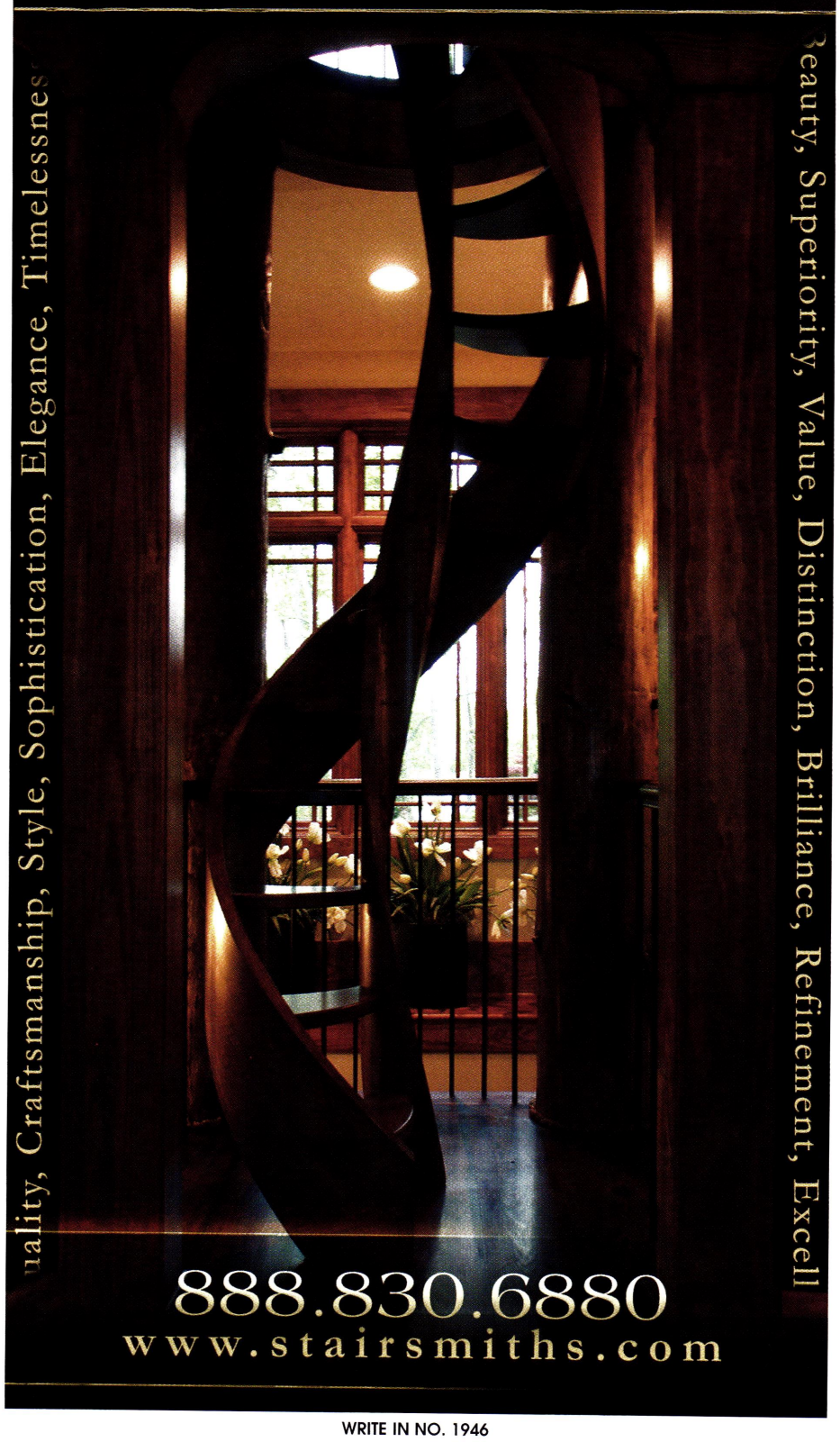
Serious inquires to: designmolds@gmail.com

WRITE IN NO. 802

Stairsmiths

"Builders Who Know Choose Stairsmiths"

Quality, Craftsmanship, Style, Sophistication, Elegance, Timelessness



Beauty, Superiority, Value, Distinction, Brilliance, Refinement, Excell

888.830.6880

www.stairsmiths.com

WRITE IN NO. 1946

ARCHITECTURAL Ornamentation

Ball Consulting is a Full Service Supplier of:

• GFRC • Forton MG

Flexible Molding Materials and Technical Services are also available.

- *Lightweight*
- *High Impact Strength*
- *Painted or Integral Stone Finish*
- *Non-Toxic*
- *Easy to Install*
- *Crisp Detail*
- *Will Not Rot*

For information on these products or for a fabricator near you, call:

800.225.2673

fax: 724.266.1504
email: ball@ball-consulting-ltd.com
www.ball-consulting-ltd.com

Distribution Centers located in:
• Ambridge, PA • Dallas, TX
• Linden, NJ • Los Angeles, CA
• Tempe, AZ • Loveland, CO

Ball consulting ltd

WRITE IN NO. 7260

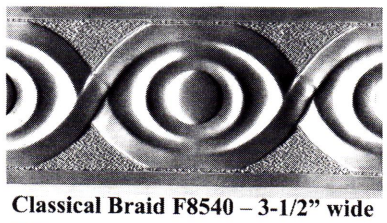
FRANK MORROW COMPANY

manufacturer of decorative metal trims & stampings since 1929

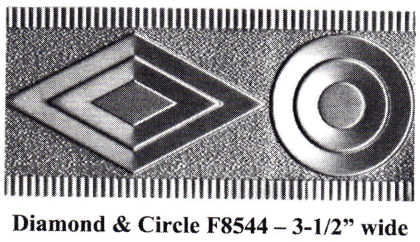
The leading U.S. designer & manufacturer of 3,000+ solid or perforated decorative metal trims for interior décor enhancement!

Metal Trims in Copper , Steel , Brass , Aluminum

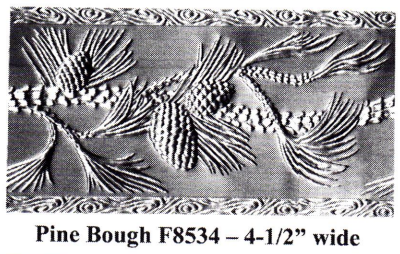
Beaded Banding F8543 – 2-1/2" wide



Classical Braid F8540 – 3-1/2" wide



Diamond & Circle F8544 – 3-1/2" wide



Pine Bough F8534 – 4-1/2" wide

For Catalogs, quotes, samples, please contact us @

129 Baker Street , Providence , RI , 02905 , USA
Tel: 800-556-7688 , 401-941-3900 , Fax: 401-941-3810

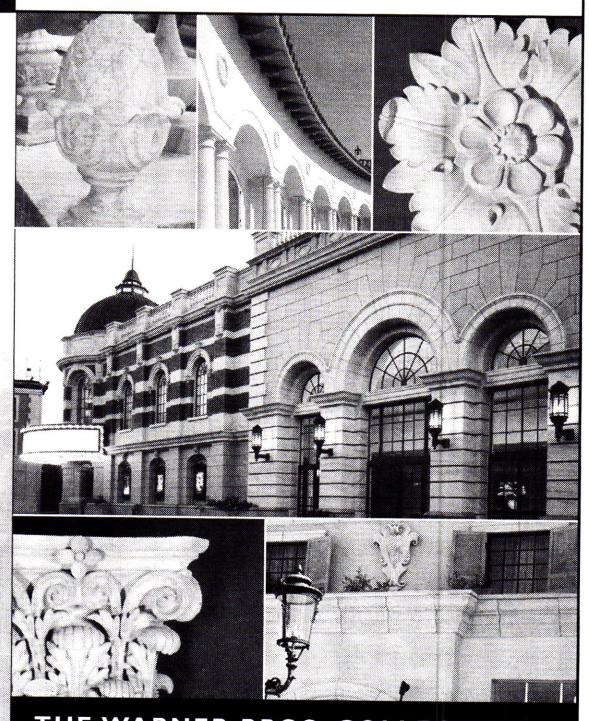
sales@frankmorrow.com , www.frankmorrow.com

WRITE IN NO. 1220

WARNER BROS. STUDIO FACILITIES

ORNAMENTAL CASTED PRODUCTS

Balustrades
Capitals
Columns
Corbels
Cornices
Friezes
Medallions
Mouldings
Ornamentation
Rosettes
Custom pieces available



THE WARNER BROS. COLLECTION

STUDIO FACILITIES

Construction Services
4000 Warner Blvd.
Burbank, CA 91522
818.954.2269

For over 75 years, Warner Bros. Studios has supplied architectural products to the motion picture industry for the construction of sets. Our products are also available to traditional, restoration, commercial and residential builders.

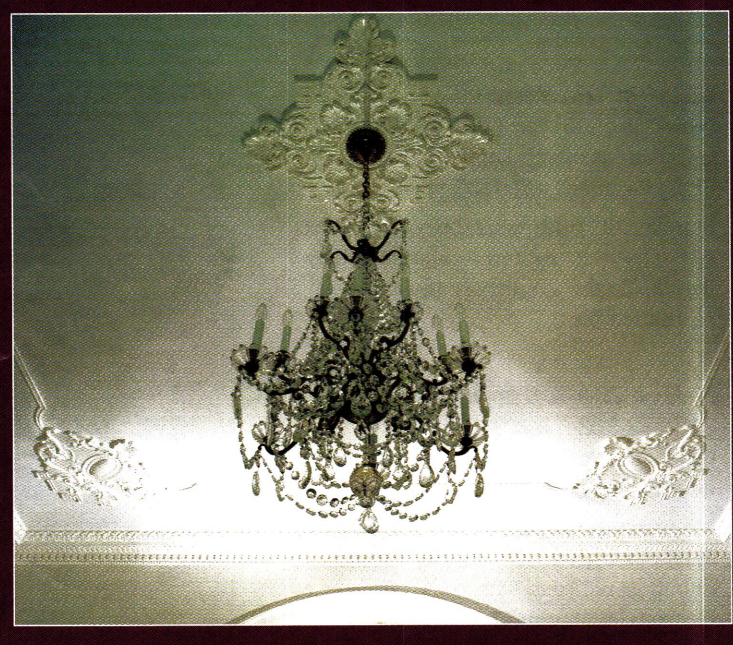
Offering products in plaster, fiberglass, resin, precast and GFRC – select from our catalog or let us custom fabricate your very own element.

Visit our online catalog at www.wbsf.com or email: wbsfconstructionservices@warnerbros.com

© and ™ 2008 Warner Bros. Ent. Inc. All rights reserved.

WRITE IN NO. 778

The Master Touch



Artistic ~ Authentic ~ Affordable

For more than a century, designers and architects have enriched their projects with accent elements created by the DECORATORS SUPPLY CORPORATION. Today we offer replicas of some fifteen thousand original designs produced in varied materials. • Readily installed by tradespeople and do-it-yourselfers. • Uses: period restoration, remodeling, new building projects. • $35.00 for our six book set of illustrated catalogs.

DECORATORS SUPPLY CORPORATION

Providing Architects and Decorators Fine Detailed Replicas of Exquisite Hand Carvings for Over a Century

3610 South Morgan, Chicago, Illinois 60609 (p) 773-847-6300 or (f) 773-847-6357

www.decoratorssupply.com

WRITE IN NO. 210

THE LEADER IN CUSTOM ARCHITECTURAL ORNAMENTATION

Cornices • Ceiling Medallions • Niche Caps
Capitals • Brackets • Sculpture • Plaques
Domes • Cartouches • Tudor Ceilings
Adam Ceilings • Coffers
Plus custom design, consultation and fabrication.

FELBER ORNAMENTAL PLASTERING CORP.

P.O. Box 57, 1000 West Washington St., Norristown, PA 19404
1-800-392-6896 Tel: 610-275-4713, Fax: 610-275-6636 Website: www.felber.net

WRITE IN NO. 2890

Wall and Ceiling Liner Panels

MOISTURE AND CORROSION-PROOF PANELS

Ideal for high moisture areas, the P3000 Beaded Panel (shown on top) and P1300 Flat Panel (shown on bottom) are both 12" wide, for use on walls or ceilings, also available is a 24" wide P2400 Wall Panel (not shown). All designed for easy and quick installation, the panels have double-walled construction, with a nailing fin, and a tongue and groove edge design. Panels are available in custom cut lengths up to 20 feet. Easy to install and clean. Panels are durable, low maintenance, will never need paint and will not rot. The panels do not support mold or mildew per ASTM D3273 and D3274. Panels also meet ASTM-E84-05 and CAN/UCL S102.2-03 Class A for fire and smoke. For more information contact:

Extrutech Plastics, Inc.
5902 West Custer St.
Manitowoc, WI 54220
(888) 818-0118 fax: (920) 684-4344
info@epiplastics.com
www.epiplastics.com

MADE IN THE USA

EPI

WRITE IN NO. 1892

Ceramic Tile

To order product literature, go to www.traditional-building.com and click on "Free Product Literature" or fill out the card at page 34. To order literature from all of the companies listed here, enter **No. 9790**.

American Restoration Tile, Inc.
501-455-1000; Fax: 501-455-1004
www.restorationtile.com
Mabelvale, AR 72103

Custom manufacturer of historical tile: for fireplaces, flooring, kitchens, baths & custom mosaics; restoration & new construction; custom matching of glazed & unglazed tile.

Write in No. 8032

Art Tile
888-735-8453; Fax: 210-733-6673
www.arttile.com
San Antonio, TX 78212

Supplier of ceramic tile: from Italy, Mexico, Spain, Morocco, Portugal, England & California; handcrafted & hand painted; tile flooring.

California Pottery & Tile Works
323-235-4151; Fax: 323-235-4161
www.malibutile.com
Los Angeles, CA 90001

Fabricator of handmade ceramic tile: Old Malibu, Catalina & Arts & Crafts styles.

Designs in Tile
530-926-2629; No fax
www.designsintile.com
Mt. Shasta, CA 96067

Designer & fabricator of custom art tile installations & murals inspired by Victorian & English/American Arts & Crafts styles: coordinating borders & field patterns; interior & exterior applications; subway tile & trim.

Dutch Delft Tiles by Oudolf Jr.
011-31-3025-2387-4;
Fax: 011-31-3025-2389-1
www.delfttiles.com
Utrecht, The Netherlands 3508 AB

Manufacturer of handmade Dutch Delft tile: replicas of tile dating from 16th century; smooth or crackled glaze; antique Delft tile; floor tile.

Write in No. 1808

London Tile Co.
419-929-1551; No fax
www.londontile.com
New London, OH 44851

Manufacturer of handmade clay tile: wall, floor, fireplace, countertop & non-skid tile; residential & commercial applications.

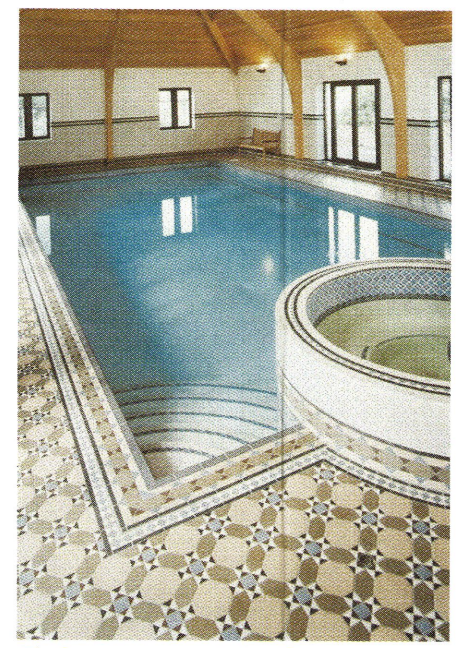
Mission Tile West
626-799-4595; Fax: 626-799-8769
www.missiontilewest.com
South Pasadena, CA 91030

Supplier of hand-painted decorative Arts & Crafts-style tile: terra-cotta floor tile; handmade for all surfaces; historical reproductions.

Native Tile & Ceramics
310-533-8684; Fax: 310-533-8453
www.nativetile.com
Torrance, CA 90501

Manufacturer of handmade decorative tile: floor inserts, trim, fireplace fronts, murals & tile rugs; Mission, Craftsman & Deco styles; inspired by Batchelder, Malibu & Catalina tile companies; custom designs & glazes.

Native Tile & Ceramics designed and manufactured these colorful decorative tile squares.



The Inverlochie pattern tile from Tile Source was used to create the custom border for this swimming pool.

Tile Source, Inc.
843-689-9151; Fax: 843-689-9161
www.tile-source.com
Hilton Head Island, SC 29926

Supplier of genuine encaustic tile, simulated reproductions & Victorian-style wall & fireplace tile: advice on economical restoration of 19th-century ceramic floors for public buildings, courthouses & private homes.

AMERICAN RESTORATION TILE, INC.

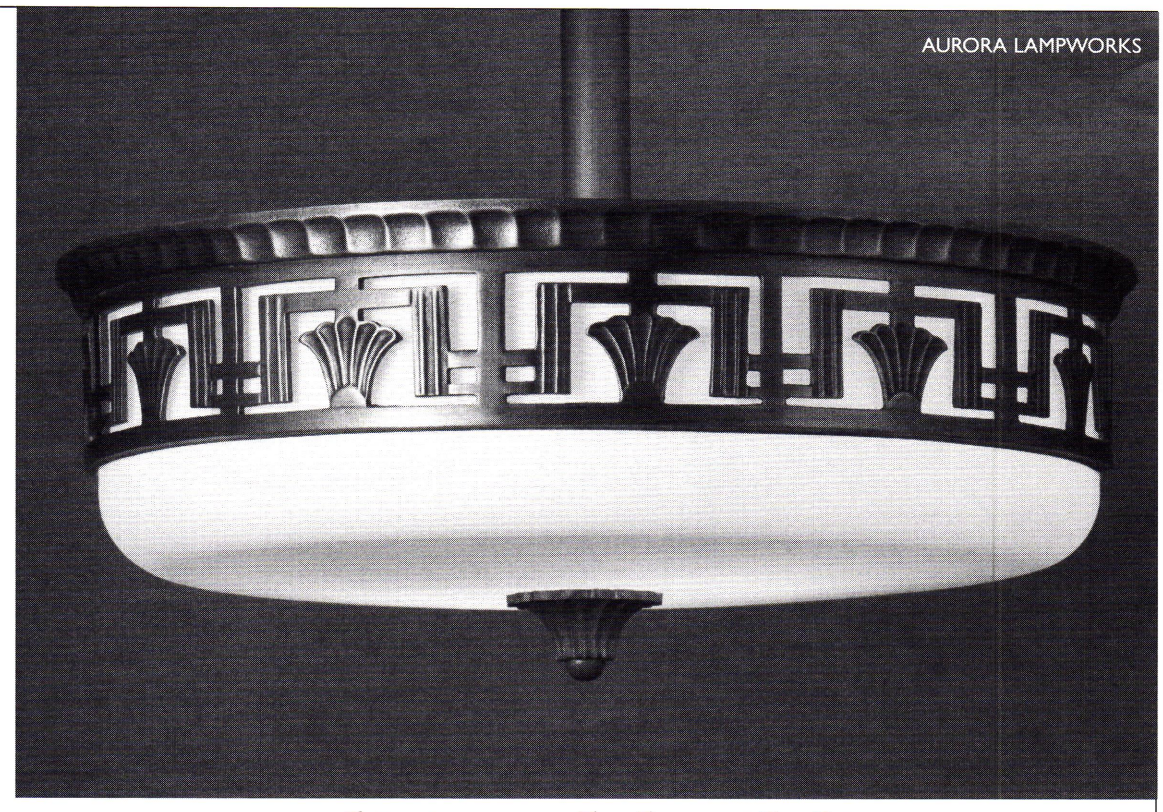
Manufacturer of Custom Historical Tile
11416 Otter Creek South Road
Mabelvale, AR 72103
501.455.1000
* 1" Hexagon
* 3/4" x 3/4" Square
* 3/4" x 19/16" Subway
* Basketweave
* Spiral
* All other historic sizes
Email: bebyrd@restorationtile.com
Visit our Web site:
www.restorationtile.com

WRITE IN NO. 8032

www.delfttiles.com
Original Hand Made
Dutch Delft Tiles, Holland

WRITE IN NO. 1808

restoration & new construction



www.traditional-building.com

if you'd like to order a gift subscription for a colleague, just call

800-548-0193

Venetian Plaster

To order product literature, go to www.traditional-building.com and click on "Free Product Literature" or fill out the card at page 34. To order literature from all of the companies listed here, enter **No. 9791**.

Canning Studios
203-272-9868; Fax: 203-272-9879
www.canning-studios.com
Cheshire, CT 06410

Restorer & designer of decorative finishes, ornamental plaster & wood: historic-paint analysis; plaster consolidation & stabilization; decorative painting, murals, interior & exterior gilding & wood graining; metal & stone cleaning.
Write in No. 5100

Conrad Schmitt Studios, Inc.
800-969-3033; Fax: 262-786-9036
www.conradschmitt.com
New Berlin, WI 53151

Creator, conservator & restorer of decorative painting: stained & art glass; ornamental plasterwork; crystalline etched-glass designs; murals, mosaics & statuary; for public & religious buildings; since 1889.
Write in No. 8040

EverGreene Painting Studios, Inc.
212-244-2800; Fax: 212-244-6204
www.evergreene.com
New York, NY 10001

Decorative-arts studio: murals, decorative painting, gilding, plaster, wood, metal, stone & mosaics; new design, conservation & restoration; ecclesiastical, institutional, public & commercial projects; offices in NYC & Chicago.
Write in No. 2460

EverGreene produces custom patterns and colors in Venetian plaster on walls or on wallpaper.

Sepp Leaf Products, Inc.
800-971-7377; Fax: 212-725-0308
www.seppleaf.com
New York, NY 10016

Supplier of genuine gold & metal leaf, gilding tools & supplies: leaf in loose, patent & ribbon forms; interior & exterior work; Liberon paste waxes & wood finishing products; mica powders & Mixol Universal Tints; Venetian plaster.
Write in No. 1006

Kolcaustico Venetian plaster from Sepp Leaf Products is available in many colors and an unlimited number of textures and finishes.

NEW SERVICES WEBSITE!

Traditional Building Magazine's

tradweb

CUSTOM BUILDING & RESTORATION SERVICES

The online TRADWEB Services Directory website offers:

- Free listings for all Design, Building, and Preservation Professionals
- Many optional Listing upgrades and illustrated Project Portfolio opportunities
- Keyword-based Internet advertising spots available.

Contact Dorian Henao at 718-636-0788, ext. 39.
Or e-mail: dhenao@restoremedia.com.

To register, edit or upgrade your TRADWEB Services Directory listing, logon to

www.tradwebdirectory.com

Ornamental Ceilings & Fans

To order product literature, go to www.traditional-building.com and click on "Free Product Literature" or fill out the card at page 34. To order literature from all of the companies listed here, enter **No. 9792**.

Above View by Tiles, Inc.
414-744-7118; Fax: 414-744-7119
www.aboveview.com
Milwaukee, WI 53221

Supplier of suspended plaster ceiling tile & exotic wall panels: gypsum & other non-combustible aggregates.

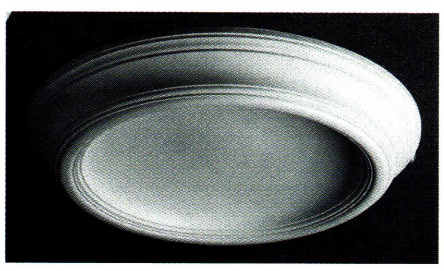
Write in No. 1537

Above View By Tiles supplied the ornamental plaster ceiling for the historic Matthew Keenan Building in Milwaukee, WI.

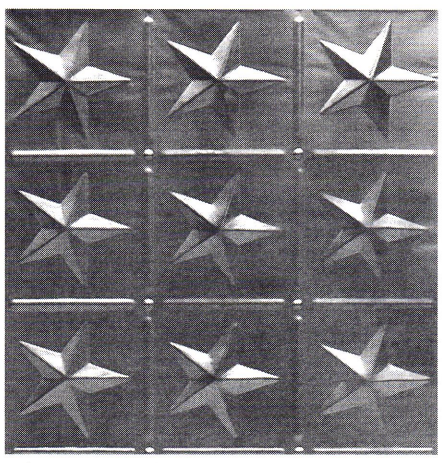
Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC
800-835-4400; Fax: 800-835-4403
www.outwater.com
Bogota, NJ 07603

Manufacturer of 65,000+ decorative building products: architectural moldings & millwork, columns, capitals, wrought-iron components, balustrading, door hardware, lighting, ceiling tile, furniture & cabinet components & more.

Write in No. 1088



Round fiberglass surface-mount ceiling domes from Architectural Products By Outwater can be installed without modifying existing ceilings.



This Victorian-style pressed-tin panel is available in 6-, 12- and 24-in. squares from Chelsea Decorative Metal.

Chelsea Decorative Metal Co.
713-721-9200; Fax: 713-776-8661
www.thetinman.com
Houston, TX 77074

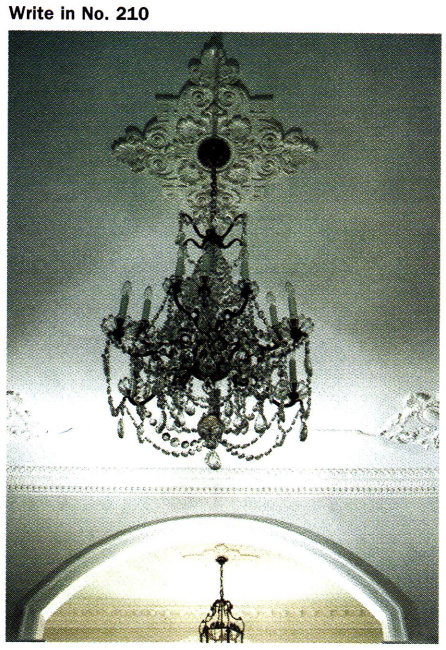
Manufacturer of pressed-tin ceiling & wall panels: tin-plated steel has shiny silver finish, can be painted with oil-based paint; 3-, 6-, 12- & 24-in. patterns ranging from Art Deco to Victorian; easy-to-install 2x4-ft. sheets.

Write in No. 190

Decorators Supply Corp.
773-847-6300; Fax: 773-847-6357
www.decoratorssupply.com
Chicago, IL 60609

Supplier of period architectural elements: ceiling medallions, mantels, cornices, columns & capitals; plaster of Paris, compo & wood; 14,000 patterns available.

Write in No. 210



This ceiling design incorporates a centerpiece, corner ornament and lineal molding from Decorators Supply.

EverGreene Painting Studios, Inc.
212-244-2800; Fax: 212-244-6204
www.evergreene.com
New York, NY 10001

Decorative-arts studio: murals, decorative painting, gilding, plaster, wood, metal, stone, domes & mosaics; new design, conservation & restoration; ecclesiastical, institutional, public & commercial projects; offices in NYC & Chicago.

Write in No. 2678

Extrutech Plastics, Inc.
920-684-9650; Fax: 920-684-4344
www.epiplastics.com
Manitowoc, WI 54220

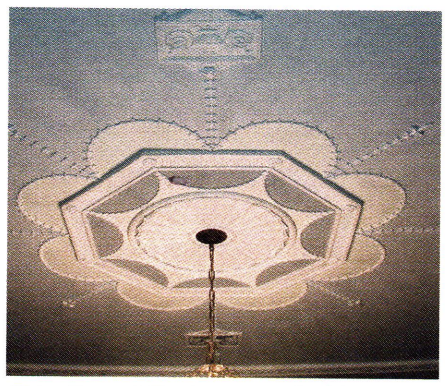
Manufacturer of exterior & interior cellular moldings & trim: screen doors, shutters, custom wood-grain finishes; wall & ceiling panels; waterproof doors.

Write in No. 1892

Felber Ornamental Plastering Corp.
800-392-6896; Fax: 610-275-6636
www.felber.net
Norristown, PA 19404

Supplier of interior molded ornament: capitals, cornices, friezes, niches, keystone, rosettes, coffers, domes & medallions; custom mantels; plaster, gypsum & GRC; sculptors, model maker & casters on staff; stock & custom.

Write in No. 2890



This ceiling medallion is one example of the plaster/GRG products fabricated by Felber Ornamental Plasering Corp; the firm also offers domes, cornices, brackets, friezes and a variety of other moldings.

Imperial Productions & Distribution Inc.
800-399-7585, Fax: 416-264-6098
www.imperialdesign.on.ca
Toronto, ON Canada M1J 1A1

Supplier of architectural elements: columns & capitals in fiberglass, wood, polymer & plaster; load bearing, tapered, smooth & fluted & square tapered; moldings & carvings; balusters, domes, mantels & medallions; tin ceilings.

Write in No. 1407

Michigan Ornamental Metals
201-945-4930; Fax: 201-945-4931
www.michiganornamental.com
Ridgefield, NJ 07657

Custom fabricator of metal ornament: columns, capitals, rosettes, wreaths, cornices & ceilings; cupolas, domes, gutters, finials, leaders & leader boxes; stamped & pressed sheet metal; replications & historic reproductions.

Write in No. 9520

NIKO Contracting Co., Inc.
412-687-1517; Fax: 412-687-7969
www.nikocontracting.com
Pittsburgh, PA 15213

Custom fabricator & contractor of sheet metal & roofing: slate, tile & other roofing; storefronts, cornices, cupolas, domes, steeples, snowguards & leader heads; copper, lead-coated copper, zinc & stainless steel; metal ceilings.

Write in No. 861

The restoration of the lobby ceiling of the South Carolina State House by NIKO Contracting included new bronze medallions, cornice and trim.

Pacific Columns
800-294-1098; Fax: 714-630-4549
www.pacificcolumns.com
Brea, CA 92821

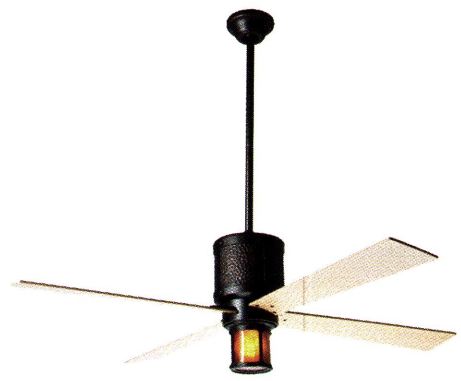
Supplier of architectural millwork & more: columns, balustrades, wainscoting, door & window trim, metal ceilings & walls, moldings, niches, brackets, medallions, wood carvings & louvers; variety of wood species; urethane millwork.

Write in No. 88

The Period Arts Fan Co.
888-588-3267; Fax: 541-482-8418
www.periodarts.com
Ashland, OR 97520

Supplier of traditionally styled ceiling fans: Arts & Crafts, Neoclassical, Art Nouveau, Bauhaus, French Art Deco & more styles.

Write in No. 1837

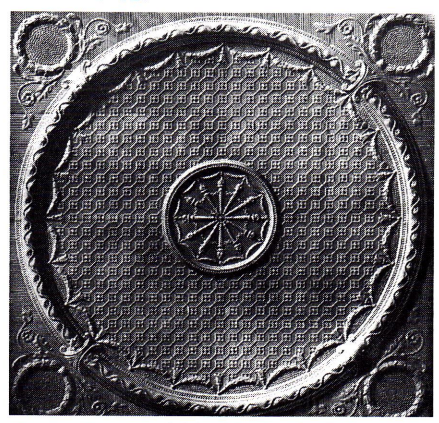


Reminiscent of the West Coast Art and Crafts movement, the Bodega fan from The Period Arts Fan Co. incorporates hammered metal and an exposed rivet assembly.

W.F. Norman Corp.
800-641-4038; Fax: 417-667-2708
www.wfnorman.com
Nevada, MO 64772

Manufacturer of sheet-metal ornament: hundreds of stock designs; cornices, moldings, brackets, pressed-metal ceilings, roofing, siding, finials & more; zinc, copper & lead-coated copper; duplication from samples or drawings.

Write in No. 520



Empire Center, model #8706 from W.F. Norman, is composed of eight ceiling plates, each measuring 24x48 in.

White River Hardwoods-Woodworks
800-558-0119; Fax: 479-444-0406
www.mouldings.com
Fayetteville, AR 72701

Manufacturer of architectural millwork: Mon Reale moldings, authentic hand-carved linden products & adornments for cabinetry & furniture in cherry & maple; in stock lineals, finials, mantels & range hoods; ceiling medallions.

Write in No. 1099

Woolen Mill Fan Co.
717-382-4754; Fax: 717-382-4275
www.architecturalfans.com
New Park, PA 17352

Manufacturer of decorative ceiling fans: historic & new designs; belt-&-pulley models & beltless single-motor units; iron, bronze & aluminum castings.

Write in No. 316

Woolen Mill Fan Co. manufactures decorative ceiling fans with cast-bronze, -iron or -aluminum fittings.

Call for Entries

2009 Palladio Awards

Honoring Excellence in Traditional Commercial, Institutional & Public Design

Co-produced by
Traditional Building & *Period Homes*
and the Traditional Building
Exhibition and Conference

The Palladio Awards are named in honor of Andrea Palladio, the Renaissance architect who created modern architecture for his time while using models from the past for inspiration and guidance.

Categories:

- **Restoration & Renovation**
- **Adaptive Reuse &/or Sympathetic Addition**
- **New Design & Construction – less than 30,000 sq.ft.**
- **New Design & Construction – more than 30,000 sq.ft.**
- **Public Spaces: Parks, Plazas, Gardens, Streetscapes**

Corresponding awards will also be given for residential projects.

The deadline for entries is November 15, 2008.

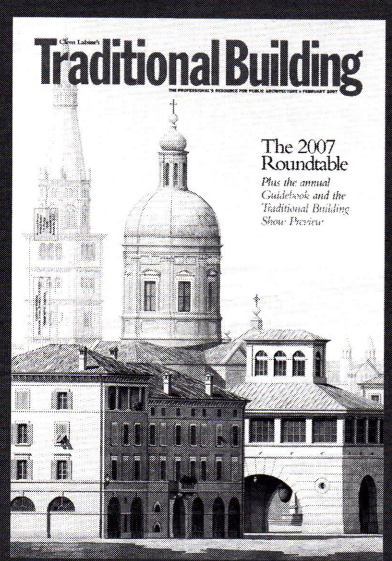
For details on the Awards program, judging criteria and submission requirements, go to

www.palladioawards.com

WRITE IN NO. 190

If you'd like to order a **gift subscription** for a colleague, just call

800-548-0193



the *fastest* way to get supplier catalogs

This issue's "Free Product Literature" Form is now online.
Literature requests are e-mailed directly to ad-vertisers for fastest action.
To use this online service:

- Log onto www.traditional-building.com
- Click on "Free Product Literature"
- Select "Issue Product Literature Card"

three *easy* steps to access hundreds of suppliers

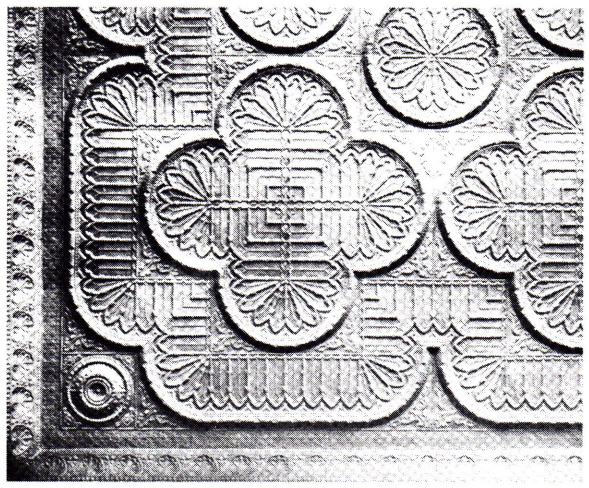
Traditional-Building.com

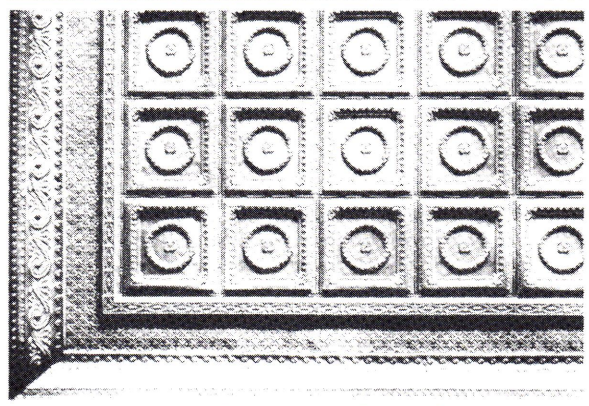
The Nation's Most Complete Collection Of

Architectural Sheet Metal

Decorative Metal Ceiling & Wall Panels

Hi-Art™ Steel Ceiling systems are made using original 100 year old dies. The Hi-Art™ line includes center plates, corner plates, border plates, cornice and filler plates — permitting classic designs proportioned for an exact fit. Over 140 patterns in either steel or copper.



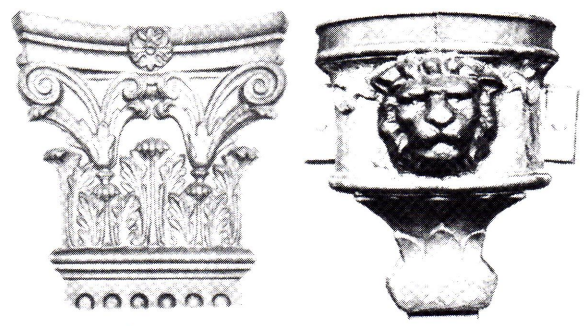


Write for 72-page Sheet Metal Ceiling Catalog. Or Circle No. 52

Sheet Metal Ornaments

Our 100 year-old line of sheet metal ornament contains over 1,300 items available in zinc or copper.

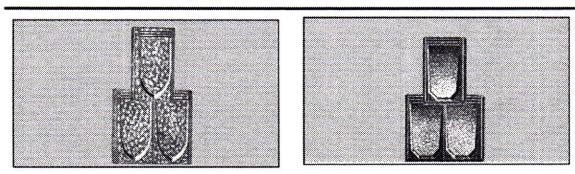
☆ Cornices ☆ Moldings ☆ Capitals ☆ Brackets ☆ Corbels ☆ Rosettes ☆ Balusters ☆ Urns ☆ Festoons ☆ Finials ☆ Scrolls ☆ Leaves ☆ Friezes ☆ Glass pendand frames ☆ Cresting ☆ Garlands ☆ Panel Ornaments ☆ Lion Heads ☆ Conducter heads & fittings



Send for 84-page Sheet Metal Ornament Catalog.

Original 1908 Line of Metal Shingles

Original 1908 line of Victorian style "A" and "C" shingles...Available in galvanized steel and solid copper. Crestings, finials, and trim also available.



Style "A" **Victorian Styles** Style "C"

Pressed Metal Siding

Pressed metal siding from turn-of-the-century dies: lightweight, durable, economical. Brick, Rock-Faced Brick, Pitch-Face Stone, and Cluster Shingle.

Write for Pressed Metal Siding brochure.

Custom Reproductions

Our manufacturing process enables us to make reproductions of original panels on a custom basis . . . or to produce your original design. Call us to discuss your needs.

W.F. Norman Corp. P.O. Box 323 Nevada, MO 64772 800-641-4038
wfnorman.com wfnorman@sofnet.com

WRITE IN NO. 520

www.traditional-building.com

Internet gateway to historical products

Clem Labine's TRADITIONAL BUILDING
The Professional's Resource for Public Architecture

Traditional Building maintains the central website for historical products and services on the Internet – products used for restoration, renovation and new construction projects. There's more information and links to historical products than you'll find on any other site.

AMONG THE FEATURES

- **Searchable product database with 255 product categories**
- **727 companies listed and indexed in the product database**
- **276 Online product brochures**
- **Links to 673 companies and related organizations**
- **In-depth product report of the month**
- **Most-requested Articles online**
- **E-mail order form for product literature**

Log onto and then bookmark:

www.traditional-building.com

Discover...

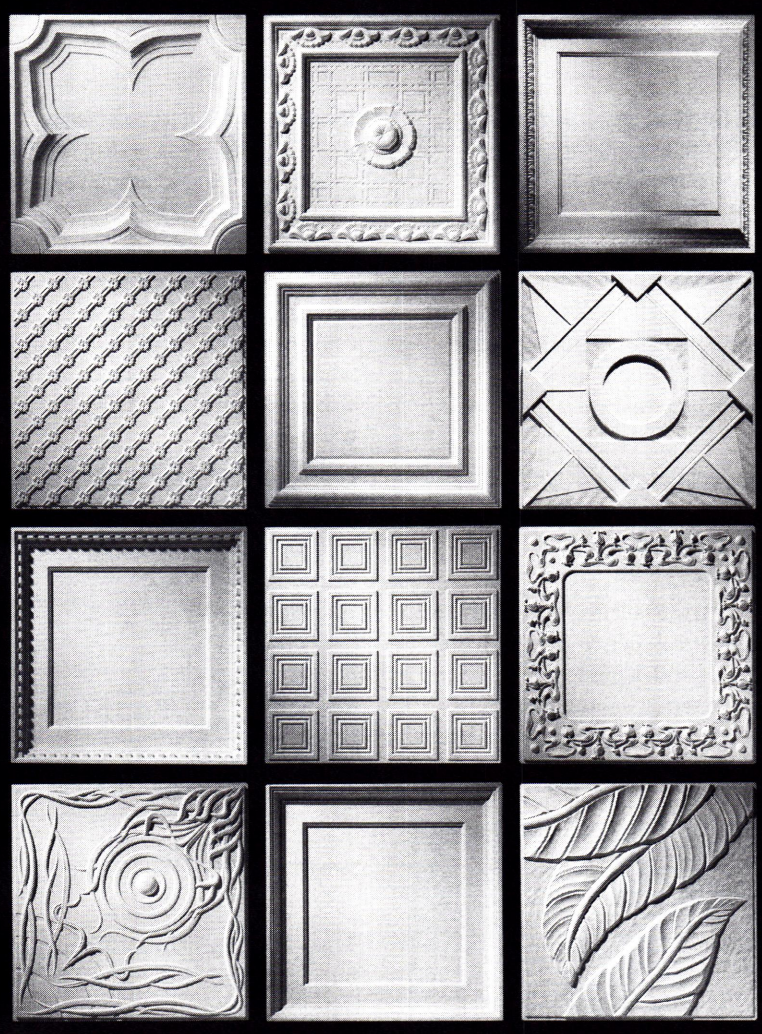
hundreds of historically accurate products to help restore the past and build the future.

The Traditional Building Exhibition and Conference is the largest national event for professionals and enthusiasts who restore, renovate and preserve historic buildings or build new ones in a traditional style.

Navy Pier Festival Hall
CHICAGO
conference **September 18-20**
exhibition **September 19-20**
2008

Visit www.TraditionalBuildingShow.com for more information

SUSPENDED PLASTER CEILING TILES



ABOVE VIEW

MFG. BY TILES INC.

4750 S. TENTH STREET • MILWAUKEE, WI 53221 • 414-744-7118
WWW. ABOVEVIEW.COM

WRITE IN NO. 1537

Quality Craftsmanship Nationwide Since 1974

PRESSED METAL CEILINGS
•
ARCHITECTURAL SHEET METAL WORK and ORNAMENTATION
•
CUSTOM FABRICATION
•
HISTORIC RESTORATION
•
ROOFING
Slate • Tile • Metal

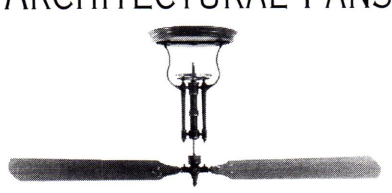
NKC CONTRACTING CO.

For information on custom fabrication and/or installation contact:
Phone (412) 687-1517
3434 Parkview Ave., Pittsburgh, PA 15213

WRITE IN NO. 861

When contacting companies you've seen in the issue, please tell them you saw their listing in Traditional Building.

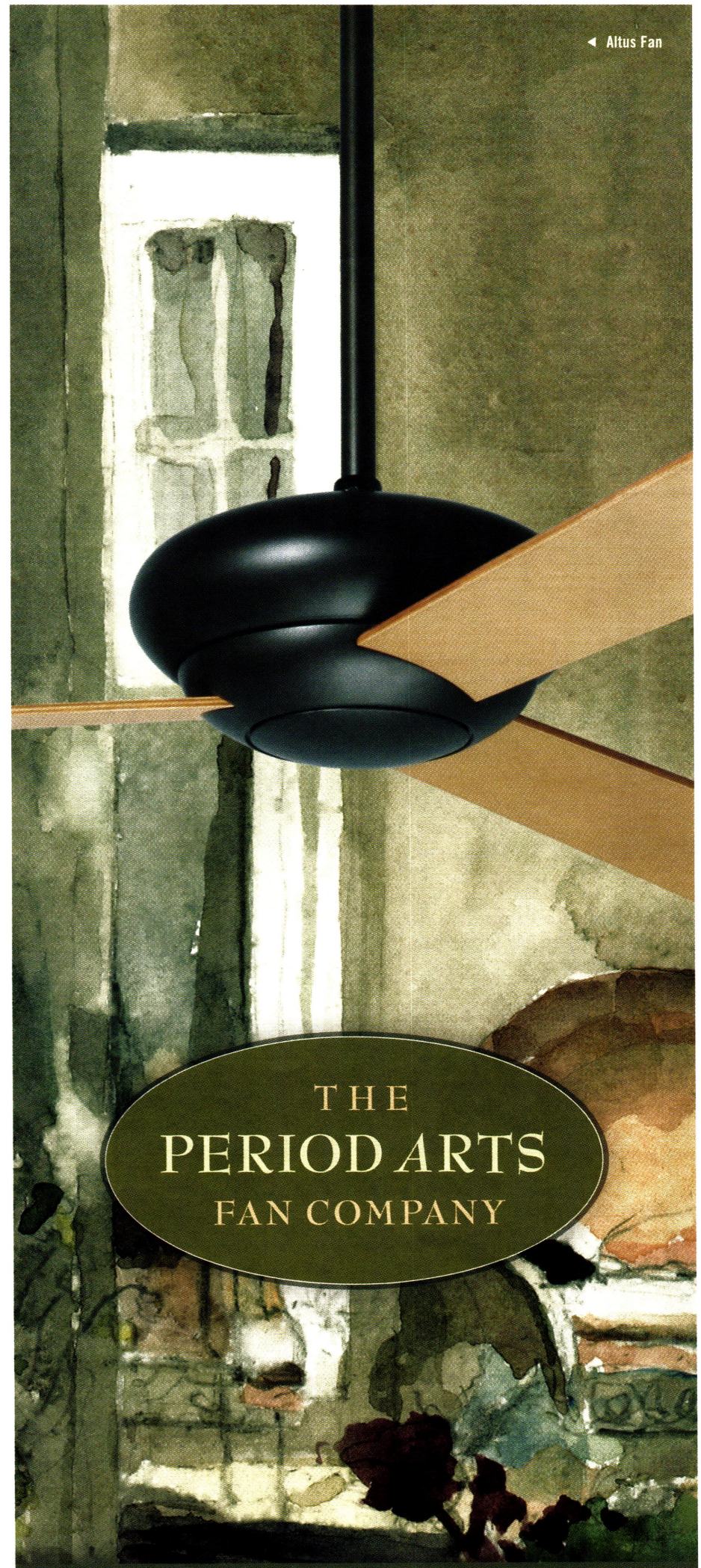
ARCHITECTURAL FANS



WOOLEN MILL FAN COMPANY
290 WOOLEN MILL ROAD
NEW PARK, PA 17352
PH/FAX 717-382-4754
e-mail:woolenmill@earthlink.net
www.architecturalfans.com

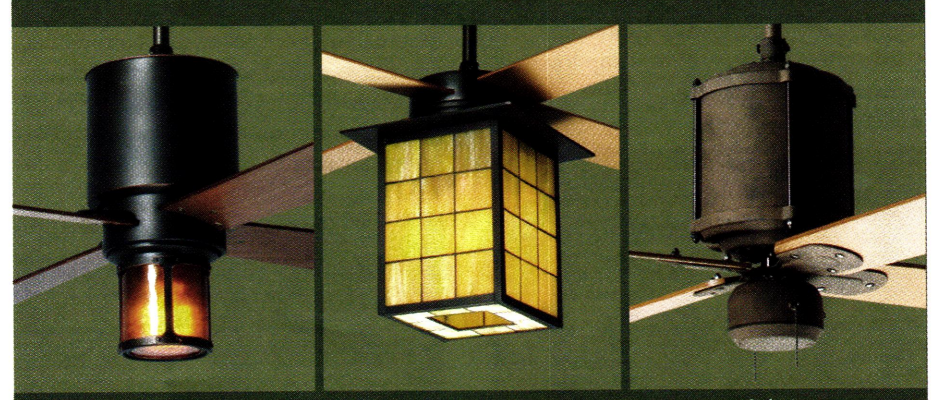
WRITE IN NO. 316

www.traditional-building.com



THE PERIOD ARTS FAN COMPANY

A COLLECTION *of* historically inspired, original ceiling fans



www.periodarts.com
888-588-3267

WRITE IN NO. 1837

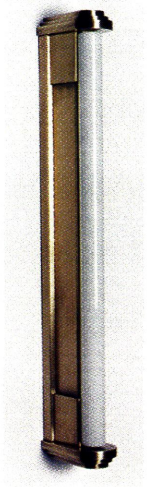
Interior Lighting

To order product literature, go to www.traditional-building.com and click on "Free Product Literature" or fill out the card at page 34. To order literature from all of the companies listed here, enter **No. 9793**.

AAMSCO Lighting, Inc.
843-278-0000; Fax: 843-278-0001
www.ferrowatt.com
Summerville, SC 29483

Manufacturer of Ferrowatt-brand Edison-reproduction light bulbs: early carbon, 1910 Mazda tungsten & other models.

Write in No. 2240



This solid-brass incandescent light fixture, model #526 from AAMSCO Lighting, has an antique-brass finish.

Al Bar-Wilmette Platers
847-251-0187; Fax: 847-251-0281
www.albarwilmette.com
Wilmette, IL 60091

Restorer of lighting fixtures & antique hardware: period crystal & metal light fixtures; bronze, brass, copper, nickel, pewter, gold, silver & chrome; matching of existing hardware in restoration projects; will match any finish.

Write in No. 2636

Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC
800-835-4400; Fax: 800-835-4403
www.outwater.com
Bogota, NJ 07603

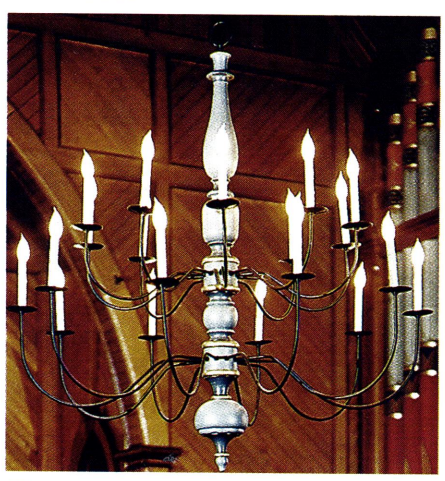
Manufacturer of 65,000+ decorative building products: architectural moldings & millwork, columns, capitals, wrought-iron components, balustrading, door hardware, lighting, ceiling tile, furniture & cabinet components & more.

Write in No. 1088

Authentic Designs
800-844-9416; Fax: 802-394-2422
www.authenticdesigns.com
West Rupert, VT 05776

Manufacturer of historical lighting fixtures: chandeliers, lanterns, sconces & table lamps; brass, copper, terne & Vermont maple; Early American & Colonial; CUL/UL listed for wet & damp locations; library binder $15.

Write in No. 60



This chandelier is one of many custom-made fixtures from Authentic Designs.

Ball & Ball Lighting
610-363-7330; Fax: 610-363-7639
www.ballandball.com
Exton, PA 19341

Fabricator of historical lighting: chandeliers, sconces, pendants, lanterns & table lamps; Early American & Turn of the Century styles; antique & salvaged originals, new designs, custom work & reproductions; restoration services.

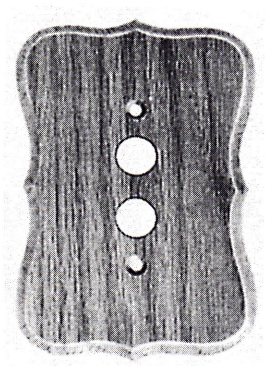
Write in No. 7660

This elaborate lighting fixture with a lion head detail was manufactured by Ball & Ball Lighting.

Classic Accents, Inc.
800-245-7742; Fax: 734-284-7185
www.classicaccents.net
Southgate, MI 48195

Manufacturer of reproduction push-button light switches: cover plates in 28 finishes & styles; molding hooks, tassel kits & picture cord.

Write in No. 4850

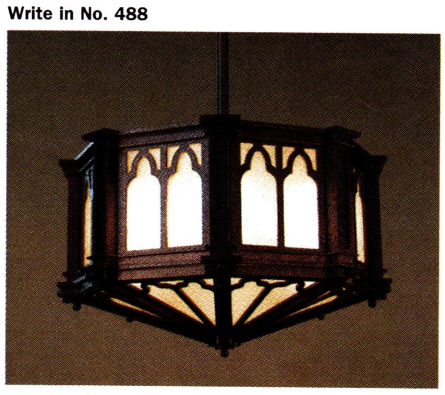


The Early American switch plate from Classic Accents is available in either stained or unstained oak.

Cole & Co., C.W.
626-443-2473; Fax: 626-443-9253
www.colelighting.com
South El Monte, CA 91733

Manufacturer of specialty & custom lighting fixtures: interior church lighting; landscape lighting & steplights; fencing; antique refurbishments; for commercial & institutional use.

Write in No. 488



Lighting for the City Hall Annex project in Honolulu, HI, was refurbished by C.W. Cole; the renovations consist of 18- and 30-in. chandeliers and a matching 18-in. surface-mounted ceiling fixture.

Coppersmythe, Josiah R.
508-432-8590; Fax: 508-432-8587
www.jrcoppersmythe.com
Harwich, MA 02645

Supplier of handcrafted Early American & Arts & Crafts reproduction lighting fixtures: lanterns, chandeliers, sconces & post lights; copper, brass, tin, wrought iron & wood; catalog $3.

Call for more information.

Craftsmen Hardware Co.
660-376-2481; Fax: 660-376-4076
www.craftsmenhardware.com
Marceline, MO 64658

Supplier of Arts & Crafts-style hardware: door, window, cabinet & drapery hardware; grilles; hand-hammered copper; interior & exterior lighting; pendants, sconces, chandeliers, lanterns, table lamps & switch plates.

Write in No. 6980

This handcrafted copper Arts & Crafts-style fixture was designed and fabricated by Craftsmen Hardware.

Crenshaw Lighting
540-745-3900; Fax: 540-745-3911
www.crenshawlighting.com
Floyd, VA 24091

Manufacturer of decorative lighting fixtures: period & custom designs; historical restoration & reproduction; lighting for worship.

Write in No. 313

This custom chandelier was designed and fabricated by Crenshaw Lighting.

Crown City Hardware Co.
626-794-1188; Fax: 626-794-2064
www.crowncityhardware.com
Pasadena, CA 91104

Supplier of hardware: casement fasteners & adjusters; sash locks, lifts, balances & weights; screen fasteners & hangers; glass knobs, bin pulls, switch plates & more; iron, brass, glass & crystal; Victorian & Arts & Crafts styles.

Write in No. 432

Deep Landing Workshop
877-778-4042; Fax: 410-778-4070
www.deeplandingworkshop.com
Chestertown, MD 21620

Manufacturer of custom lighting fixtures: chandeliers, sconces, pendants & lanterns; new designs, historic reproductions & custom work; handcrafted in wood, tin, brass or copper; glass, mica or alabaster shades.

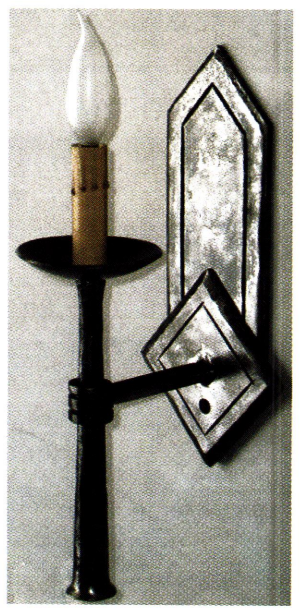
Write in No. 809

The model #CH-652 chandelier from Deep Landing Workshop features a one-piece cherry spindle; it measures 18 in. tall x 30 in. wide.

Fine Architectural Metalsmiths
845-651-7550; Fax: 845-651-7857
www.iceforge.com
Chester, NY 10918

Designer & custom fabricator of ornamental metalwork: period-appropriate motifs; custom lighting; curved, straight & monumental stairs; driveway & garden gates; grilles; hand forged & wrought iron, bronze & aluminum.

Write in No. 2640



This pre-wired wall torchère from Fine Architectural Metalsmiths features a hand-hammered candle cup above a tapered base.

Herwig Lighting
800-643-9523; Fax: 479-968-6422
www.herwig.com
Russellville, AR 72811

Designer & manufacturer of cast metalwork: pendant lanterns, street lighting, posts, bells, clocks, benches, bollards, custom plaques & signs, antique fence posts & more; aluminum & bronze; handcrafted.

Write in No. 9130

This ceiling lantern, model #173 from Herwig Lighting, is made of cast aluminum alloy and crystal moss glass sealed in silicone.

LIGHTING SOLUTIONS

INNOVATION OR REPLICATION-
FOR ARCHITECTS •DESIGNERS •CONTRACTORS

Underwriters Laboratories Inc.® LISTED

IOWA STATE CAPITOL

SENATE CHAMBER RESTORATION

ARCHITECT: RDG PLANNING AND DESIGN

(SHOWN: 1 OF 4 RESTORED GASOLIERS BY MITCHELL, VANCE & CO., CIRCA 1880)

SAINT LOUIS ANTIQUE LIGHTING CO.

RESTORATION • REPLICATION • INNOVATION

801 North Skinker Boulevard, St. Louis, MO 63130 Phone: (314)863-1414 FAX: (314)863-6702
Email: slaco@slalco.com

WRITE IN NO. 6190

Historical Arts & Casting, Inc.
800-225-1414; Fax: 801-280-2493
www.historicalarts.com
West Jordan, UT 84088

Designer & custom fabricator of ornamental metalwork: doors, windows, hardware, stairs, balustrades, registers, fences, lighting, gutters, columns, weathervanes, planters & more; iron, bronze, aluminum & steel; restoration services.

Write in No. 1210

This 18-ft. bronze, nickel and gold-plated chandelier was restored by Historical Arts & Casting.

House of Antique Hardware
888-265-1038; Fax: 503-233-1312
www.houseofantiquehardware.com
Portland, OR 97232

Manufacturer & supplier of vintage reproduction door, window, cabinet & furniture hardware & accessories: Federal, Victorian, Colonial Revival, Craftsman & Deco styles; push-button switches & plates; registers & grilles.

Write in No. 1096

Lehmann Glass Studio
510-465-7158; Fax: Same as phone
www.lehmannglass.com
Oakland, CA 94607

Custom manufacturer of wheel-cut art-glass panels: etched & beveled art glass; door & lighting-fixture glass; historic & modern designs; historical reproductions.

Write in No. 4730

Lighting by Hammerworks
508-755-3434; Fax: 508-755-3434
www.hammerworks.com
Worcester, MA 01603

Supplier of lighting: Colonial & Arts & Crafts styles; lanterns, post lights, chandeliers & courtyard sign lighting; hand-forged hardware.

Write in No. 5090

Maguire Iron Corp.
510-234-7569; Fax: 510-232-7519
www.maguireironcorporation.com
Sparks, NV 89432

Manufacturer & supplier of traditional hardware & lanterns: door, cabinet, window, gate & mailbox hardware; knobs & levers with compatible locks, various backsets & functions; wrought iron, pewter, rust, brass & bronze; grilles.

Write in No. 7600

Oakbrook Esser Studios, Inc.
800-223-5193; No fax
www.oakbrookesser.com
Oconomowoc, WI 53066

Full-service stained-glass studio: restoration & replication; new design, fabrication, installation; retrofitting; all styles & techniques; licensed Frank Lloyd Wright art glass & lighting liturgical, commercial, residential work.

Call for more information.

Olde Mill Lighting, Ltd.
717-299-2512; Fax: 717-299-5822
www.oldemilllighting.com
Lancaster, PA 17602

Manufacturer of lighting fixtures: chandeliers, sconces, foyer & hall lights & exterior post & wall lamps; aged tin, brass & copper; period American styles; historical reproductions; handcrafted; custom orders.

Write in No. 2664

This six-light chandelier is one of many models available from Olde Mill Lighting.

Otteson Co.
972-317-3120; Fax: 972-317-2812
P.O. Box 293060
Lewisville, TX 75029

Supplier of fine glass for lighting fixtures: chandeliers, sconces, pendants & table lamps; Victorian, Turn of the Century, Art Nouveau & Art Deco; blown-glass shades (principally from Vianne, France); custom projects.

Write in No. 1045

Rejuvenation
888-401-1900; Fax: 800-526-7329
www.rejuvenation.com
Portland, OR 97210

Manufacturer of authentic reproduction lighting: more than 500 interior & exterior styles; painted-glass shades; door & window hardware; mailboxes & registers.

Write in No. 7630

The Buchanan chandelier is part of Rejuvention's Colonial Revival Collection; it is available with four, five or six arms.

Remains Lighting
212-675-8051; Fax: 212-675-8052
www.remains.com
New York, NY 10001

Importer & distributor of traditional lighting fixtures: thousands of antique chandeliers & sconces restored; some made by 19th- & 20th-century designers such as E.F. Caldwell & Co.; new wall & ceiling fixtures; UL listed.

Write in No. 792

This multi-arm Astrid chandelier is one of many found in the antique collection of Remains Lighting.

Schwartz's Forge & Metalworks, Inc.
315-841-4477; Fax: 315-841-4694
www.schwartzsforge.com
Deansboro, NY 13328

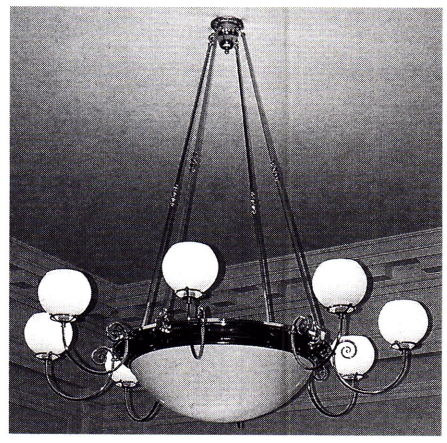
Custom fabricator of architectural metalwork: straight, spiral & curved stairs; doors, railings, newel posts, lighting, gates, fences, grilles & fountains; forged bronze, monel steel & stainless steel; historical restoration.

Write in No. 1218

St. Louis Antique Lighting Co.
314-863-1414; Fax: 314-863-6702
www.slalco.com
Saint Louis, MO 63130

Manufacturer & supplier of architectural lighting: all styles; historical reproductions & custom lighting; restoration services; commercial & ecclesiastical projects.

Write in No. 6190



St. Louis Antique Lighting's model #7144C chandelier is installed at the Provo Library in Provo, UT.

Steven Handelman Studios
805-962-5119; Fax: 805-966-9529
www.stevenhandelmanstudios.com
Santa Barbara, CA 93103

Manufacturer of hand-forged traditional lighting, grilles & fireplace accessories: many types & styles of lighting & grilles; fireplace screens, grates & inserts; historic reproduction & restoration services.

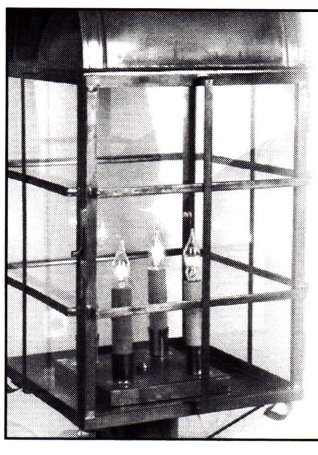
Write in No. 483

This wall sconce from Steven Handelman is one of hundreds of original fixtures offered by the company.

Wiemann Ironworks
918-592-1700; Fax: 918-592-2385
www.wiemanniron.com
Tulsa, OK 74104

Designer, fabricator, finisher & installer of custom ornamental metalwork: capitals, railings, fences, gates, balustrades, lighting, grilles, furniture, doors & more; cast & wrought metal alloys, finishes & architectural styles; since 1940.

Write in No. 1223



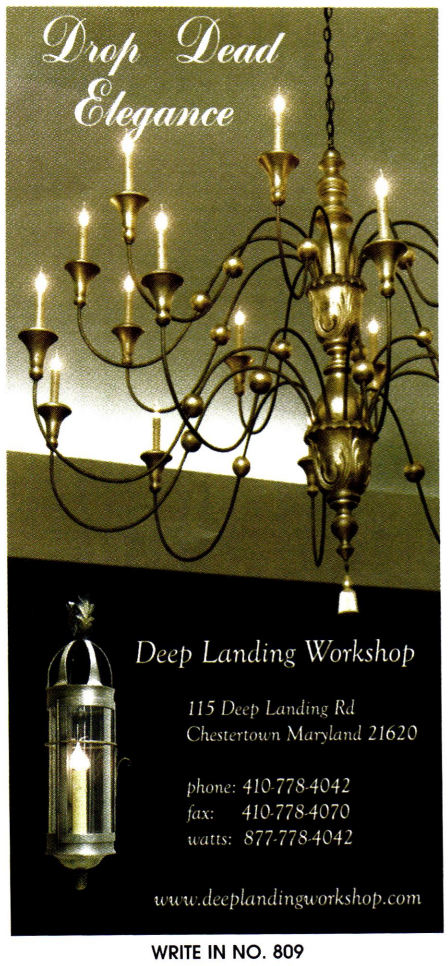
Handcrafted
Early American Designs
Interior & Exterior
Period Fixtures
Lifetime Guarantee
On Craftsmanship
Olde Mill Lighting
105 Strasburg Pike, Lancaster, PA 17602
717.299.2512
visit us at www.oldemilllighting.com

WRITE IN NO. 2664

OTTESON COMPANY

AMERICA'S LARGEST
SELECTION AND STOCK OF FINE
LIGHTING GLASS BY VIANNE.
CUSTOM PROJECT SUPPORT
OTTESON COMPANY
BOX 293060
LEWISVILLE, TX 75029
972-317-3120 FAX 972-317-2812
SEE OUR ONLINE BROCHURE AT
WWW.TRADITIONAL-BUILDING.COM/BROCHURE/OTTESON.HTM

WRITE IN NO. 1045



WRITE IN NO. 809

Early American
& Colonial Lighting
handcrafted in Vermont
www.authenticdesigns.com

AUTHENTIC DESIGNS
West Rupert, Vermont 05776
(802) 394-7713 • (800) 844-9416
Catalogues Available

WRITE IN NO. 60

www.traditional-building.com
Internet gateway to historical products

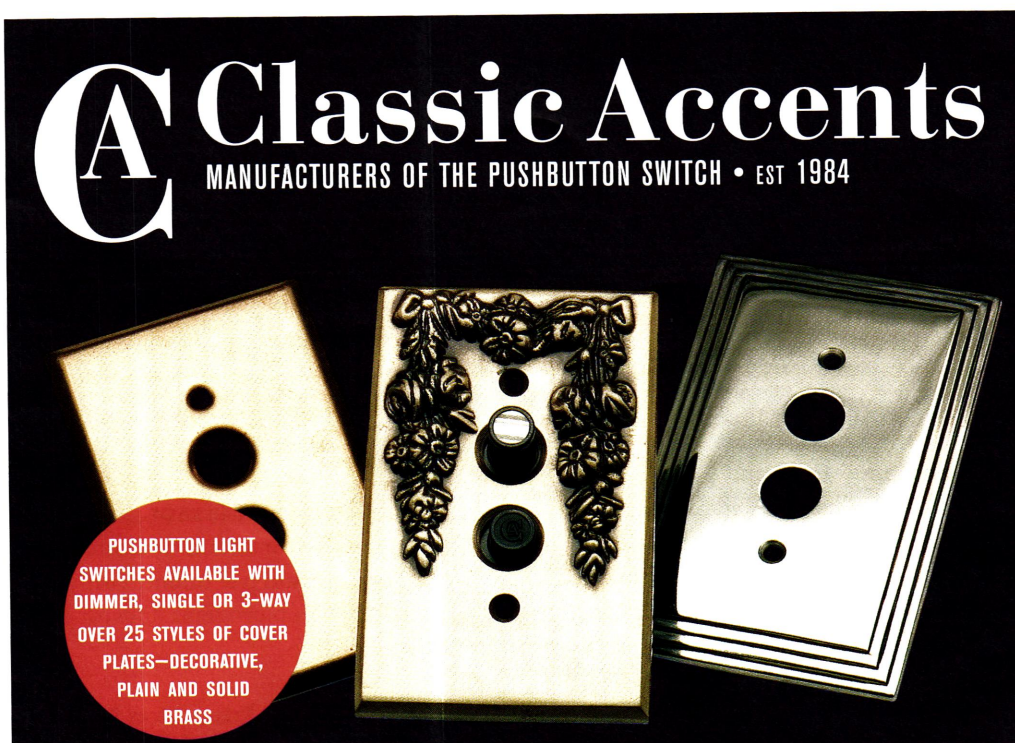
Clem Labine's
TRADITIONAL BUILDING
The Professional's Resource for Public Architecture

Traditional Building maintains the central website for historically styled products and services on the Internet. There's more information and links to historical products than you'll find on any other site.

Log onto and then bookmark:
www.traditional-building.com

WRITE IN NO. 7630

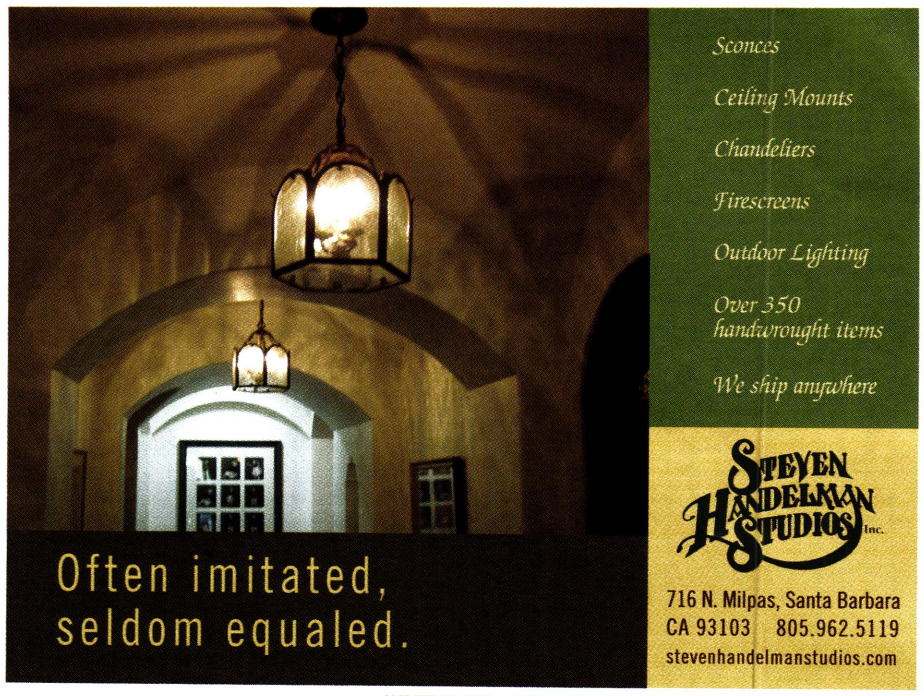
CA Classic Accents
MANUFACTURERS OF THE PUSHBUTTON SWITCH • EST 1984



P. O. BOX 1181, DEPT. OHI04, SOUTHGATE, MI 48195
(P) 800.245.7742 • (F) 734.284.7305 • (E) classicaccents@bignet.net
CALL FOR A FREE CATALOGUE • VISIT OUR WEBSITE AT
classicaccents.net

WRITE IN NO. 4850

WRITE IN NO. 488



WRITE IN NO. 483

calendar of events

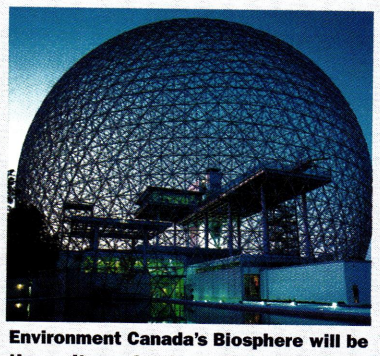
Traditional Building Exhibition & Conference, September 18-20, 2008. The nation's largest event dedicated to historic restoration, renovation and historically inspired new construction will be held at the Navy Pier Festival Hall in Chicago, IL. The conference includes sessions with professional learning units available through the AIA, ASLA, ASID, IIDA, AIC and the APA. For details on programs and exhibitions, go to www.traditionalbuildingshow.com.

American Society of Landscape Architects (ASLA), October 3-7, 2008. The 2008 ASLA annual meeting and expo will be held at the Pennsylvania Convention Center in Philadelphia, PA. It will focus on "Green Infrastructure: Linking Landscapes and Communities" and will showcase the latest green products and services. For more information, go to www.asla.org.

Window Webinar, October 9, 2008. Restore Media, in association with Marvin Windows and Doors, will conduct a Webinar, "The Science of Wooden Windows," on October 9 at 2 p.m. ET. The Webinar will be presented by Sandra Vitzthum, AIA, of Sandra Vitzthum, Architect, and Ben Wallace of Marvin Windows and Doors. For more information and to see previous Window Webinars. go to www.traditional-building.com; for information on continuing-education units, call 802-674-6752.

Dry Stone Masonry Workshop, October 10-12, 2008. The Kentucky Heritage Council and the Pine Mountain Settlement School (a National Historic Landmark) will conduct a workshop in Pine Mountain, KY. The workshop includes lectures on the history of dry stone wall, demonstrations and also a chance for participants with little or no building experience and those with advanced skills to learn how to repair a stone wall on the settlement school grounds. Visit www.pinemountainsettlementschool.com.

APT 40th Anniversary Conference, October 13-17, 2008. The Association for Preservation Technology International will celebrate its 40th anniversary conference at the Hilton Montreal Bonaventure in Montreal, Quebec, Canada. The theme this year is "Interdisciplinary Collaboration in Heritage Conservation"; the sub-themes are "Sustainable Heritage Conservation and Conservation Technology and Philosophy." The conference will focus on approaches used in heritage preservation over the last four decades. For conference updates, visit www.apti.org.



Environment Canada's Biosphere will be the site of the APT workshop: Conservation of Building Envelopes in Cold Climates. Photo: © Environment Canada's Biosphere

National Green Builders Products Expo, October 15-16, 2008. The National Green Builders Products Expo will be held at the Las Vegas Convention Center in Las Vegas, NV. The expo is a trade-to-trade event focusing exclusively on green building products and services related to building, remodeling, renovation and more. For more information visit www.ngbpe.com.

National Preservation Annual Conference, October 21-25, 2008. The National Trust for Historic Preservation will hold its annual conference at the Tulsa Convention Center in Tulsa, OK. The conference will offer workshops and field sessions on the urban preservation challenges and successes in Tulsa, plus a chance to network with designers and builders throughout the region. The theme, "Preservation in Progress," will highlight the city's Art Deco architecture, Native American influences and its changing environment. For details and registration, visit www.nthpconference.org.

AIA Academy of Architecture for Justice 2008 Conference, November 5-8, 2008. The AIA Academy of Architecture for Justice will hold its 2008 conference at the Grand Hyatt Hotel in San Francisco, CA. The conference will focus on sustainability strategies, planning, design and research for courthouses, law enforcement and detention/correction facilities. Topics include, "New Life for Old Buildings," "Green Design" and more. For more information, visit www.aia.org.

24th Annual Build Boston Convention and Tradeshow, November 18-20, 2008. The 24th annual Build Boston convention and tradeshow will be held at the Seaport World Trade Center in Boston, MA. Aimed at design and management professionals, the event features exhibits, workshops and tours, plus the opportunity to earn AIA learning units and continuing-education credits. For event updates, visit www.buildboston.com.

Designing the Parks Conference, December 9-11, 2008. The second part of the Designing the Parks conference will be held in San Francisco, CA. The conference features panels, presentations, case studies and hands-on sessions dealing with contemporary issues and challenges in park planning, design and management of regional, state and national parks. For conference updates and registration, visit www.designingtheparks.com.

Classical Architecture Courses, Tours & Programs. The Institute of Classical Architecture & Classical America offers an extensive national and international program of lectures, study tours, courses, salons and programs. Continuing-education courses, eligible for AIA continuing education credits in many of the design areas of Classical architecture, are offered year-round. For details on these and other events and programs, go to www.classicist.org or e-mail academic@ma-ica.org.

National Building Museum Programs & Exhibits. The National Building Museum in Washington, DC, offers a series of exhibits and programs throughout the year on topics dealing with architectural design and building. Many of the programs qualify for AIA continuing-education units. "Designing the World of Tomorrow: America's World's Fairs of the 1930s," will run until July 4, 2009, and focuses on the outburst of fair activity in America during the Depression era. Visit www.nbm.org for details.

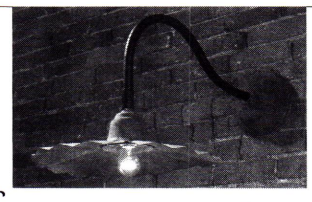
Wood-Carving Workshops. Classically trained master wood-carver Dimitrios Klitsas conducts classes in wood carving at his studio in Hampden, MA, for novices as well as professionals looking to take their skills to the highest level. Classes are available for both group and individual instruction. For more details, go to www.klitsas.com.

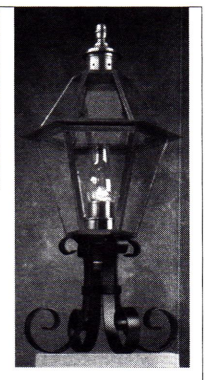
Woodworking Classes. The North Bennet Street School holds woodworking classes year round in Boston, MA. Class size is limited to 10 to 14 people. To register and pay online, visit www.nbss.org/workshops/schedule.asp or contact workshop program director Janet A. Collins at workshop@nbss.org or 617-227-9292.

Preservation Education Programs. Throughout the year, the Preservation Education Institute, a program of Vermont-based Historic Windsor, Inc., offers workshops on various preservation skills, technology and practice for building and design professionals, property owners and others. This year, courses include wood carving, plaster repair, window repair and timber-frame evaluation and repair. For a complete listing of current programs, go to www.preservation-works.org or contact Judy Hayward at 802-674-6752.

FINE PERIOD LIGHTING

- Top quality materials
- Completely hand-crafted
- Custom work available





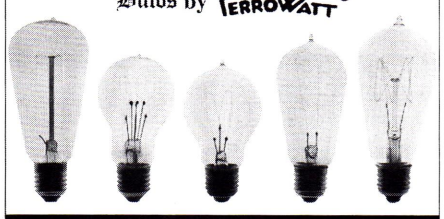
Lighting by Hammerworks

Specializing in Early American, Craftsman styles, and unique courtyard lighting, sign lighting, lanterns, sconces, chandeliers and hand-forged hardware. Send $5.00 for 2 color catalogues to Lighting by Hammerworks, Dept. TB, 6 Fremont Street, Worcester, MA 01603. 508-755-3434, 603-279-7352, 800-777-3689. www.hammerworks.com

WRITE IN NO. 5090

Classic Antique Reproduction

Bulbs by FERROWATT®

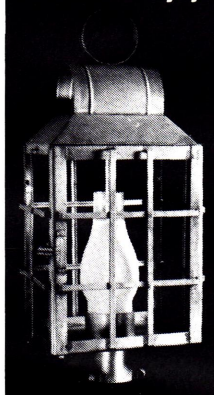


1-800-221-9092

www.ferrowatt.com

WRITE IN NO. 2240

Josiah JR. Coppersmythe



Hand Crafted
Early American
Lighting Fixtures

1033p - 25" high
POSTLIGHT
$210.00

75 Other Styles
Five Finishes
Catalog $3.00

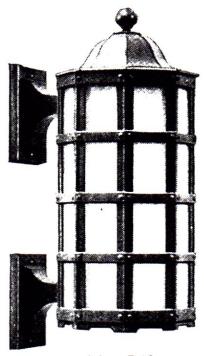
MasterCard VISA

508• 432• 8590
10 MILL POND RD., HARWICH, MA 02645
www.jrcoppersmythe.com

LIGHTING OUT DOOR HERWIG CAST METAL FIXTURES

SINCE 1908

Designers & Manufacturers of Fine Lighting Fixtures & Accessories



No. 540
Octagon
Glass Bottom

Cast Aluminum Light Fixtures, Posts, Bollards Benches & Street Clocks

Mountings Wall, Bracket, Post & Pier

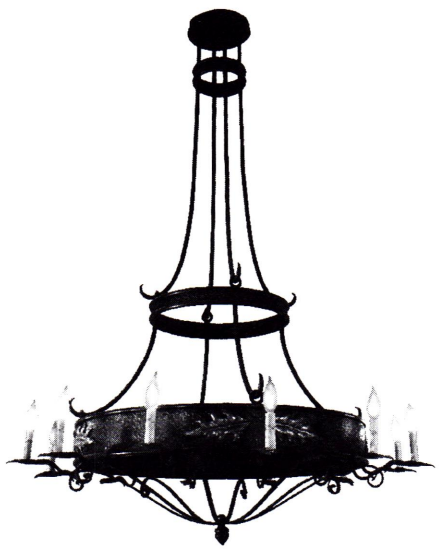
Restoration & Custom Work

Handcrafted Quality

HERWIG LIGHTING
PO Box 768
Russellville, AR 72811
800-643-9523
Fax: 479-968-6422
www.herwig.com

WRITE IN NO. 9130

FINE ARCHITECTURAL
METALSMITHS



fine custom forgework

P.O. Box 30 Chester, NY 10918
(888) 862-9577

www.iceforge.com

WRITE IN NO. 2640

If you'd like to order a

gift

subscription
for a colleague,
just call
800-548-0193

CRENSHAW

Makers of Fine Lighting

Bringing the highest level of craftsmanship
to historic lighting projects and new custom work.
Tel. 540 745 3900 www.crenshawlighting.com

WRITE IN NO. 313

REMAINS r LIGHTING

NEW YORK · GREENWICH · CHICAGO · LOS ANGELES · LONDON

INTRODUCING THE IBEX CHANDELIER

130 WEST 28TH STREET NEW YORK, NY 10001
T: 212.675.8051 F: 212.675.8052 sales@remains.com www.remains.com

WRITE IN NO. 792

The *fastest* way
to get supplier catalogs

This issue's "Free Product Literature" Form is now online. Literature requests are e-mailed directly to advertisers for fastest action.

To use this online service:

- Log onto www.traditional-building.com
- Click on "Free Product Literature"
- Select "Issue Product Literature Card"

three *easy* steps
to access hundreds
of suppliers

Traditional-Building.com

Mantels & Fireplaces

To order product literature, go to www.traditional-building.com and click on "Free Product Literature" or fill out the card at page 34. To order literature from all of the companies listed here, enter **No. 9794**.

Alcamo Marble Works, Inc.
212-255-5224; Fax: 212-255-4060
541-543 W. 22nd St.
New York, NY 10011

Supplier of marble, granite, limestone, slate, onyx, travertine & more: antique & reproduction; marble fireplaces, columns, mosaic tabletops, vanity tops, marble bases; all sizes & colors.

Write in No. 1574

Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC
800-835-4400; Fax: 800-835-4403
www.outwater.com
Bogota, NJ 07603

Manufacturer of 65,000+ decorative building products: architectural moldings & millwork, columns, capitals, wrought-iron components, balustrading, door hardware, lighting, ceiling tile, furniture & cabinet components & more.

Write in No. 1088

Cantera Especial fabricates stone mantels with a variety of ornamentation in many different styles.

Cantera Especial
800-564-8608; Fax: 818-907-0343
www.canteraespecial.com
Pacific Palisades, CA 90272

Custom hand carver of natural-stone products made from limestone, cantera, adoquin, travertine, marble & sandstone quarried in Europe & Mexico: fireplaces, fountains, planters, columns, balustrades, benches, molding & sculpture.

Write in No. 31

This Yucatan limestone fireplace from Canterland of Mexico is a crema maya color.

Canterland of Mexico
800-564-8608; Fax: 818-907-0343
www.canterlandmex.com
Pacific Palisades, CA 90272

Factory-direct manufacturer of Yucatan limestone products: fountains, mantels, balustrades, benches, stairs, columns, countertops, pavers & planters; in Coquina, Ticul & Crema Maya stone.

Write in No. 1825

Decorators Supply Corp.
773-847-6300; Fax: 773-847-6357
www.decoratorssupply.com
Chicago, IL 60609

Supplier of period architectural elements: ceiling medallions, mantels, cornices, columns & capitals; plaster of Paris, compo & wood; 14,000 patterns available.

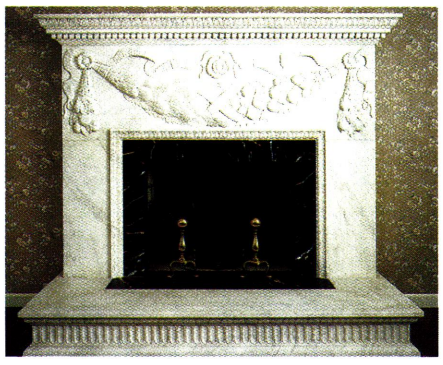
Write in No. 210

This Colonial-style wood mantel from Decorators Supply is 57 in. tall x 75 in. wide.

DMS Studios
718-937-5648; Fax: 718-937-2609
www.dms-studios.com
Long Island City, NY 11101

Custom fabricator of hand-carved stone elements: fountains, mantels, statuary, balustrades, capitals & landscape ornament; historically accurate.

Write in No. 9100



DMS Studios designed and sculpted this mantel with leaf and fruit motif.

Haddonstone (USA), Ltd.
719-948-4554; Fax: 719-948-4285
www.haddonstone.com
Pueblo, CO 81001

Manufacturer of Classical stonework: columns, balustrades, benches, planters, urns, pavers, fountains, gazebos, interior ornament, mantels, statuary & more; cast limestone resembling Portland stone; more than 500 designs.

Write in No. 4020

Haddonstone's Deco chimney piece features bold, geometric lines inspired by the Art Deco style.

Imperial Productions & Distribution Inc.
800-399-7585, Fax: 416-264-6098
www.imperialdesign.on.ca
Toronto, ON, Canada M1J 1A1

Supplier of architectural elements: columns & capitals in fiberglass, wood, polymer & plaster; load bearing, tapered, smooth & fluted & square tapered; moldings & carvings; balusters, domes, mantels & medallions; tin ceilings.

Write in No. 1407

Kopelov Cut Stone
505-867-0270; Fax: 505-867-6787
www.kopelovcutstone.com
Bernalillo, NM 87004

Fabricator of stone architectural elements: for historic restoration & historically inspired new construction; commercial & residential facades in dolomitic limestone, marble & sandstone; carved mantels & more.

Write in No. 1945

This custom fireplace was hand-carved in Texas limestone and arkosic sandstone by the artisans at Kopelov Cut Stone.

Limestone Concept, Inc.
310-278-9829; Fax: 310-278-9651
www.limestoneconcept.com
Los Angeles, CA 90035

Custom fabricator & distributor of limestone items: fireplaces, fountains, columns, capitals, balustrades, mantels, benches, ornament, garden statuary, sculpture, planters & urns; French limestone slabs & tile; antique terra cotta.

Write in No. 5390

Limestone Concept fabricated this ornamented Malibu fireplace.

Stone Decora
818-986-1171; Fax: 818-907-0343
www.stonedecora.com
Pacific Palisades, CA 90270

Custom hand carver of natural-stone products: limestone, cantera, adoquin, travertine, marble & sandstone quarried in Europe & Mexico; fireplaces, fountains, mantels, columns, balustrades, molding, sculpture & custom work.

Write in No. 3131

Stonesculpt
650-575-9683; Fax: 650-322-5002
www.customstonecarving.com
Palo Alto, CA 94303

Custom fabricator of hand carvings in natural stone: mantels, sculpture, fountains, monuments, flooring, balustrades, columns, capitals, signage & landscape & other architectural ornament; traditional & contemporary styles.

Write in No. 371

Stonesculpt offers a line of hand-carved limestone mantels.

Traditional Cut Stone, Ltd.
416-652-8434; Fax: 905-673-8434
www.traditionalcutstone.com
Mississauga, ON, Canada L5S 1S1

European master carvers: architectural ornamentation & monumental statuary; carved-stone mantels; restoration; historical reproduction in limestone, sandstone & marble; stone design with clay & plaster models; hand-drawn renderings.

Write in No. 2902

Vintage Woodworks
903-356-2158; Fax: 903-356-3023
www.vintagewoodworks.com
Quinlan, TX 75474

Manufacturer & supplier of Victorian millwork: wood porch parts, turned posts, turned & sawn balusters, railings, brackets, corbels, custom-length spandrels, screen/storm doors, mantels, wood shingles & more; cellular PVC profiles.

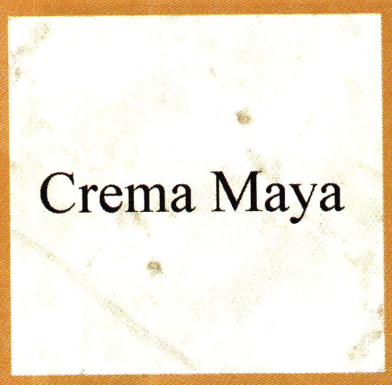
Write in No. 1061

White River Hardwoods-Woodworks
800-558-0119; Fax: 479-444-0406
www.mouldings.com
Fayetteville, AR 72701

Manufacturer of architectural millwork: Mon Reale moldings, authentic hand-carved linden products & adornments for cabinetry & furniture in cherry & maple; in stock lineals, finials, mantels & range hoods; ceiling medallions.

Write in No. 1099

White River Hardwoods-Woodworks hand carves linden-wood full-surround mantels and mantel shelves.



CANTERLAND
MÉXICO

Custom Architectural Stone Carving

LOS ANGELES SAN FRANCISCO
YUCATÁN

Correspondence:
Toll Free: 800-748-8229
Tel: 415-568-0909
Fax: 415-520-9926

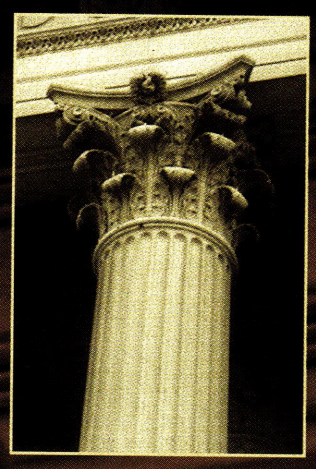
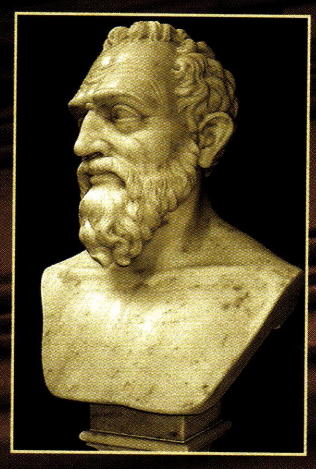
Call For Free Brochure And Catalog

WWW.CANTERLANDMEX.COM

WRITE IN NO. 1825

ARCHITECTURAL ORNAMENTATION • MONUMENTAL STATUARY • RESTORATION

European Master Carvers

TRADITIONAL CUT STONE LTD.

1860 GAGE COURT,
MISSISSAUGA, ONTARIO, CANADA
L5S 1S1

TEL: 416-652-8434
FAX: 905-673-8434

www.traditionalcutstone.com

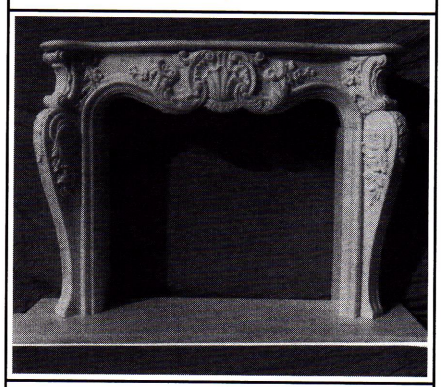
Hand Crafted Masterpieces in Natural Stone

RESIDENTIAL • ESTATE • FIREPLACES • DIMENSIONAL STONE

WRITE IN NO. 2902

NEW & ANTIQUE FIREPLACES
Marble, Granite, Onyx & Limestone

AFTER 40 YEARS OF BUSINESS
WE ARE RETIRNG,
30 to 50 % Discount on
Everything in stock



SINCE 1967
Over 30 years of quality service and craftsmanship

Antique Fireplaces, New Fireplaces From Italy, Marble Columns, Mosaic Table Tops, Marble Slabs, Rosa Aurora 3/4" Red Travertine 3/4" , Light Green with Brown Vein Onyx 3/4" , Perlto Sicilia Marble 3/4", Rosolit Marble 3/4", Red Paloma Marble 3/4", Breccia Sicilia 3/4" And More.

Please Call To Make An Appointment, Ask for Nino or Francesca D'Angelo.

Alcamo Marble Works, Inc.
541-43 West 22nd Street
New York, NY 10011
Phone: (212) 255-5224
Fax: (212) 255-4060

WRITE IN NO. 1574

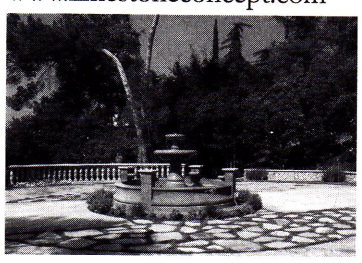
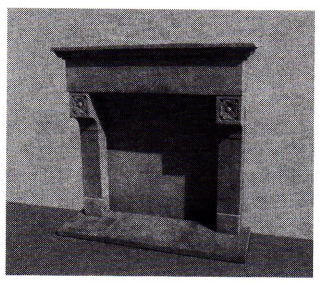
State of the Art 1895

KOPELOV CKS CUT STONE, INC.

505.867.0270
www.kopelovcutstone.com

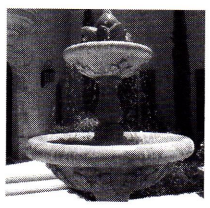
WRITE IN NO. 1945

Limestone Concept, Inc.
www.limestoneconcept.com

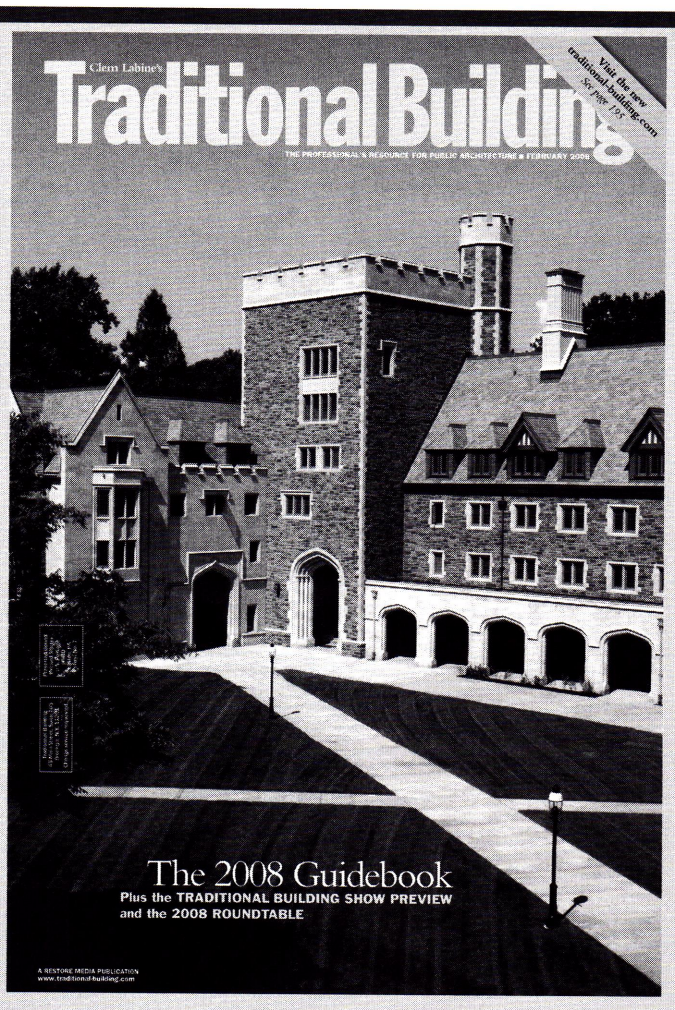
Limestone carving,
fireplaces,fountains,etc...

Antique finish and reclaimed floors.

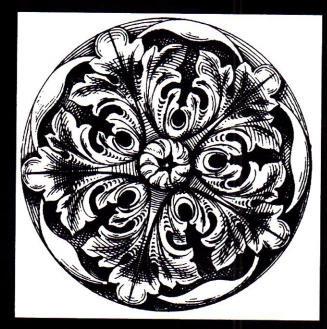
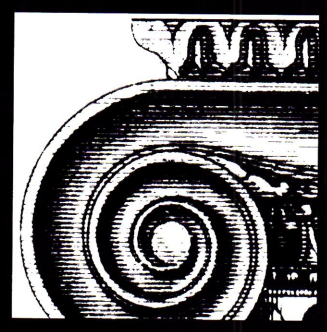


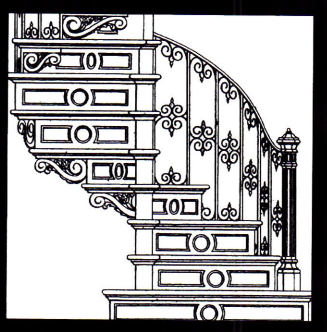
Gardena CA 90249 - Phone (310) 278 9829

WRITE IN NO. 5390



If you'd like to order a **gift subscription** for a colleague, just call **800-548-0193**



Surf *the* Industry

Online data & links for more than 673 suppliers of products & services for restoration, renovation and historically inspired new construction for civic & commercial projects.

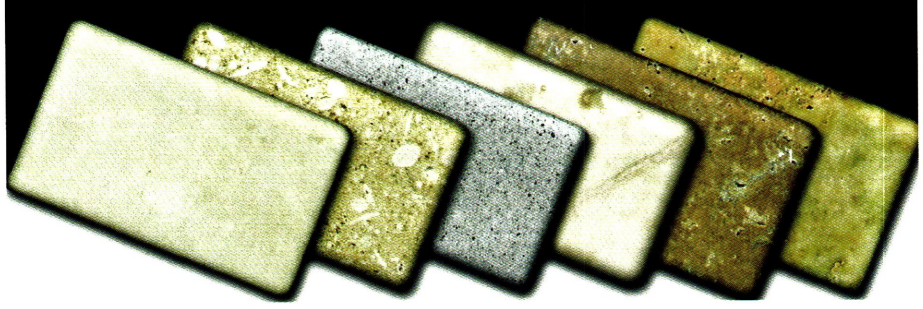
WWW.
traditional-building
.com

stone DECORA

A New Look at Stone

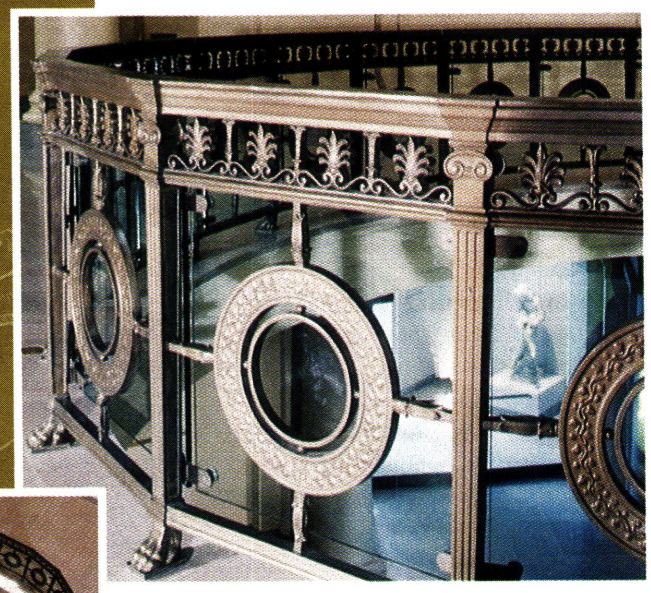
ARCHITECTURAL MOSAICS FLOORING

LAGUNA HILLS. CA SAN FRANCISCO. CA LOS ANGELES. CA
(800) STONE-09 WWW.STONEDECORA.COM



WRITE IN NO. 3131

IRONMASTERS



DeAngelis
IRON WORK INC.

305 Depot Street ▪ P.O. Box 350
South Easton, Massachusetts 02375
(508)238-4310 ▪FAX:(508) 238-7757
Outside MA 1-888-ORN-IRON
(1-888-676-4766)
www.deangelisiron.com

OBJECTIVE: Supply and install new custom cast iron rail at elliptical opening for the Museum of Fine Arts in Boston, MA

DILEMMA: Located in the same space is a historic cast iron rail. The design of this rail must be replicated and the height increased by 6" to be compliant with modern building codes.

SOLUTION: DeAngelis Iron Work, Inc.

"QUALITY CUSTOM ORNAMENTAL FABRICATIONS SINCE 1954"

WRITE IN NO. 1023

Call for Entries
PALLADIO AWARDS

Honoring Excellence in Traditional Commercial, Institutional & Public Design

Co-produced by
Traditional Building and *Period Homes*
and the Traditional Building Exhibition and Conference

Categories:

Restoration & Renovation

Adaptive Reuse &/or Sympathetic Addition

New Design & Construction – less than 30,000 sq.ft.

New Design & Construction – more than 30,000 sq.ft.

Public Spaces: Parks, Plazas, Gardens, Streetscapes

Corresponding awards will also be given for residential projects.

Judging will be by a panel of distinguished design professionals selected by the editors of *Traditional Building* and *Period Homes*.

The deadline for entries is November 15, 2008.

For details on the awards program, judging criteria and submission requirements, go to

www.palladioawards.com

DMS STUDIOS Ltd.

CUSTOM STONE CARVING
MANTELS • SCULPTURE • ARCHITECTURE
5-50 51ST AVENUE, LONG ISLAND CITY, NY 11101
TEL: 718-937-5648 • FAX: 718-937-2609
email: dmsstudios@mindspring.com
www.dmsstudios.com

WRITE IN NO. 9100 FOR STONE CARVING & NO. 262 FOR SCULPTURE

Metal Stairs & Railings

To order product literature, go to www.traditional-building.com and click on "Free Product Literature" or fill out the card at page 34. To order literature from all of the companies listed here, enter **No. 9795**.

Allen Architectural Metals, Inc.
800-204-3858; Fax: 256-761-1967
www.allenmetals.com
Talladega, AL 35161

Manufacturer of ornamental metal: street amenities, signage, lighting, columns, building components, doors, cupolas, finials, cresting, architectural elements, canopies, bollards, railings & grilles; variety of alloys & finishes.
Write in No. 1005

Circle Redmont, Inc.
800-358-3888; Fax: 321-259-7237
www.circleredmont.com
Melbourne, FL 32940

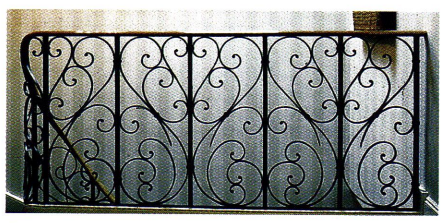
Manufacturer of structurally engineered frames: outbuildings, stairs & flooring; aluminum, steel, precast concrete, stainless steel & cast iron; prefabricated & preglazed with glass block, pavers, bullets or composite plank glass.
Write in No. 379

Cole & Co., C.W.
626-443-2473; Fax: 626-443-9253
www.colelighting.com
South El Monte, CA 91733

Manufacturer of specialty & custom lighting fixtures: interior church lighting; landscape lighting & steplights; fencing; antique refurbishments; for commercial & institutional use.
Write in No. 488

D.J.A. Imports, Ltd.
718-324-6871; Fax: 718-324-0726
www.djaimports.com
Bronx, NY 10466

Distributor of architectural metal components: gates, railings, stairs, gate & door hardware, machinery for the metal industry & specialty items; stainless steel & aluminum; reproductions; riveted gates & railings, operators & more.
Write in No. 495



DeAngelis Iron Work fabricated this swirling stair rail pattern.

DeAngelis Iron Work, Inc.
888-676-4766; Fax: 508-238-7757
www.deangelisiron.com
South Easton, MA 02375

Custom fabricator & installer of ornamental metalwork: fences, gates, columns, capitals, benches, stairs & more; cast & wrought iron, bronze, brass, aluminum, stainless steel & more; cresting; grilles.
Write in No. 1023

Fine Architectural Metalsmiths
845-651-7550; Fax: 845-651-7857
www.iceforge.com
Chester, NY 10918

Designer & custom fabricator of ornamental metalwork: period-appropriate motifs; custom lighting; curved, straight & monumental stairs; driveway & garden gates; grilles; hand forged & wrought iron, bronze & aluminum.
Write in No. 2640

The stair railing of this Italianate manor house was custom fabricated by Fine Architectural Metalsmiths.

Goddard Mfg. Co.
800-536-4341; Fax: 785-689-4303
www.spiral-staircases.com
Logan, KS 67646

Custom fabricator of stairs: spiral & curved; balusters & newels; all wood (mainly pine & oak), steel/wood combinations & all steel; wholesale prices.
Write in No. 4780

Historical Arts & Casting, Inc.
800-225-1414; Fax: 801-280-2493
www.historicalarts.com
West Jordan, UT 84088

Designer & custom fabricator of ornamental metalwork: doors, windows, hardware, stairs, balustrades, registers, fences, lighting, gutters, columns, weathervanes, planters & more; iron, bronze, aluminum & steel; restoration services.
Write in No. 1210

This bronze staircase was custom fabricated by Historical Arts & Casting for a residence in Sacramento, CA.

King Architectural Metals
800-542-2379; Fax: 800-948-5558
www.kingmetals.com
Dallas, TX 75228

Wholesale supplier of ornamental & architectural metal components: staircases, handrails, gates, fences, furniture, mailboxes, lampposts, finials & fireplace screens; wrought iron & aluminum.
Write in No. 418

Liberty Ornamental Products
800-636-5470; Fax: 419-636-2365
www.libertyornamental.com
Bryan, OH 43506

Manufacturer of metal components: fencing & gates; die-cast metal ball tops, caps, shoes & finials; non-rusting pewter finish; plastic ornamental finials & decorative scrolls in a variety of colors; stairs.
Write in No. 5340

New Star Brass & Bronze Works, Inc.
718-443-0800; Fax: 718-443-0918
www.railingsbynewstar.com
Brooklyn, NY 11237

Custom fabricator of metal railings: spiral, curved, straight & monumental stairs; balusters, railings & newel posts; iron, stainless steel, hand-forged steel, aluminum, bronze & nickel/silver; wood & glass rails; interior & exterior.
Write in No. 3051

New Star Brass & Bronze fabricated this forged custom balcony railing for a curved staircase; it features a powder painted rail, bronze rosettes with an antique finish and a custom wood top rail.

NOMMA - National Ornamental & Miscellaneous Metals Association
888-516-8585; Fax: 770-288-2006
www.nomma.org
McDonough, GA 30253

Major trade association: membership of more than 1,000 metal craftspeople; goal is to improve levels of professional excellence in metalwork; visit website to find NOMMA members in your area.
Write in No. 5170

A member of NOMMA, a trade association of metalworkers, fabricated this ornamental stair railing.

R. Walsh Gate & Railing
715-442-3102; Fax: 715-442-6002
www.robertwalsh.com
Pepin, WI 54759

Custom fabricator of hand-forged classically inspired ornamental ironwork: fences, grilles, stair railings, gates & more; original artwork, colors, textures, dipped & baked finishes, detailing in gold leaf or bronze, repousse.
Write in No. 898

Robinson Iron Corp.
800-824-2157; Fax: 256-329-8960
www.robinsoniron.com
Alexander City, AL 35011

Designer & installer of custom metalwork: fountains, columns, fences, railings, sculpture, benches, grilles, cupolas, cresting, street lighting & gazebos; wrought iron/steel, aluminum, bronze & cast iron; historical restoration.
Write in No. 3240

Schwartz's Forge & Metalworks, Inc.
315-841-4477; Fax: 315-841-4694
www.schwartzsforge.com
Deansboro, NY 13328

Custom fabricator of architectural metalwork: straight, spiral & curved stairs; doors, railings, newel posts, lighting, gates, fences, grilles & fountains; forged bronze, monel steel & stainless steel; historical restoration.
Write in No. 1218

This curved stair railing was designed and fabricated by Schwartz's Forge & Metalworks.

Steptoe & Wife Antiques Ltd.
800-461-0060; Fax: 416-780-1814
www.steptoewife.com
Toronto, ON, Canada M6G 2G1

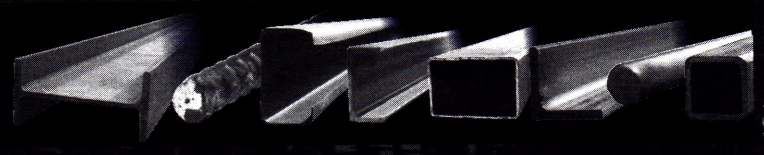
Fabricator of architectural metalwork: spiral & straight staircases, railings, capitals, gates & grilles; copper, iron, aluminum, steel, brass & bronze fabrication for renovation & restoration projects; tin ceilings in Canada only.
Write in No. 470

The Barclay from Steptoe & Wife is modeled after a mid-19th century spiral staircase found in a paper mill.

KING ARCHITECTURAL METALS

LOS ANGELES ❖ DALLAS ❖ BALTIMORE

WWW.KINGMETALS.COM 800.542.2379



STRUCTURAL STEEL

ORNAMENTAL METALS

ACCESS CONTROL

CUSTOM HI-DEF CNC PLASMA CUTTING AVAILABLE!

6340 VALLEY VIEW ST.
LOS ANGELES, CA 90620

9611 EAST R.L. THORNTON FRWY.
DALLAS TX 75228

6301 EASTERN AVE.
BALTIMORE, MD 21224

WRITE IN NO. 418

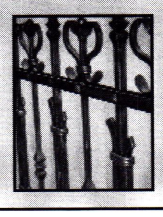
Need a driveway gate?

Or a grand stair railing, balcony railing, gazebo, sculpture, or any other ornamental metal product?

www.nomma.org

Visit our online Member Locator to find a NOMMA fabricator in your area.

National Ornamental & Miscellaneous Metals Association
1535 Pennsylvania Ave.
McDonough, GA 30253
888-516-8585 • Fax: 770-288-2006
nommainfo@nomma.org



NOMMA

WRITE IN NO. 5170

Elegance That's Affordable

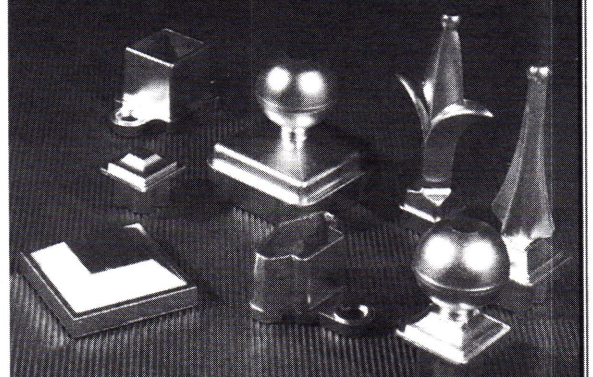
Finials

Ball Tops

Drive Caps

Shoes

Call or Visit Our Website



Liberty Ornamental Products
872 E. Trevitt Street • Bryan, OH 43506
Tel: (800) 636-5470 • Fax: (419) 636-2365
www.libertyornamental.com

WRITE IN NO. 5340

Traditional Railing Components

WAGNER

- Handrail Mouldings and Fittings
- Spindles and Balusters
- Pre-Painted Forged Components
- Forged Railings
- Regency Railings Forged Panels
- Decorative Castings Stamped Ornaments

Beautiful Railings Begin With The Wagner Companies

THE WAGNER COMPANIES

R & B WAGNER, INC. AND J. G. BRAUN COMPANY

(888) 243-6914 • www.wagnercompanies.com

WRITE IN NO. 8035

Texas Metal Industries, Inc.
800-222-6033; Fax: 800-472-3807
www.texasmetalindustries.com
Crandall, TX 75114

Supplier of ornamental castings: furniture, gates, fences, mailboxes, signage, finials, balustrades, stair railings, fountains, benches, grilles, lampposts & urns; aluminum, cast iron & forged steel.

Write in No. 9430

The Wagner Companies
888-243-6914; Fax: 414-214-0450
www.wagnercompanies.com
Butler, WI 53007

Supplier of ornamental metalwork: handrail moldings & fittings, posts, balusters, forged components & panels & decorative castings & stampings; ornamental hollow balls & hemispheres; spiral stairs; custom bending for railings.

Write in No. 8035

This metal railing was fabricated by Wiemann Ironworks.

Wiemann Ironworks
918-592-1700; Fax: 918-592-2385
www.wiemanniron.com
Tulsa, OK 74104

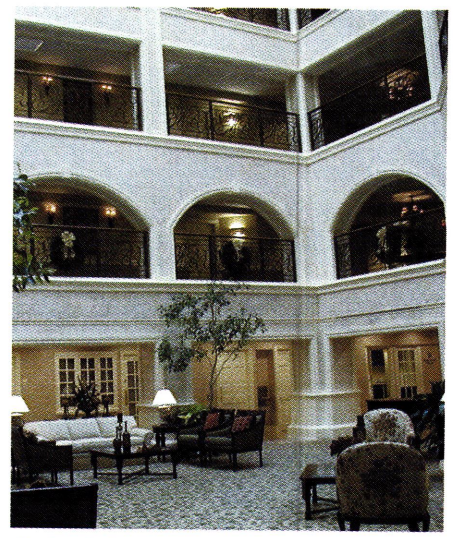
Designer, fabricator, finisher & installer of custom ornamental metalwork: capitals, railings, fences, gates, balustrades, lighting, grilles, furniture, doors & more; cast & wrought metal alloys, finishes & architectural styles; since 1940.

Write in No. 1223

Wylie Metals
800-525-6609; Fax: 905-238-5623
www.wyliemetals.com
Mississauga, ON, Canada L4W 1A1

Manufacturer of custom & standard railings: all metals; commercial & institutional projects.

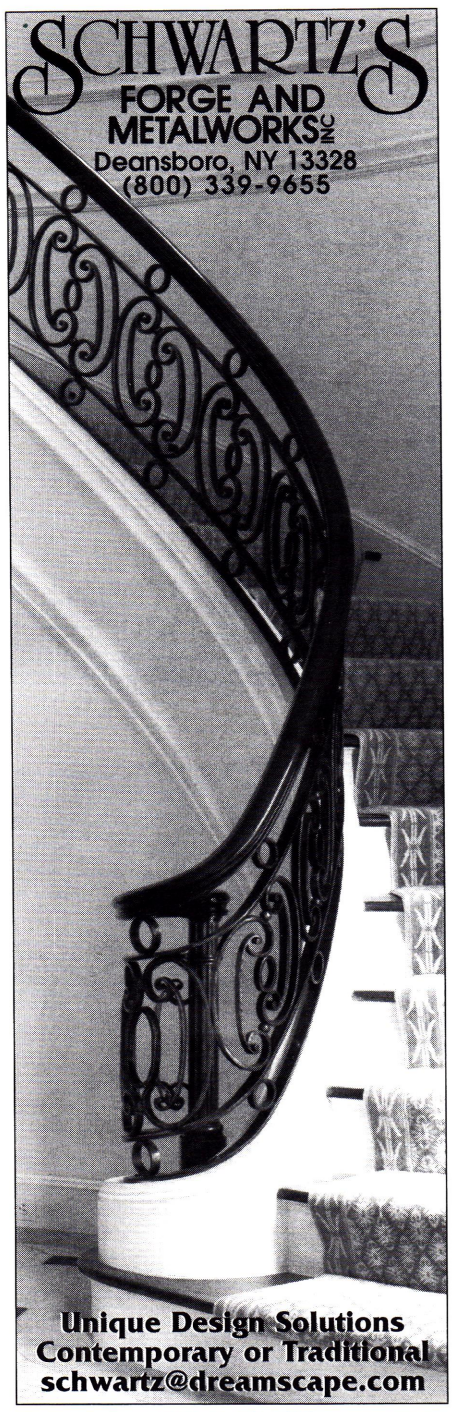
Write in No. 1577



Wylie Metals fabricated these custom metal railings for the Gatesworth assisted living building in St. Louis, MO.

WRITE IN NO. 9430

WRITE IN NO. 1577



WRITE IN NO. 1218

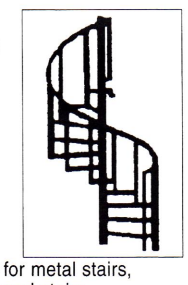
Wiemann Ironworks is committed to producing the finest quality cast and wrought ornamental metalwork available by providing superior design, expert fabrication and installation, accurate replication and conscientious restoration in a wide range of metal alloys, finishes and architectural styles.

WIEMANN
IRONWORKS
918-592-1700 / wiemanniron.com

WRITE IN NO. 1223

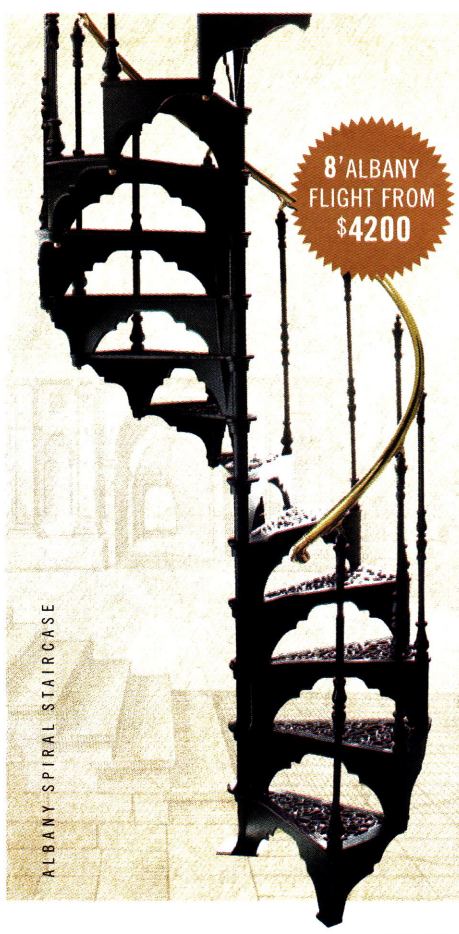
SPIRAL STAIRCASES CUSTOM BUILT TO YOUR ORDER

Complete with wooden railing. The most attractive and priced far below the rest.



Prices start at $495 for metal stairs, $1,570 for all wood stairs.
SEND FOR FULL COLOR BROCHURE OR CALL 800-536-4341.
Goddard Manufacturing
Box 502 Dept. TB • Logan, KS 67646
www.spiral-staircases.com

WRITE IN NO. 4780



STEPTOE™ STAIRCASES

- Intricate historic design • Since 1972
- Spiral stair modular kits in 4' and 5' diameter
- Straight stairs in 4' or customized width
- Rugged cast iron construction
- Brass or steel handrail • Easy assembly

STEPTOE & WIFE ANTIQUES LTD.
ARCHITECTURAL RESTORATION PRODUCTS
90 TYCOS DRIVE, TORONTO, ON M6B 1V9
TEL: (416) 780-1707 • (800) 461-0060
info@steptoewife.com • www.steptoewife.com

WRITE IN NO. 470

RAILINGS BY
NEW STAR BRASS & BRONZE WORKS, INC.
516.358.1153 718.443.0800
www.railingsbynewstar.com
email: railingsnewstar@optonline.net

WRITE IN NO. 3051

Just Two Faces of An Elegant World

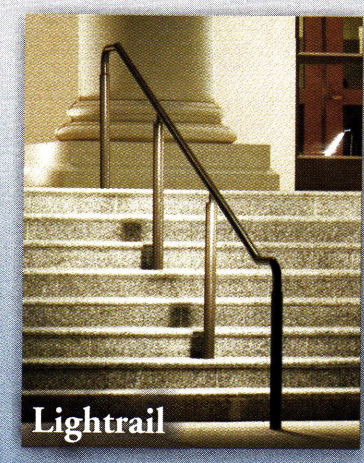
D.J.A. Imports. Ltd.

www.DJAimports.com
718-324-6871
Fax: 718-324-0726

WRITE IN NO. 495

WALKWAY LIGHTING

COLE Lighting ... SINCE 1911



Function
Style
Quality

C. W. Cole & Company, Inc.
(626) 443-2473
www.colelighting.com

WRITE IN NO. 488

Beauty & Economy

Manufacturers of spiral stairways in wood (any species), metal, stainless steel, aluminum & brass. Stock or custom built to any size.

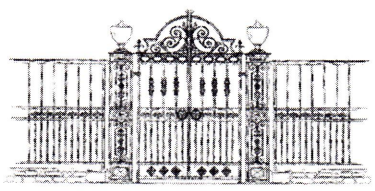
Quality selection & competitive prices. Shipped Worldwide. Free Brochure.

Stairways Inc
4166 Pinemont
Houston, TX 77018
800.231.0793
713.680.3110
www.stairwaysinc.com

STAIRWAYS INC

WRITE IN NO. 4870

R. WALSH GATE & RAILING CO.



Fine Hand Forged Ironwork

306 Lake St., Pepin, WI 54759
Ph. (715) 442-3102 Fax (715) 442-6002
www. robertwalsh.com

WRITE IN NO. 898

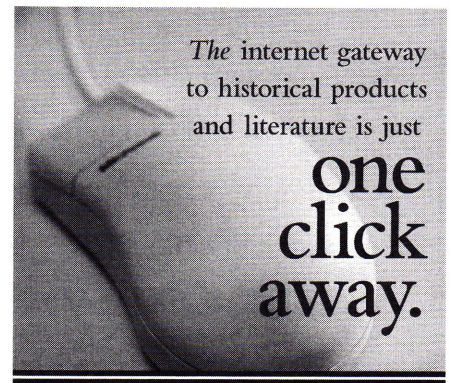
Steven Schuyler BOOKSELLER

Specializing in books and materials for the historic building market.

Visit our new website and browse the virtual bookstore featuring 1000 recently acquired out-of-print or hard-to-find titles for preservationists and period homeowners.

www.rarebookstore.net

129 Park Street • North Reading, MA 01864
978.664.6455 • 978.664.5959 fax • rarebook@comcast.net



The internet gateway to historical products and literature is just one click away.

Traditional-Building.com

When contacting companies you've seen in the issue, please tell them you saw their listing in Traditional Building.

I · N · T · B · A · U

PATRON: HIS ROYAL HIGHNESS THE PRINCE OF WALES

The International Network for Traditional Building, Architecture & Urbanism is a worldwide organization dedicated to the support of traditional building, the maintenance of local character and the creation of better places to live.

www.intbau.org

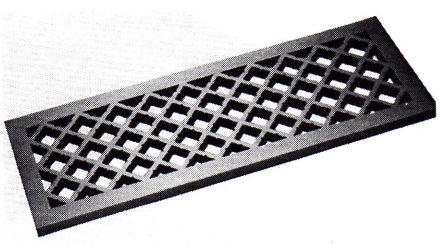
Registers & Grilles

To order product literature, go to www.traditional-building.com and click on "Free Product Literature" or fill out the card at page 34. To order literature from all of the companies listed here, enter **No. 9796**.

Allen Architectural Metals, Inc.
800-204-3858; Fax: 256-761-1967
www.allenmetals.com
Talladega, AL 35161

Manufacturer of ornamental metal: street amenities, signage, lighting, columns, building components, doors, cupolas, finials, cresting, architectural elements, canopies, bollards, railings & grilles; variety of alloys & finishes.

Write in No. 1005



Custom-perforated and linear-bar grilles from Architectural Grille are available in thicknesses ranging from ¼ to 1 in.

Architectural Grille
800-387-6267; Fax: 718-832-1390
www.archgrille.com
Brooklyn, NY 11215

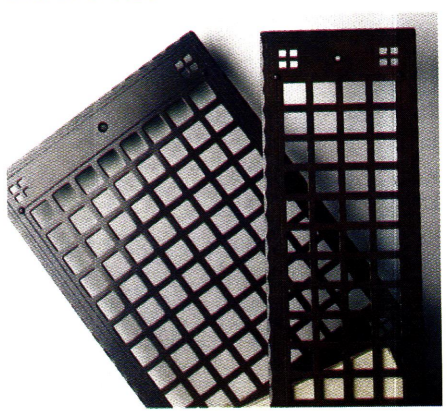
Manufacturer of custom grilles: perforated & linear bar grilles; radiator covers; aluminum, brass, steel & stainless steel; variety of finishes; stock sizes; water-jet & laser cutting.

Write in No. 2220

Craftsmen Hardware Co.
660-376-2481; Fax: 660-376-4076
www.craftsmenhardware.com
Marceline, MO 64658

Supplier of Arts & Crafts-style hardware: door, window, cabinet & drapery hardware; grilles; hand-hammered copper; interior & exterior lighting; pendants, sconces, chandeliers, lanterns, table lamps & switch plates.

Write in No. 6980



These Arts and Crafts-style grilles are manufactured in hand-hammered copper by Craftsmen Hardware.

D.J.A. Imports, Ltd.
718-324-6871; Fax: 718-324-0726
www.djaimports.com
Bronx, NY 10466

Distributor of architectural metal components: gates, railings, stairs, gate & door hardware, machinery for the metal industry, grilles & specialty items; stainless steel & aluminum; reproductions; riveted gates & railings, operators & more.

Write in No. 495

DeAngelis Iron Work, Inc.
888-676-4766; Fax: 508-238-7757
www.deangelisiron.com
South Easton, MA 02375

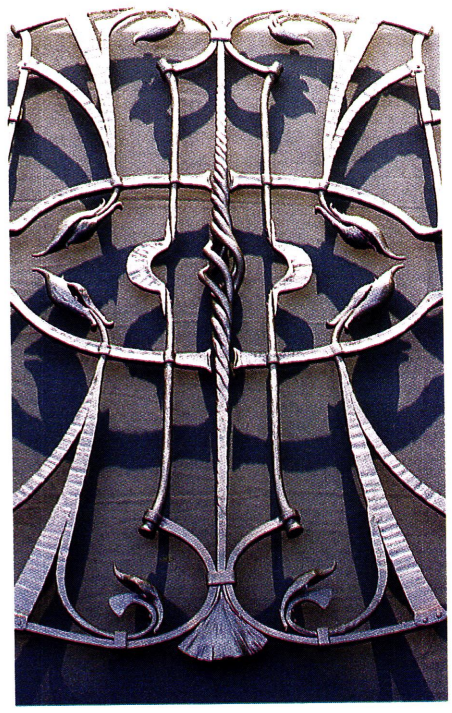
Custom fabricator & installer of ornamental metalwork: fences, gates, columns, capitals, benches, stairs & more; cast & wrought iron, bronze, brass, aluminum, stainless steel & more; cresting; grilles.

Write in No. 1023

Fine Architectural Metalsmiths
845-651-7550; Fax: 845-651-7857
www.iceforge.com
Chester, NY 10918

Designer & custom fabricator of ornamental metalwork: period-appropriate motifs; custom lighting; curved, straight & monumental stairs; driveway & garden gates; grilles; hand forged & wrought iron, bronze & aluminum.

Write in No. 2640



Fine Architectural Metalsmiths fabricated this forged-iron grille.

Hamilton Sinkler
866-900-3326; Fax: 212-760-3362
www.hamiltondeco.com
New York, NY 10016

Supplier of window & door hardware, cast-metal registers & bathroom accessories: many historical styles & finishes.

Write in No. 1618

FOR YOUR COMPLIMENTARY CATALOG CALL US AT 1.800.387-6267*

ARCHITECTURAL GRILLE 42 Second Avenue, Brooklyn, New York 11215

Phone 718.832.1200 Fax 718.832.1390

www.archgrille.com info@archgrille.com

*Phone number valid outside of New York State

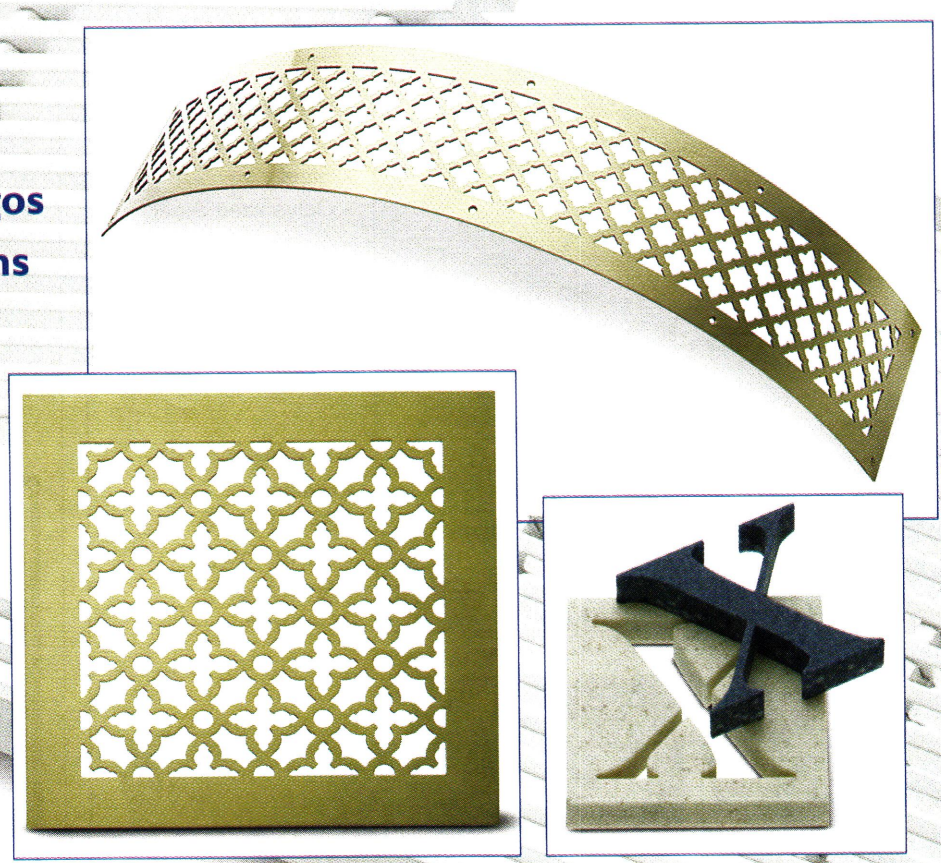
ARCHITECTURAL GRILLE
Division of Giumenta Corporation

• Perforated Grilles • Bar Grilles
• Curved Grilles • Custom Grating & Logos
with Waterjet and Laser Cutting Systems
• Stock Items Available

• MATERIALS: Aluminum, Brass, Bronze, Steel, Stainless Steel, Wood and Stone

• FINISHES: Mirror Polish, Satin, Statuary Bronze, Primed, Anodized Colors, and Baked Enamel Colors

Custom Designed,
Fabricated & Finished



WRITE IN NO. 9820

Historical Arts & Casting, Inc.
800-225-1414; Fax: 801-280-2493
www.historicalarts.com
West Jordan, UT 84088

Designer & custom fabricator of ornamental metalwork: doors, windows, hardware, stairs, balustrades, registers, fences, lighting, gutters, columns, weathervanes, planters & more; iron, bronze, aluminum & steel; restoration services.
Write in No. 1210

House of Antique Hardware
888-265-1038; Fax: 503-233-1312
www.houseofantiquehardware.com
Portland, OR 97232

Manufacturer & supplier of vintage reproduction door, window, cabinet & furniture hardware & accessories: Federal, Victorian, Colonial Revival, Craftsman & Deco styles; push-button switches & plates; registers & grilles.
Write in No. 1096

Kayne & Son Custom Hardware
828-667-8868; Fax: 828-665-8303
www.customforgedhardware.com
Candler, NC 28715

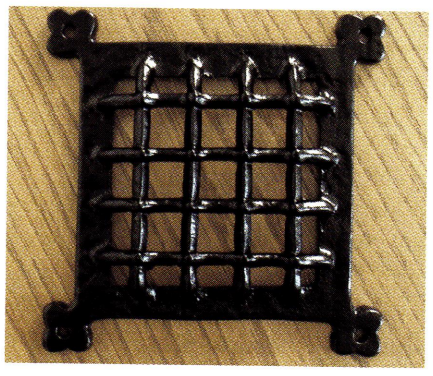
Manufacturer of forged- & cast-metal hardware: strap, H, HL, butterfly & butt hinges; thumb-latch locksets, gate hardware, shutter dogs & more; fireplace tools; grilles; bathroom accessories & kitchen equipment; restoration; catalog $8.
Call for more information.

Kees Architectural Division
800-889-7215; Fax: 920-876-3065
www.kees.com
Elkhart Lake, WI 53020

Custom fabricator of architectural stamped, waterjet-cut & bar grilles & registers: baseboards & radiator covers in stamped & perforated metal; wide variety of patterns & thicknesses.
Write in No. 1335

Maguire Iron Corp.
510-234-7569; Fax: 510-232-7519
www.maguireironcorporation.com
Sparks, NV 89432

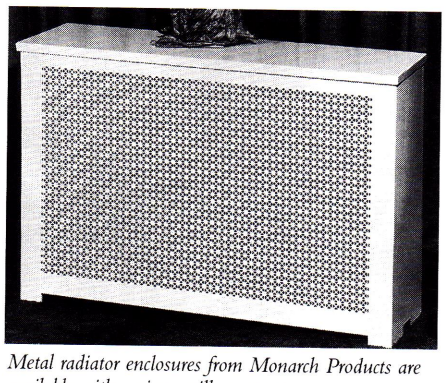
Manufacturer & supplier of traditional hardware & lanterns: door, cabinet, window, gate & mailbox hardware; knobs & levers with compatible locks, various backsets & functions; wrought iron, pewter, rust, brass & bronze; grilles.
Write in No. 7600



This 6-in. door grille, model #2176 from Maguire Iron, was handmade from malleable iron.

Monarch Products Co.
201-507-5551; Fax: 201-438-2820
www.monarchrad.com
Carlstadt, NJ 07072

Supplier of all-steel radiator enclosures: baked-enamel finishes & grille fronts; stock & custom; for corporate boardrooms, offices, churches, institutions & private residences.
Write in No. 6060



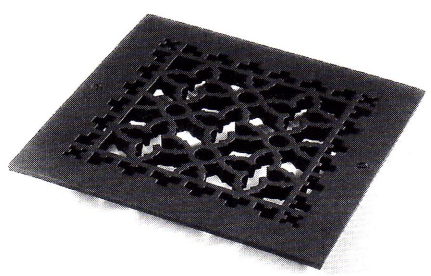
Metal radiator enclosures from Monarch Products are available with various grille patterns.

New Star Brass & Bronze Works, Inc.
718-443-0800; Fax: 718-443-0918
www.railingsbynewstar.com
Brooklyn, NY 11237

Custom fabricator of metal railings: spiral, curved, straight & monumental stairs; balusters, railings & newel posts; grilles; iron, stainless steel, hand-forged steel, aluminum, bronze & nickel/silver; wood & glass rails; interior & exterior.
Write in No. 3051

Reggio Register Co., The
800-880-3090; Fax: 978-870-1030
www.reggioregister.com
Leominster, MA 01453

Manufacturer of grilles & registers: for forced-air & high-velocity systems; cast iron, brass, aluminum, zinc & wood; handcrafted to last for generations.
Write in No. 5810



The Reggio Register Co. offers a selection of grilles in period styles.

Robinson Iron Corp.
800-824-2157; Fax: 256-329-8960
www.robinsoniron.com
Alexander City, AL 35011

Designer & installer of custom metalwork: fountains, columns, fences, railings, sculpture, benches, grilles, cupolas, cresting, street lighting & gazebos; wrought iron/steel, aluminum, bronze & cast iron; historical restoration.
Write in No. 3240

Steptoe & Wife Antiques Ltd.
800-461-0060; Fax: 416-780-1814
www.steptoewife.com
Toronto, ON, Canada M6G 2G1

Fabricator of architectural metalwork: spiral & straight staircases, railings, capitals, gates & grilles; copper, iron, aluminum, steel, brass & bronze fabrication for renovation & restoration projects; tin ceilings in Canada only.
Write in No. 470 for stairs; 9201 for ceilings

Steven Handelman Studios
805-962-5119; Fax: 805-966-9529
www.stevenhandelmanstudios.com
Santa Barbara, CA 93103

Manufacturer of hand-forged traditional lighting, grilles & fireplace accessories: many types & styles of lighting & grilles; fireplace screens, grates & inserts; historic reproduction & restoration services.
Write in No. 483

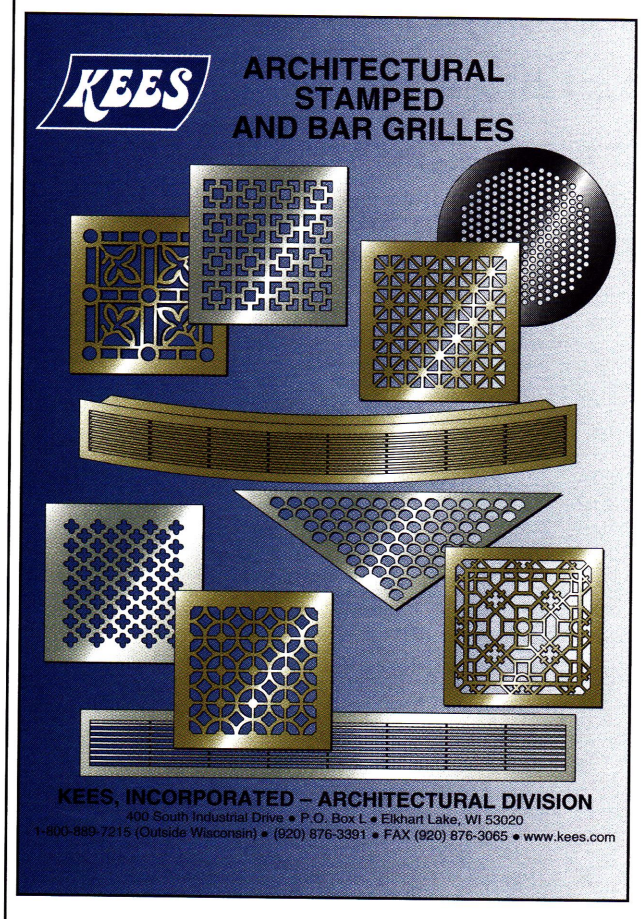
Texas Metal Industries, Inc.
800-222-6033; Fax: 800-472-3807
www.texasmetalindustries.com
Crandall, TX 75114

Supplier of ornamental castings: furniture, gates, fences, mailboxes, signage, finials, balustrades, stair railings, fountains, benches, grilles, lampposts & urns; aluminum, cast iron & forged steel.
Write in No. 9430

Wiemann Ironworks
918-592-1700; Fax: 918-592-2385
www.wiemanniron.com
Tulsa, OK 74104

Designer, fabricator, finisher & installer of custom ornamental metalwork: capitals, railings, fences, gates, balustrades, lighting, grilles, furniture, doors & more; cast & wrought metal alloys, finishes & architectural styles; since 1940.
Write in No. 1223

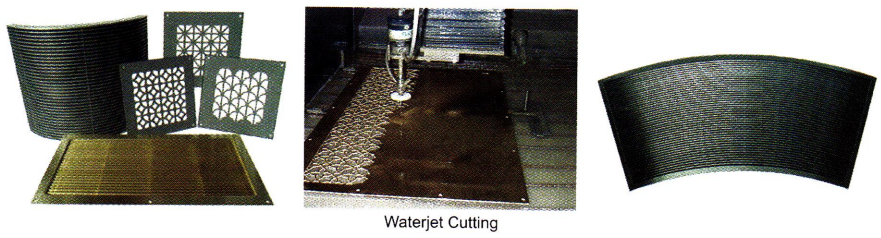
Your Single Source For All Your Architectural Grille Needs



Available Products:
- Stamped Grilles
- Bar Grilles
- Curved Grilles
- Waterjet Cut Grilles
- Floor Grating
- Mushroom Ventilators
- Air Baseboard

In A Wide Variety Of Materials:
- Steel
- Galvanized Steel
- Aluminum
- Stainless Steel
- Brass
- Architectural Bronze
- Commercial Bronze

And Finishes:
- Painted
- Satin Polish
- Mirror Polish
- Anodized
- Oxidized



Waterjet Cutting

KEES, INCORPORATED • 400 S. INDUSTRIAL DRIVE • P.O. BOX L
ELKHART LAKE, WI 53020 • PHONE (920) 876-3391 • FAX (920) 876-3065 • www.kees.com

WRITE IN NO. 1335

Made to last a Lifetime

Reggio Registers

(800)880-3090
www.reggioregister.com

The Reggio Register Co.
Dept. Z8808
31 Jytek Road,
Leominster, MA 01453

10% OFF your first order with code Z8808

High Velocity Outlets too!

WRITE IN NO. 5810

ALL STEEL **RADIATOR ENCLOSURES**
FOR HOMES, OFFICES, CHURCHES, INSTITUTIONS

FROM $24.10

BUY FACTORY DIRECT & SAVE • EASY TO ASSEMBLE
MANY STYLES & COLORS • BAKED ENAMEL FINISH
Send $1.00 for Brochures. Refundable with Order.
MONARCH Dept. TB
P. O. Box 326,111 Kero Road, Carlstadt, NJ 07072
www.monarchcovers.com (201) 507-5551

WRITE IN NO. 6060

NEW!
PRODUCT LITERATURE
ONLINE

The fastest way to get supplier catalogs

This issue's "Free Product Literature" form is now online. Literature requests are e-mailed directly to advertisers for fastest action. To use this online service:

- Log onto www.traditional-building.com
- Click on "Free Product Literature"
- Select "Issue Product Literature Card"

www.traditional-building.com

Wood Stairs & Railings

To order product literature, go to www.traditional-building.com and click on "Free Product Literature" or fill out the card at page 34. To order literature from all of the companies listed here, enter **No. 9798**.

Goddard Mfg. Co.
800-536-4341; Fax: 785-689-4303
www.spiral-staircases.com
Logan, KS 67646

Custom fabricator of stairs: spiral & curved; balusters & newels; all wood (mainly pine & oak), steel/wood combinations & all steel; wholesale prices.

Write in No. 4780

Goddard custom fabricated this all-wood curved staircase.

Klitsas, Dimitrios - Fine Wood Sculptor
413-566-5301; Fax: 413-566-5307
www.klitsas.com
Hampden, MA 01036

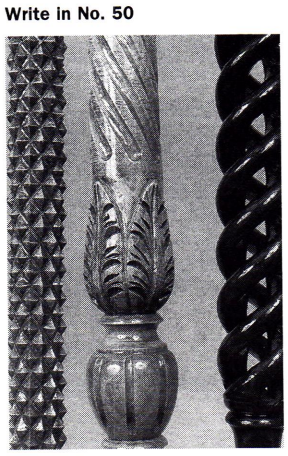
Wood carver: capitals, newel posts, furniture (all periods), fireplace mantels, stairs, moldings & other specialty carvings; variety of wood species.

Write in No. 7380

MWT Custom Wood Working, LLC
828-322-4061; Fax: 828-322-4364
www.mohamadwoodturning.com
Hickory, NC 28602

Supplier of custom wood turnings: roped, twisted, fluted & spiral stairs & stair parts; balusters & columns; Classical styles; exterior & interior.

Write in No. 50



Spiral, fluted and hand-carved decorative balusters can be acquired from MWT Custom Wood Working.

New England Woodturners
860-742-9843; Fax: Same as phone
www.newenglandwoodturners.com
Andover, CT 06232

Custom fabricator of columns, porch posts, balusters, newels, rail systems, porch posts & flagpoles: wood, fiberglass & poly composite; interior & exterior applications.

Write in No. 3540

Stairsmiths
888-830-6880; Fax: 770-830-6885
www.stairsmiths.com
Bowdon, GA 30108

Custom fabricator of curved & spiral hardwood stairs: mahogany, cedar & oak; built to specifications.

Write in No. 1613

Stock newel posts, balusters and handrails from Superior Moulding can be used to create stairways for any location.

Superior Moulding, Inc.
800-473-1415; Fax: 818-376-1314
www.superiormoulding.com
Van Nuys, CA 91411

Supplier of architectural & ornamental woodwork: molding, straight & curved stairs, rails, balusters, spindles, newel posts, treads, ceiling medallions, furniture legs, columns, capitals & more; custom turnings; all wood species.

Write in No. 138

Vintage Woodworks
903-356-2158; Fax: 903-356-3023
www.vintagewoodworks.com
Quinlan, TX 75474

Manufacturer & supplier of Victorian millwork: wood porch parts, turned posts, turned & sawn balusters, railings, brackets, corbels, custom-length spandrels, screen/storm doors, mantels, wood shingles & more; cellular PVC profiles.

Write in No. 1061

Woodline Co.
562-436-3771; Fax: 562-436-8891
www.woodlineusa.com
Long Beach, CA 90813

Manufacturer of hand- & machine-carved architectural wood elements: corbels, capitals, columns, balusters, newel posts, rosettes & more; many species; custom designs also available.

Write in No. 5240

NEW SERVICES WEBSITE!

Traditional Building Magazine's

tradweb

CUSTOM BUILDING & RESTORATION SERVICES

The online TRADWEB Services Directory website offers:

- Free listings for all Design, Building, and Preservation Professionals
- Many optional Listing upgrades and illustrated Project Portfolio opportunities
- Keyword-based Internet advertising spots available.

Contact Dorian Henao at 718-636-0788, ext. 39.
Or e-mail: dhenao@restoremedia.com.

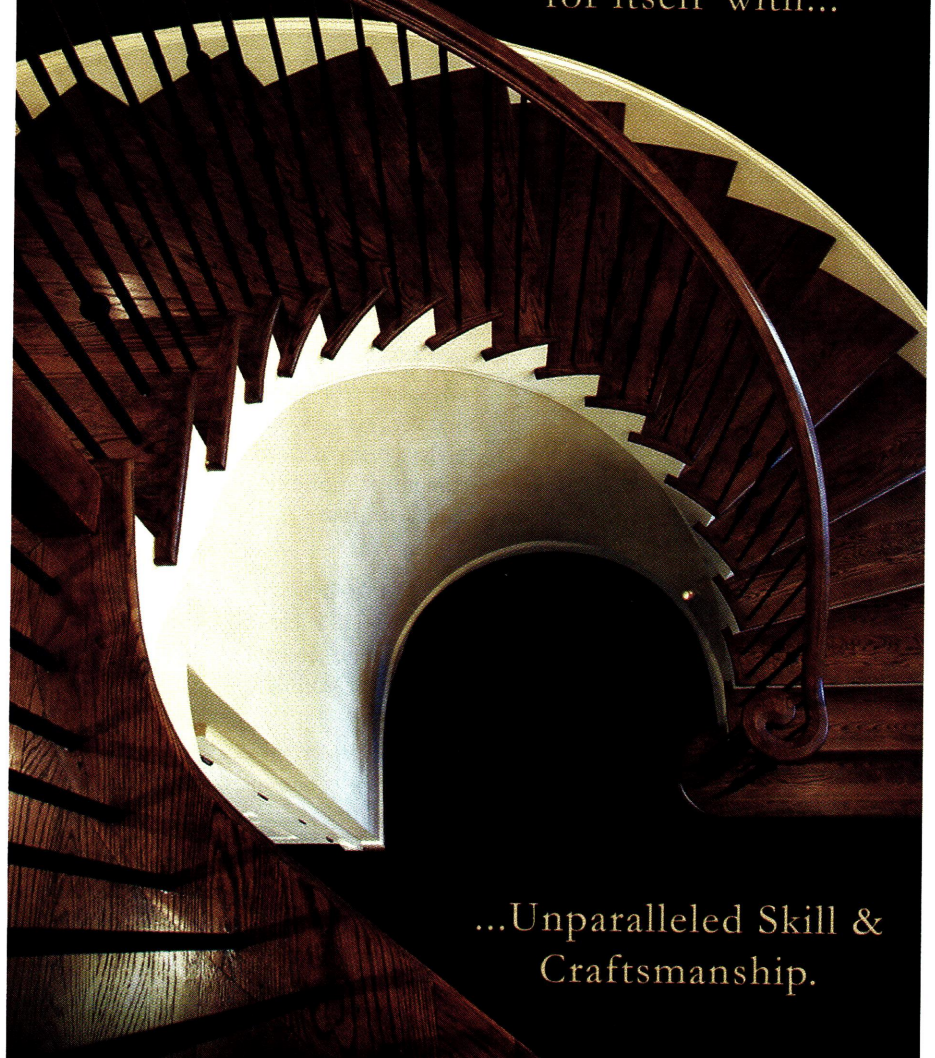
To register, edit or upgrade your TRADWEB Services Directory listing, logon to

www.tradwebdirectory.com

Stairsmiths

"Builders Who Know Choose Stairsmiths"

A Quality that Speaks for itself with...



...Unparalleled Skill & Craftsmanship.

888.830.6880

www.stairsmiths.com

WRITE IN NO. 1946

MWT Custom Wood Turning

"Old World Craftsmanship At Its Best"

Classic & Contemporary Designs
Exceeding Your Expectations
Unbelievable Beauty & Elegance

Spiral Balusters - Spiral Columns From 12" > 20'
Newel Posts - Finials - Spiral Molding - Lamps - Chairs - Column Capitals
Balusters With Brass - Custom Bed Posts
Railing - Stair Brackets - Hand Carved Capitals

1014 South Center Street
Hickory, NC 28602
828-322-4061 Fax 828-322-4364
www.mwtwoodturning.com

WRITE IN NO. 50

NEW ENGLAND WOODTURNERS.COM

Individually crafted, Artisan Made, Wood Columns, Porch Post, Newel Post, Balusters for interior/exterior use. Your Design or Ours, any Wood Specie.

Fiberglass Columns and Flagpoles available.

860.742.9843 (Tel/Fax)
newoodturner@comcast.net

"Since 1976, We Have Been Turning Your World Just A Bit Nicer."

WRITE IN NO. 3540

When contacting companies you've seen in the issue, please tell them you saw their listing in Traditional Building.

the *fastest* way to get supplier catalogs

This issue's "Free Product Literature" Form is now online. Literature requests are e-mailed directly to advertisers for fastest action. To use this online service:

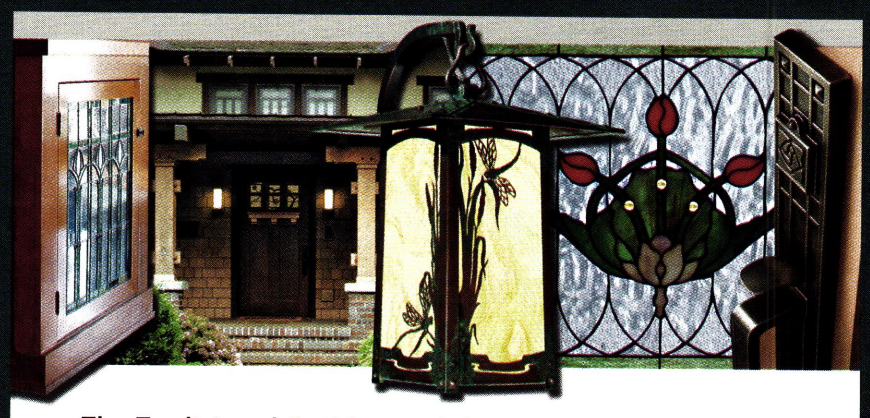
- Log onto www.traditional-building.com
- Click on "Free Product Literature"
- Select "Issue Product Literature Card"

three *easy* steps to access hundreds of suppliers

Traditional-Building.com

Discover...

hundreds of historically accurate products to help restore the past and build the future.



The Traditional Building Exhibition and Conference is the largest national event for professionals and enthusiasts who restore, renovate and preserve historic buildings or build new ones in a traditional style.

Navy Pier Festival Hall

CHICAGO

conference **September 18-20**
exhibition **September 19-20** **2008**

Visit www.TraditionalBuildingShow.com for more information

Historic Woodwork

A traditionally styled premier suite – which features a mile of moldings – was created at an historic luxury boutique hotel in Boston, MA.

By Hadiya Strasberg

In 2007, Boston, MA-based THEREdesign transformed an outdated office at The Lenox Hotel into a premier suite. Construction supervisor RJ Davisson of Davisson + Associates of Sterling, MA, installed the moldings and millwork. All photos: Davisson + Associates

Right: The old office space had been remodeled many times during the hotel's 100-plus-year history and had no cohesive style or design. The rooms were gutted.

When The Saunders Hotel Group moved its chairman's offices out of its flagship Lenox Hotel in Boston, MA, it decided to renovate the space to create a premier suite. A 1900 Colonial Revival-style building located in Boston's Back Bay neighborhood, The Lenox Hotel maintains much of its original style and was meticulously restored in 2003. So it followed that the new Back Bay Suite would complement the hotel's history.

Boston-based THEREdesign was the architect for the project. While the firm had done previous work in the hotel, most notably the Azure Restaurant and the City Bar, both of which are off the lobby, it was in a contemporary style. "We had also designed the finish work of the hotel's banquet halls," says Aishah Farooki, project designer at THEREdesign. "That was in a more traditional style so by the time we were working on the Back Bay Suite I had gained an appreciation for traditional design and was better versed in it."

THEREdesign worked closely with construction supervisor RJ Davisson of Davisson + Associates in Sterling, MA. With a specialization in fine finish carpentry and design with special focus and expertise in historical renovation and remodeling, Davisson was a true asset. At The Lenox Hotel, he served as construction supervisor, finish woodworking design assistant to the architect, general contractor responsible for all the woodworking and cabinetry and onsite supervisor of the other craftspeople who provided final finish work in the suite.

In place of the office, which was gutted in mid-2007, THEREdesign planned a sitting room, bedroom, bathroom and wet bar area. The hallway entrance was relocated and an existing special entrance to the suite was elaborated on with thick jambs, a recessed doorway, a foyer and another door beyond the main one for extra soundproofing and privacy. "This also served as a way to distinguish the entry to the suite from all the function room entries surrounding it on that floor of the hotel," says Farooki. Guests enter from the foyer into a sitting room, which contains the wet bar and a hidden closet. The bedroom, with a built-in wardrobe, a working wood-burning fireplace and a custom-made four-poster bed, is beyond that.

Davisson was involved in the initial design meetings, in which he made sure that the placement and layout of things such as drapery pockets, soffits and electrical outlets were taken into consideration in the early stages. "It may seem straightforward," he says, "but implementing the interior design in the suite was complex because with every design detail change, even for something as simple as a moved electrical or sound-system switch or sconce placement, the layout had to be checked, re-measured and often redrawn onsite on the walls. It was important that everything be planned out with precision and as much in advance as possible."

To the right of the wet bar, Davisson designed a "secret" closet, which appears to be a solid wall, allowing for a continuation of the molding patterns and wall-covering treatment.

THEREdesign relied heavily on moldings and trimwork for its overall design vision and to bring the suite together. There had been existing woodwork in the room, but only the fireplace mantel was salvaged. "Most of the existing stain-grade woodwork was poorly stained maple and it was not in the best shape," says Davisson. "There was also a mix of various other species and styles, which reflected previous changes and repairs and we couldn't use those either."

Davisson chose moldings from Windsor Mill, a Cotati, CA-based manufacturer of moldings, millwork and specialty lumber with additional operations in Virginia and Chile. Founded in 1972 by Raymond A. Flynn, Windsor Mill began as a producer of clear heart trim boards and moldings in redwood, Douglas fir and various other species predominately on the West Coast. In 1996, it launched the WindsorONE finger-jointed, pre-primed radiata trim product line.

The company took another step in 2004 when it collaborated with nationally recognized millwork expert Brent Hull of Hull Historical Millwork and master craftsman Gary Katz of "The Katz Road Shows" to develop a line of interior moldings, the WindsorONE Classic American Molding Collection. "It offers four interior base-to- crown solutions – Classic Colonial, Greek Revival, Classical Craftsman and Colonial Revival," says Kurt Williams, product specialist at Windsor Mill.

The WindsorONE Collection "provides a unique line for the industry," says Williams. "Brent researched pattern books such as Asher Benjamin's *The American Builder's Companion* to identify the more common themes early American architecture reflected. Katz played the role of contributing consultant from a trim carpenter's standpoint. What separates these moldings from other companies' products is that each collection has a common theme that can be used throughout, taking out the guesswork for the architect or carpenter."

Working exclusively in radiata pine sourced from sustainable-yield forests on the Chilean coast, Windsor Mill is an environmentally conscious company. "The fact that WindsorONE moldings were from sustainable-yield forests with certified chain-of-custody procedures was highly interesting and desirable for owners of The Lenox Hotel," says Davisson. "The owners and the hotel have been on the forefront of hospitality environmental issues since before it was trendy, and apply sustainable and green products to every aspect of their properties."

The WindsorONE moldings come triple-primed - an economic benefit. "Using Windsor Mill moldings instead of custom moldings definitely saved the

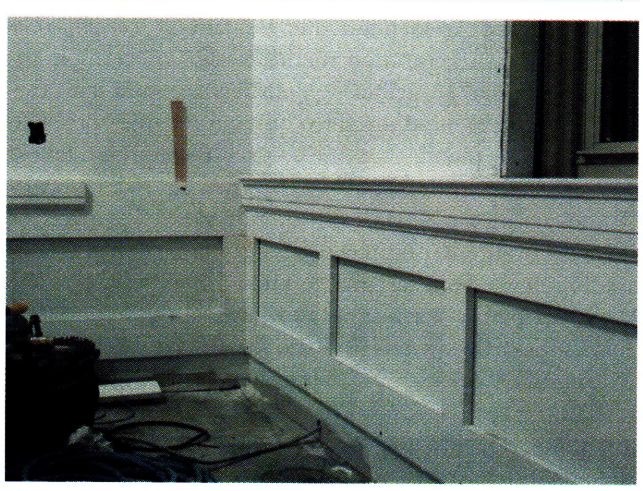
Moldings from Cotati, CA-based Windsor Mill's WindsorONE Molding Collection were chosen for the new suite. The molding line, developed in 2004 by Windsor Mill in collaboration with preservation carpenter Brent Hull and licensed contractor Gary Katz, celebrates historically accurate Classical detailing.

hotel money," says Davisson. "The product eliminates the priming step by the painting contractor, yet the cost for the hotel was no more than unprimed poplar."

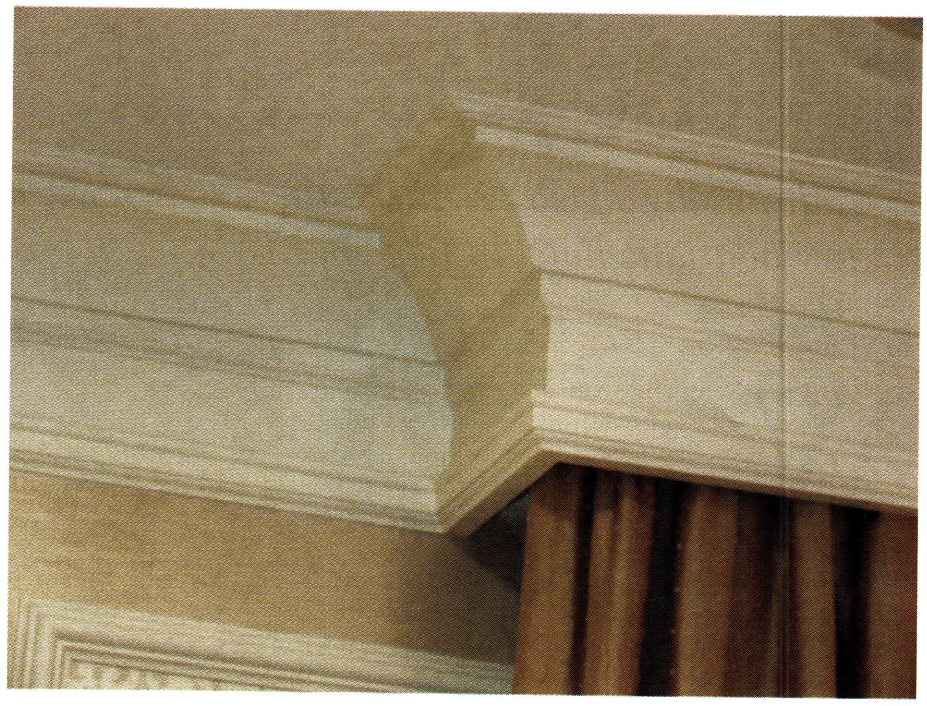
Davisson and Williams express similar ideas about the design of moldings: "True molding detail is represented in a Greek pillar," says Williams. "It is structured at the base, the support, which should be robust, and then becomes more detailed as you go up the column. Our WindsorONE Collection takes that into consideration to give the perception of scale and proportion."

Davisson argued for more robust moldings than THEREdesign had originally specified, believing that the architects would be in favor of them if they were introduced. Davisson built several 2-ft.-wide x 10-ft.-tall full-scale models of the potential molding and trim solutions – those specified by THEREdesign and a few other options. "I've always found mock-ups to be key in getting ideas across," says Davisson. "What was extremely interesting to me was how the 'show and tell' progressed. Without much prodding on my part, the architects, owners and hotel management all came to the same conclusion and selected the entire WindsorONE Colonial Revival Collection. I might have influenced the direction a bit, but not to the extent that it came out." A few other molding profiles from other collections were also used.

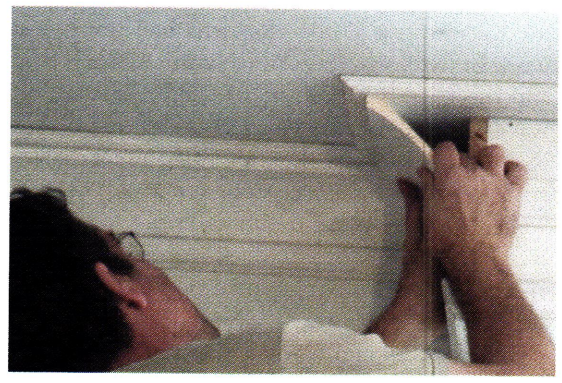
Instead of replicating the applied molding that was installed above the chair railing, for the wall below the chair rail Davisson built recessed panel wainscoting consisting of chair rail, apron, rail and stile frames with panel molding that wraps the inside of the panel recess, plus baseboard. This has the visual effect of adding weight and support to the room and its upper design elements.



As with most historic buildings, it was a challenge to install the moldings because the floors are out-of-level. To make the elements work together and within the room, Davisson had to subtly change chair rail heights to match established window heights and increase and decrease baseboard dimensions.



Davisson created valences above the windows that seamlessly transition into trim.



Right: While the initial drawings specified one solid piece of 9-in. crown molding, Davisson chose a different option: He used a combination of picture and WindsorONE crown molding build-up and picture molding.

Elegance was one of the key factors behind choosing the WindsorONE Collection. THEREdesign was looking not for a specific historic style but, says Farooki, "for something elegant but not too ornate and something with a clean profile." The WindsorONE Collection emphasizes crisp, clean lines. "Most moldings tend to be rounded, because knives aren't sharpened often enough or so many layers of paint have accumulated," says Williams. "We also felt that it was important to restore the moldings to their original size so our minimum base thickness is ¾ in."

The Colonial Revival Collection, which includes chair railing, casing, window stool cap, apron, panel molding, baseboard and wainscoting, has another piece that was integral to the project – a four-piece crown molding. "This was a key decision not only for the Colonial Revival look," says Davisson, "but it enabled us to more-easily realize the crown-wrapped valence design integral to the windows and window treatments that THEREdesign and the hotel wanted to achieve."

While the drawings specified one solid piece of 9-in. crown molding for the room, to match the height of the window valences, Davisson recommended an alternative option that was more easily implemented: It used a combination WindsorONE crown molding built up with a picture molding. "To the eye, it still reads as one large crown," says Davisson, "so I achieved what the architects wanted."

Another modification to the design concerned the wainscoting. THEREdesign gave Davisson a few options: He could replicate the applied molding design that was installed above the chair rail by adding an apron, the applied molding and a baseboard; he could install a true-raised-panel wainscoting; or he could create a recessed-panel design with rails and stiles and wrap the inside perimeter of the panel recess with panel molding. Again using full-scale mockups, he, along with the architect and hotel owners, opted for the third option. "We all agreed on that option," says Davisson. "It provides the proper gravitas to support the height of the room."

Other additions included plinths at the bottom of the door casing, which were required because of thicknesses of materials as they came together at this juncture. One of Davisson's favorite additions is a "secret" closet to the right of the wet bar. "The space was limited, because the hotel needed to put the HVAC units there," he says. "There was a typical closet drawn in the plans, but we decided to create something that would allow for the seamless continuation of the wall, the molding pattern and the wall covering treatment. The "wall" pulls out and guests access the closet from one side instead of from the front."

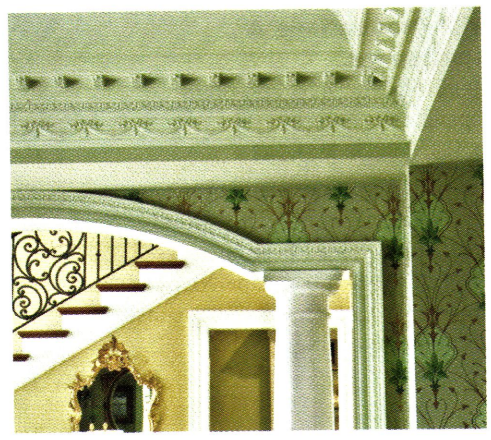
There were additional "secret" doors, such as the panels that Davisson designed for HVAC servicing to the right of the "secret" closet, and the steam unit for the shower, which is to the left of the fireplace. "We were working with a very small space," says Farooki, "which was challenging in terms of the placement of the moldings and finding room for the HVAC and electrical. We needed to be very economical and creative."

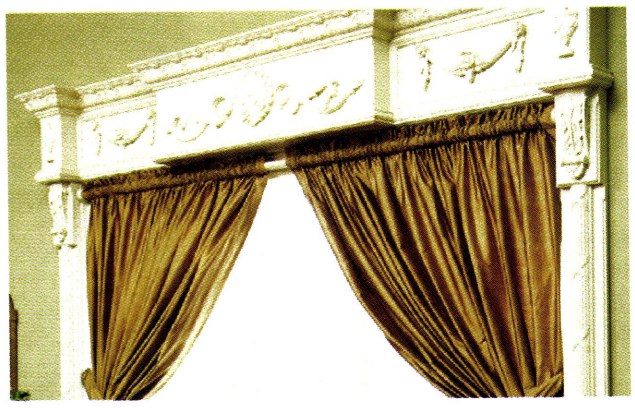
Davisson says that one of the most difficult parts of this project was working with out-of-level floors. "The hotel, like many buildings in Boston's Back Bay, has settled over time and the shifts and settling created some interesting layout, mathematical and carpentry issues," he says. "Finish carpentry is tricking the eye in many cases and that's what we had to do here."

The Back Bay Suite at The Lenox Hotel was completed in early 2008. Everyone involved on the project agrees that the moldings make the room. "I really enjoyed working collaboratively with THEREdesign as well as having the opportunity to work with the WindsorONE Molding Collection," says Davisson. "Everyone worked together and traded ideas for a wonderful result." The premier suite is now taking reservations. TB

sheer perfection

Not just in our artistry, but with your entire experience.





Endless design solutions. 30 years of experience. Cutting-edge technology grounded in classical design. These are the unique characteristics that make White River your One Source for hardwood mouldings and handcarved architectural woodcarvings—all backed by consistent product availability, prompt shipping, and a host of design options at an exceptional value. There's just no better way to achieve the architectural excellence, steadfast quality, and enduring beauty you're after. Take your creativity further by requesting our catalog today.

800.558.0119 | WhiteRiver.com

White River™
HARDWOODS•WOODWORKS, INC.®

Beautifully Made | Made Easy

Interior Woodwork & Moldings

To order product literature, go to www.traditional-building.com and click on "Free Product Literature" or fill out the card at page 34. To order literature from all of the companies listed here, enter **No. 9799**.

Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC
800-835-4400; Fax: 800-835-4403
www.outwater.com
Bogota, NJ 07603

Manufacturer of 65,000+ decorative building products: architectural moldings & millwork, columns, capitals, wrought-iron components, balustrading, door hardware, lighting, ceiling tile, furniture & cabinet components & more.

Write in No. 1088

Outwater supplies wood carvings in maple, red oak and cherry.

Carlson's Barnwood Co.
309-522-5550; Fax: 309-522-5123
www.carlsonsbarnwood.com
Cambridge, IL 61238

Supplier of antique barn wood & salvaged materials: planks, beams, dimensional lumber, re-milled flooring & architectural antiques; pine, oak, heart pine & mixed species; salvaged doors, windows & shutters; antique lighting; hardware.

Write in No. 2744

Country Road Associates, Ltd.
845-677-6041; Fax: 845-677-6532
www.countryroadassociates.com
Millbrook, NY 12545

Supplier of reclaimed wood: wide board & random width; chestnut, maple, white oak, white pine, heart pine, cherry, elm & walnut; distributor of reclaimed barn siding, hand-hewn beams, paneling & cabinetry.

Write in No. 1416

Decorators Supply Corp.
773-847-6300; Fax: 773-847-6357
www.decoratorssupply.com
Chicago, IL 60609

Supplier of period architectural elements: ceiling medallions, mantels, cornices, columns & capitals; plaster of Paris, compo & wood; 14,000 patterns available.

Write in No. 210

Imperial Productions & Distribution Inc.
800-399-7585, Fax: 416-264-6098
www.imperialdesign.on.ca
Toronto, ON, Canada M1J 1A1

Supplier of architectural elements: columns & capitals in fiberglass, wood, polymer & plaster; load bearing, tapered, smooth & fluted & square tapered; moldings & carvings; balusters, domes, mantels & medallions; tin ceilings.

Write in No. 1407

This ornate wood corbel is the work of master carver Dimitrios Klitsas.

Klitsas, Dimitrios - Fine Wood Sculptor
413-566-5301; Fax: 413-566-5307
www.klitsas.com
Hampden, MA 01036

Wood carver: capitals, newel posts, furniture (all periods), fireplace mantels, stairs, moldings & other specialty carvings; variety of wood species.

Write in No. 7380

MWT Custom Wood Working, LLC
828-322-4061; Fax: 828-322-4364
www.mohamadwoodturning.com
Hickory, NC 28602

Supplier of custom wood turnings: roped, twisted, fluted & spiral stairs & stair parts; balusters & columns; Classical styles; exterior & interior.

Write in No. 50

MWT Custom Wood Working produces spiral turnings in a range of diameters, lengths and wood species.

Pacific Columns
800-294-1098; Fax: 714-630-4549
www.pacificcolumns.com
Brea, CA 92821

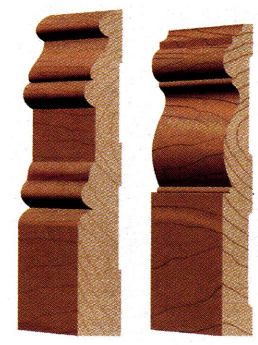
Supplier of architectural millwork & more: columns, balustrades, wainscoting, door & window trim, metal ceilings & walls, moldings, niches, brackets, medallions, wood carvings & louvers; variety of wood species; urethane millwork.

Write in No. 88

Superior Moulding, Inc.
800-473-1415; Fax: 818-376-1314
www.superiormoulding.com
Van Nuys, CA 91411

Supplier of architectural & ornamental woodwork: molding, straight & curved stairs, rails, balusters, spindles, newel posts, treads, ceiling medallions, furniture legs, columns, capitals & more; custom turnings; all wood species.

Write in No. 138



These base moldings, 1x7½ in. (left) and ¾x7¼ in. (right), are fabricated by Superior Moulding in red oak and poplar.

Vintage Woodworks
903-356-2158; Fax: 903-356-3023
www.vintagewoodworks.com
Quinlan, TX 75474

Manufacturer & supplier of Victorian millwork: wood porch parts, turned posts, turned & sawn balusters, railings, brackets, corbels, custom-length spandrels, screen/storm doors, mantels, wood shingles & more; cellular PVC profiles.

Write in No. 1061

Weston Millwork Co.
816-640-5555; Fax: 816-386-5555
www.westonmillwork.com
Weston, MO 64098

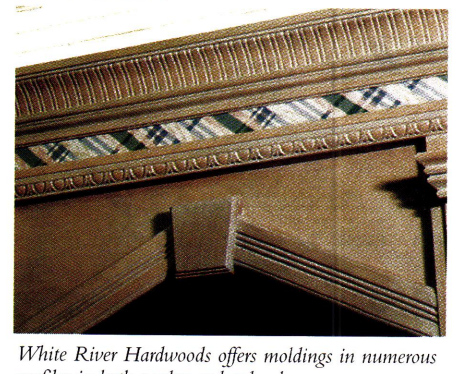
Custom fabricator of wood doors & windows: sash & door-frame components & complete units; storms & screens; historical reproductions & exact replicas; millwork; cornice moldings.

Write in No. 1316

White River Hardwoods-Woodworks
800-558-0119; Fax: 479-444-0406
www.mouldings.com
Fayetteville, AR 72701

Manufacturer of architectural millwork: Mon Reale moldings, authentic hand-carved linden products & adornments for cabinetry & furniture in cherry & maple; in stock lineals, finials, mantels & range hoods; ceiling medallions.

Write in No. 1099



White River Hardwoods offers moldings in numerous profiles in both poplar and red oak.

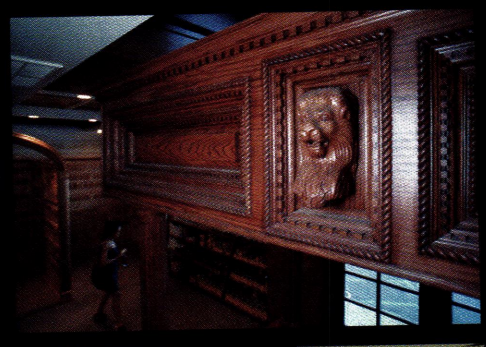
Woodline Co.
562-436-3771; Fax: 562-436-8891
www.woodlineusa.com
Long Beach, CA 90813

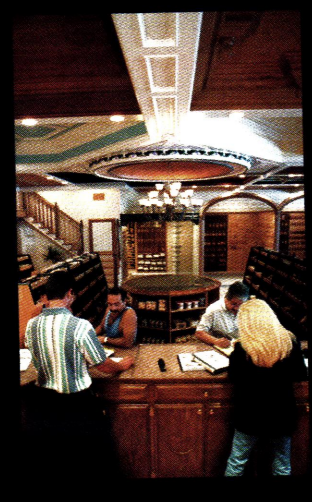
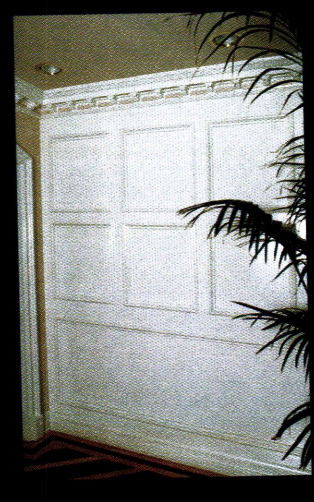
Manufacturer of hand- & machine-carved architectural wood elements: corbels, capitals, columns, balusters, newel posts, rosettes & more; many species; custom designs also available.

Write in No. 5240

WRITE IN NO. 7380

SUPERIOR MOULDING INC.



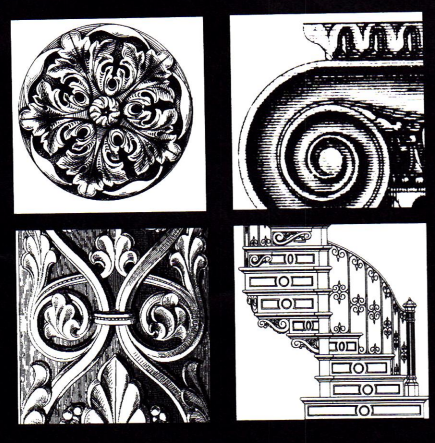



Come visit our beautiful showroom and let our friendly staff help you tranform your house into an elegant home. We stock the largest selection of mouldings and quality finish materials including corbels, stair parts, doors, windows, mantels, appliques, columns, ceiling medallions, carvings and a complete line of hardwood flooring. You can also visit us on-line at www.superiormoulding.com

800-473-1415 **818-376-1314 FAX** **5953 Sepulveda Blvd, Van Nuys, CA 91411**

WRITE IN NO. 138

Surf *the* Industry



Online data & links for more than 673 suppliers of products & services for restoration, renovation and historically inspired new construction for civic & commercial projects.

www.traditional-building.com

The Science of Conservation

Conservation of Modern Architecture
edited by Susan McDonald, Kyle Nomandin, Bob Kindred; managing editor Jill Pearce
Donhead Publishing Ltd., Dorset, UK; 2007
194 pp.; paperback; 102 photos (mostly b&w); $52
ISBN 978-1-873394-84-7

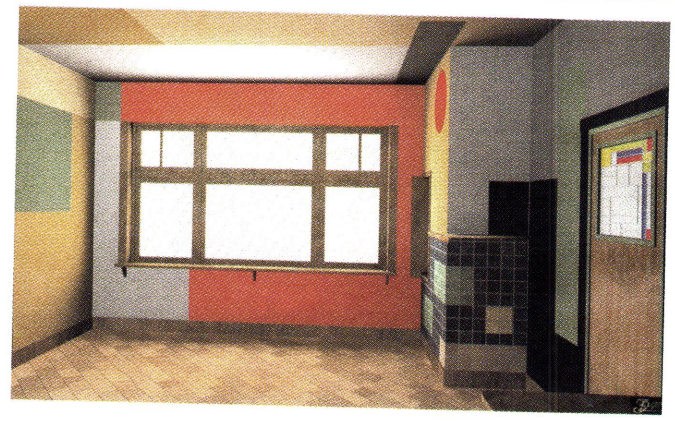
Reviewed by Elizabeth Corbin Murphy, FAIA

When conducting scientific experiments, the process or methodology is most essential. Without a legitimate methodology, the results are questionable. Other important elements in such an experiment would be controlling the variables and forming a hypothesis to have a goal of an expected result. The conclusions of the experiment generally are the proof or disproof of the hypothesis and perhaps a list of other things that were learned along the way. The same holds true for the conservation or preservation process. Whether the intended outcome is adaptive use or strict preservation of a highly significant property, one must follow a process to reach a logical conclusion and, hopefully, learn a few things along the way.

Preservation and conservation professionals have been quite comfortable with accepted practice and accepted process for the past few decades. Regional differences were still readily adaptable (by narrowing the variables) to the scientific process in the cases of 19th and early 20th century structures. Now, however, professionals must approach mid-century Modernism as their conservation challenge. Are the rules different? This book, *Conservation of Modern Architecture*, provides a discussion through a series of case studies, addressing just that question.

The book consists of an introduction by Bob Kindred and 11 chapters, each delivering an approach to the conservation of Modern architecture, some more effectively than others. Authors

Above: Designed by Harry Seidler, the 1996 Joadja House in Australia is built into a rock outcropping. Seidler was consulted in the conservation of some of his buildings. Photo Eric Seirens



Right: This computer reproduction shows the results of the color research done in the living room of Huib Hoste's 1927 Billiet House in Bruges, Belgium, to discover the original paint scheme. Research and microscopy were utilized to locate the "colour fields (as they) migrate from wall to wall...contradicting the spatial
oduction: O. Pauwels

structure, the UK government requires that the importance of the building be considered first. Perhaps, the book suggests, this is a particular problem of Modern architecture due to insufficient passion for the Modern idiom and therefore insufficient arguments in terms of a structure's historic significance.

In the UK case studies presented, the role of the "state" is an immense issue. Americans, who value the rights of the property owner above that of the common good, may find the involvement of the UK government in preservation and conservation issues to be invasive. The notion of "prosecution" for improper preservation work may actually be shocking...or perhaps a welcome concept. Clearly, proper government support promotes preserving significant Modern structures. The question still remains, how well?

The chapter by James Dunnett, "Docomomo-UK Questions of Assessment," presents several buildings in comparison with one another. Seemingly little control is suggested with these experiments. The dominant variables change from one building to the next suggesting that Modern is an excuse to set the process aside. Dominant variables with these several buildings ranged from economics and market driven program changes to materials questions, to allowing the heating, ventilation and air conditioning to determine the outcome of the design.

Included in this collection is the chapter titled "Harry Seidler and the Legacy of Modern Architecture in Australia," by Susan Macdonald. It is an insightful interview with a Modern architect who had actually been consulted in the conservation of some of his early work. Harry Seidler spent time in Marcel Breuer's New York office prior to leaving "a legacy of wonderful buildings" to Australia. When asked about conserving his buildings, or any building, Seidler suggested that buildings should be a mark of their own epoch, but that often "protection mechanisms did not always support conservation aims."

The outstanding cover photo shows one of Seidler's houses standing regally on its site, built into a rock outcropping. The photos in the book tend to be primarily black and white, which in itself is not a problem for Modern structures that profess to be "non-colour." The lack of clarity, however, in some of the photos in unfortunate, as those who discuss architecture are generally very visually oriented.

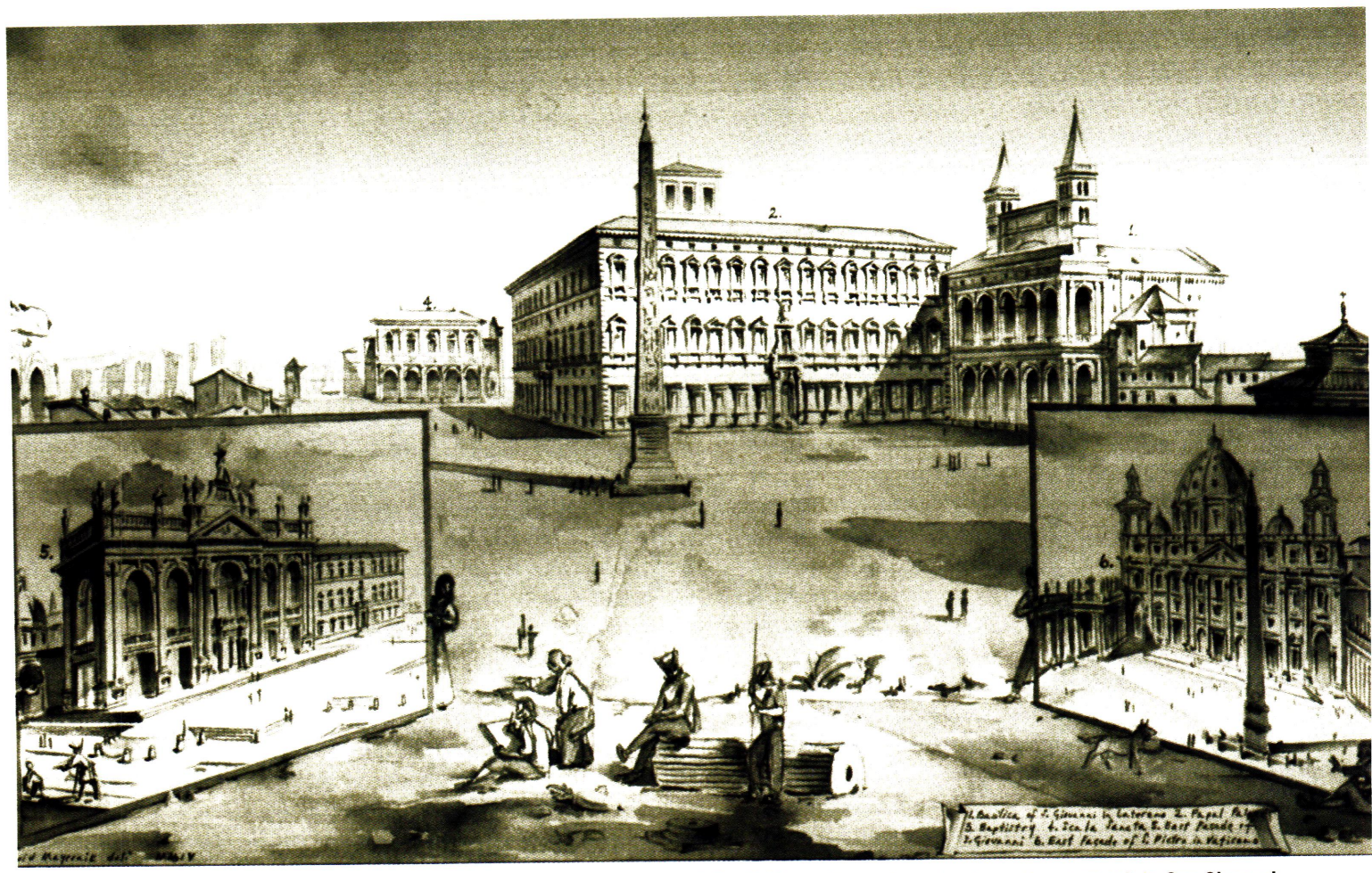
This reviewer enjoyed the book and found it to stimulate much conversation and pique awareness of the difficulties in approaching structures with which professionals may be too familiar and have trouble separating themselves from the social connotations or professional admiration to be objective. **TB**

Elizabeth Corbin Murphy, FAIA, is principal in the firm of Chambers, Murphy & Burge Restoration Architects in Akron, OH. Her firm works closely with clients and other architects to recycle old or historic structures for new uses or to restore unique landmarks to strict conservation standards. Murphy also teaches at Kent State University College of Architecture where she has lead her Historic American Building Survey Teams to first place in the Charles E. Peterson Prize Competition five times. She also serves as a professional peer reviewer for the General Services Administration Design Excellence Program.

All Things Classical

The Classicist No. 7: 2005-2007
with essays by Francis Morrone, David Mayernik and Dino Marcantonio
The Institute of Classical Architecture & Classical America, New York, NY; 2007
204 pp.; paperback; $45
ISBN 978-0-9642601-1-5

Reviewed by Will Holloway



Based on the work of the Italian artist and architect Giovanni Battista Piranesi, David Mayernik's watercolor shows the approach to San Giovanni in Laterano from the Colosseum along the via San Giovanni in Rome; the east façades of San Giovanni (left inset) and St. Peter's (right inset) were also based on Piranesi.

If the most recent edition of its scholarly journal, *The Classicist No. 7*, is any indication, the Institute of Classical Architecture & Classical America (ICA&CA) is inarguably succeeding in its stated mission: "[…] advancing the Classical tradition in architecture, urbanism and their allied arts." Packed with essays on topics of interest to practicing traditional architects and architecture and urbanism enthusiasts alike, as well as photographs and drawings of scores of recent projects, *The Classicist No. 7*'s 204 pages are an impressive collection that underscores and perpetuates the enduring qualities of the Classical tradition.

The first three essays examine subjects that feature prominently in current architecture and urbanism discourses: additions to historic buildings and new buildings in historic districts; contemporary traditional urban design; and value of the transect. In considering historic preservation in "The Classicist at Large: Of Our Time," architecture critic, literary historian, lecturer and teacher Francis Morrone writes that the consensus today is that additions should differ in appearance from their surroundings, thus being "of our own time." As examples, he highlights the renovation and restoration of Grand Central Terminal in New York City and the expansion of Soldier Field in Chicago.

Beyer Blinder Belle's desire to complete Warren & Wetmore's original intentions at Grand Central by introducing an east stairway to match the original west stairway resulted, following a decision by the Landmarks Preservations Commission, in a more contemporary east stairway. Morrone notes that today's craftsmen are capable of the elaborate workmanship of the west stairway – "Yet," he writes, "a defining feature 'of our time' seems to be to keep up the pretense that such work is no longer practical or possible."

Soldier Field, the home of the National Football League's Chicago Bears, was completed in 1926. It was recently expanded with a "parabuildling" – a new structure that, not unlike James Polshek's addition to the Brooklyn Museum and Norman Foster's tower on the Hearst Building in New York City, may "engulf the old" or "otherwise sticks out like a sore thumb from the original." Morrone argues for a more sympathetic approach and takes exception with the argument that, by contrast, today's Classical architects simply re-create the past. "The architects I know and admire," he writes, "seek to create new, sometimes even novel, works in an idiom continuous with that of the past."

In "Urban Echoes: Listening to the Lessons of Rome," David Mayernik, an associate professor at the Notre Dame School of Architecture, assesses contemporary traditional urban design. Its focus on "recovering the formal and functional patterns of the traditional town," he writes, is "[…] insufficient to create a true renaissance of the complex intellectual and cultural fabric of the great Western cities." To illustrate this, Mayernik looks at Saint Peter's and San Giovanni in Rome – "[…] their echoes across the city are metaphors for the ways in which humanist culture understood the connections that a reasonably informed spectator would make."

In "The Classicism of the Transect," Yale School of Architecture lecturer Dino Marcantonio discusses the genesis of the Urban Transect and suggests how it might be modified. The Urban Transect is a zoning tool that breaks down large geographic regions into divisions by density, from rural (T1) to urban (T6). Marcantonio explains that it was developed a quarter of a century ago by Andres Duany and Elizabeth Plater-Zyberk, who added human habitats to 19th-century "Transect" diagrams used to analyze the ecology of regions. "[I]t has already proven useful," Marcantonio writes, "for the design and coding of towns which are more civilly laid out than the mono-functionally zoned pseudo-cities that currently dominate the landscape."

While stressing that the Urban Transect has been incredibly beneficial as a zoning tool ("We have so emphasized individual expression in our day, that the cities we have built are little more than a cacophony of monologues, our streets a ragtag collection of babbling façades"), Marcantonio has a few suggestions. First, he posits that the categories of urban type (Hamlet, Village, Town, City) ought to be bumped up a division so that the Hamlet moves from Suburban (T3) to General Urban (T4) to reflect his belief that "[…] all categories of urban type ought to have a transect zone at their centers that can be described as urban. The hamlet, although small by definition, is nevertheless an urban place rather than a free-standing suburb." Second, Marcantonio suggests that the principles of the Urban Transect – jurisdiction, hierarchy and coherence – "[…] can also be taken down in scale to help us understand individual buildings as well."

The "Portfolios" section, in which numerous recent projects are briefly described and presented through images and drawings, makes up the bulk of *The Classicist No. 7*. The "From the Offices" chapter includes Franck & Lohsen Architects' Chapel of the Sacred Heart of Jesus at the Cathedral of St. Joseph in Sioux Falls, SD; Leon Krier's Jorge M. Perez Architecture Center at the University of Miami in Coral Gables, FL; Michael G. Imber Architects' KingHart Ranch in Lipscomb County, TX, and Palazzo San Antonio in Bexar County, TX; and Torti Gallas and Partners' Alban Towers and the Residences at Alban Row in Washington, DC, and the Garlands of Barrington in Barrington, IL.

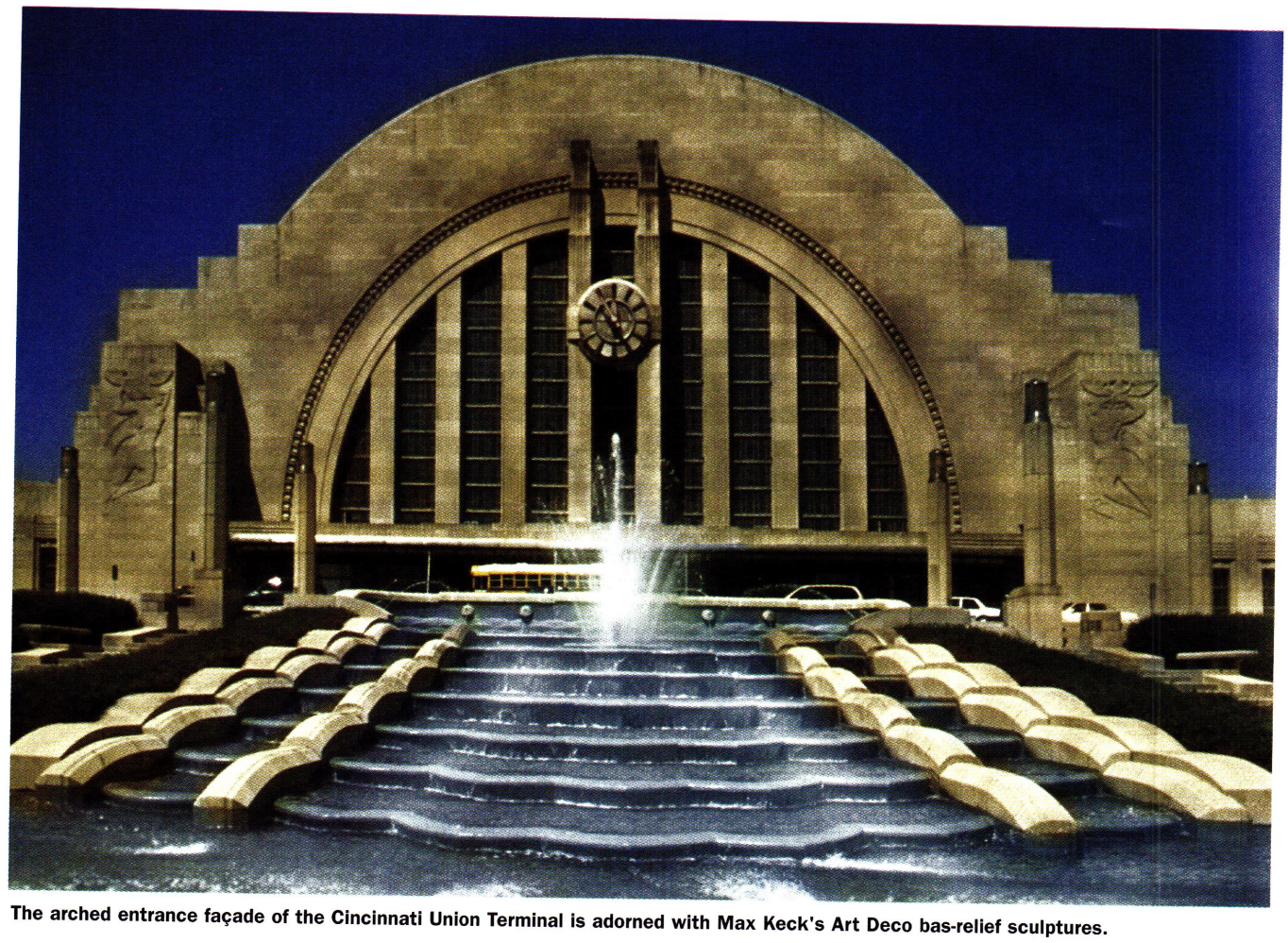
"From the Academies" showcases work by architecture students from a number of institutions: the ICA&CA, Judson University, the Unitec Institute of Technology, the University of Arkansas, the University of Bologna, the University of Miami, the University of Notre Dame and Yale University. "Competitions" includes Fairfax & Sammons Architects' proposals for the Ruth Wittenberg Memorial Competition and the New York City Streetlight Competition; Dino Marcantonio and Paloma Pajares' proposal for the Pentagon Memorial Design Competition; and John Simpson & Partners' proposal for the International Design Competition for a General Urban Layout Plan for the Bertalia-Lazaretto Area in Bologna, Italy.

In addition, the "Portfolios" section includes "The Grand Tradition, Faith, and Mentorship: A Visit with Quinlan Terry"; the "Good Practice" section features an essay entitled "The Shared Language of Architecture: Architectural Woodwork and Millwork"; and the "Allied Arts" section features a pair of essays: "Classicism within the Realism of Claudio Bravo" and "Recent Work by Two Master Cabinetmakers." All in all, *The Classicist No. 7* is a veritable trove of all things Classical architecture, urbanism and their related arts. **TB**

Queen City Landmarks

Architecture in Cincinnati
by Sue Ann Painter
Ohio University Press in association with the Architectural Foundation of Cincinatti, Athens, OH; 2006
252pp.; paperback; 352 color illus.; $35
ISBN 0-8214-1701-0

Reviewed by Annabel Hsin


The arched entrance façade of the Cincinnati Union Terminal is adorned with Max Keck's Art Deco bas-relief sculptures.

In the early 1920s, Cincinnati was on the verge of bankruptcy. The city's government used bonded money to fund city service plans while maintaining low taxes and its main source of income came from interest payments. As a result, the "Queen City of the West" was labeled the "worst-governed" city in the country by a muck-raking journalist for *McClure's Magazine*. To improve the city's condition, a new form of government, focused on city management, was adopted and city planning became the main concern.

Victor Heintz, statewide organizer for the Harding presidential campaign, along with attorneys and members from the elite Cincinnatian business class were interested in metropolitan growth and formed a new organization called Cincinnatus. The organization took advantage of the new reform mentality and initiated a political movement that changed Cincinnati into a charter city. Cincinnatus became interested in modernizing the transportation system and was responsible for transforming a decade-long plan for the Cincinnati Union Terminal into reality.

The background history of Cincinnati's landmarks can be found in *Architecture in Cincinnati*, a collaborative work by Sue Ann Painter with additional text by Beth Sullebarger and Jayne Merkel. The writers focus "upon the built environment as it stands today, with reference to the architectural prototypes and planning efforts that have stimulated community building in Greater Cincinnati." One challenging task for the writers was to identify patrons, planners, architects, engineers and artists involved in the process of executing plans for the city's significant structures and it is this effort that sets this book apart from similar works.

The short introduction briefly outlines major events that occurred in Cincinnati's history, followed by ten chapters organized in a timeline fashion beginning in the late 1700s. Each chapter is separated into two sections; the first focuses on the historical events associated with the time period, while the latter documents specific landmarks built within the period. The chapters are accompanied by recent photos by Alice Weston and period photographs, paintings and architectural drawings culled from the Cincinnati Historical Society Library. The scrupulous research results in detailed accounts of Cincinnati's representative architecture; the Cincinnati Union Terminal is one of many mentioned.

The Union Terminal building was the main focus of the project. Seven private railroad companies paid $40 million for the building's construction, while the city acquired land and provided funds for the infrastructure. In the original plans of architect-engineers, Alfred Fellheimer (who had worked on Grand Central Terminal in New York City) and Steward Wagner, the building was supposed to assume a "modernized classical mode."

However, when Paul Cret, a Beaux Arts-trained architect, was hired as an aesthetic consultant; he encouraged the use of a streamlined-modernistic style which resulted in an Art Deco building. Plans for a conventional arched entry and reception area were replaced with a dramatic half-dome, the highest in existence, adorned with murals painted by Winold Reiss depicting the everyday life of Cincinnati factory workers. The two bas-relief sculptures on the entrance façade representing transportation and industry were also sculpted in Art Deco style by Max Keck.

The Union Terminal was completed in 1933 and remained in use until 1972. The shift from railroads to automobiles led to the Union Terminal's downfall. The Terminal's company offered to lease the building to Cincinnati for $1 a year to avoid the expensive operating costs and in the early 1980s, the building was threatened with demolition.

E. Verner Johnson, a museum architect, was hired to help two institutions, the Cincinnati Historical Society and the Cincinnati Museum of Natural History, seek appropriate sites. He proposed Union Terminal, calling it a "jaw-dropper of a building" and suggested that the two institutions team up to utilize the space. Indeed, the building's design to move large crowds of people through vast spaces suited the different yet compatible museums. In 1990, the Union Terminal building was converted into the Cincinnati Museum Center. It now houses, in addition to the museums, a library and theater. Today, it is designated a National Historic Landmark and National Civic Engineering Landmark.

Union Terminal's reception area houses the 106-ft. tall half-dome with eight arched trusses and murals painted by Winold Reiss depicting the everyday life of Cincinnati factory workers.

The Union Terminal story is told in detail at the end of the chapter titled "Modernism and Reform in City Building: 1920-33," in a building profile. These profiles are perhaps the most useful aspect of the book for designers and architects. Each landmark is mentioned briefly in the beginning of the chapter to show its place in history. Its story is retold in the profiles which include minute facts, such as which city council member approved building plans or which organization prompted the idea for the building construction. The profiles survey commercial, residential and religious architecture and are accompanied by historical information focusing on the execution of building plans and functions throughout the lifespan of the building.

Today's Cincinnati cityscape is constantly changing: building plans for structures like the Queen City Square, expected to take over the title as the tallest building in the city, are becoming a reality. The Banks project, which started construction in April 2008 after years of planning, will fill in the 12-block gap between the Paul Brown Stadium and the Great American Ball Park on the Ohio riverfront. With the constant addition of new buildings, it's useful to have *Architecture in Cincinnati* around to remind readers how the city has evolved over time. **TB**

Trading Places

Public Markets
by Helen Tangires
W. W. Norton & Company, New York, NY; 2008
338pp.; hardcover; more than 800 b&w images; $75
ISBN 978-0-393-73167-5

Reviewed by Lynne Lavelle

The Mercado de Tacón in Havana, Cuba, was designed by Rayneri y Sorrentino and built between 1874 and 1879.

Since Greek agoras and Roman forums, the buying and selling of meat and produce has drawn people to civic centers and promoted social interaction. At the heart of this exchange lies the public market, as old as cities themselves and the subject of *Public Markets* by Helen Tangires, the latest in the Norton/Library of Congress Visual Sourcebooks in Architecture, Design & Engineering series. Tangires, a regular contributor to books and journals on urban foodways, has compiled a fascinating collection of more than 800 black-and-white photographs, posters, maps, plans and artwork that bring to life the preparation, excitement and characters of market day around the globe from the late-19th century onward.

Historically, markets were situated at natural points of convergence for city dwellers and vendors – in civic centers close to roads or waterways – and identified by pillars, posts, crosses or other landmarks. Competition was avoided by designating certain streets to certain commodities, or different markets to different wards or neighborhoods; some Islamic markets, known as bazaars or souks, became cities in themselves, and encompassed public facilities such as baths and inns.

Public Markets contains examples of all of the above and more, organized in ten chapters: "The Open Air Marketplace," "Street Markets," "Street Vendors," "Markets in Public Buildings," "Market Sheds," "Enclosed Market Houses," "Central Markets," "Wholesale Terminal Markets," "Fulton Fish Market" and "Market Day." Each begins with a description of the features, laws and regulations that define the market type, many of which have changed little over the centuries. However, it is the photos that evoke the sights, atmosphere and sounds, aided by the detail given and the fact that the subjects themselves are often identified. Among them is a young bread vendor in Algeria (1860-1890) carrying a loaf on her head, pilgrims buying food from peddlers outside the Church of the Holy Sepulchre in Jerusalem (1913), and a watermelon vendor calling from the back of a truck to the high-rise blocks of Harlem, New York City (1896).

The history of markets in the U.S. is explained in some depth, mainly in the context of social and technological advances and the increased regulation they facilitated. Though the rise of supermarkets and industrial forms of food production have had a negative impact on public markets in the U.S., they survive in all forms and arguably, they stand to grow more popular as long as the public has access to them.

Consumers, aware of the environmental costs of transporting food by land, sea and air, are increasingly drawn to local produce and the face-to-face interaction that public markets provide. As Tangires says: "These buildings and spaces are valued not only because they serve as healthy alternatives to supermarkets and other outlets of mass-marketed and highly processed food, but also because of their unique spirit and character – qualities that no other form of food retailing has yet been able to match."

Wild game vendor Milton Joseph Jr. prepares for market day at Washington Market in New York City (1957). His stand featured everything from reindeer meat to wild turkeys from Wisconsin.

While the number of "farmers' markets" operating regularly throughout the country is growing exponentially, larger markets have been on the decline since the 1960s. From an architectural standpoint at least, they are still a valued component of the urban landscape. More than 100 market buildings, squares and districts have been placed on the National Register of Historic Places since the recognition of Fanueil Hall Market in Boston, MA, in 1966 and some, such as Pike Place in Seattle, WA, and Reading Terminal in Philadelphia, PA, still serve their original function.

However, many – New York City's South Street Seaport for example – do not, having been transformed into specialty shopping areas, restaurant hubs or caricatures of what they once were. Amid the images of smiling faces on market day, *Public Markets* argues that saving the form alone is not enough. This belief has little to do with nostalgia and everything to do with the predicament we currently find ourselves in.

According to Tangires, "The dangerous consequences of global food marketing and distribution, evident in numerous product recalls, hygiene scandals and the threat of global pandemics, give credence to the benefits of local and regional markets. Since the public market tradition has privileged direct marketing for centuries, it holds promise for sustaining agricultural, biodiversity, and a healthy relationship among urban and rural populations, economies and production." For the consumers who will decide their fate, *Public Markets* serves as a fine reminder of what they stand to lose. **TB**

Teaching Preservation Values

By Joseph K. Oppermann, FAIA

THE AMERICAN CONSTRUCTION MARKET IN RECENT YEARS HAS SEEN A GRADUAL BUT pronounced increase in the amount of construction dollars spent on existing buildings as opposed to new construction. Accordingly, architectural firms are now reporting that about 40 percent of their fees come from this expanding market.

Some of the affected buildings, undoubtedly, are viewed as landmarks in their communities and perhaps beyond. Some are landmarks of the recent past. Some are landmarks of the not-so-recent past. A number in both categories are likely to be designated historic buildings. Such designation, or in some regards even the potential for designation, can bring restrictions or financial opportunities, and frequently, both.

Architects who specialize in older architecture know the realities of dealing with recognized historic buildings. They are accustomed to dealing with a myriad of issues not confronted by their colleagues who focus on the design of new buildings. Some of the issues for historic architecture are matters of administration and compliance, such as certain redevelopment incentives, building codes and zoning, and the many shades of interpretation for each. Many of the issues for historic architecture deal with the inherent performance characteristics of buildings that were created by an earlier construction technology and design approach. That is not to say that the buildings of one period are necessarily better or worse than those of another, only that the buildings can be fundamentally different; and, that mixing the new with the old, especially in regards to construction materials, can have unintended and even disastrous results. But, most importantly, the values in the practice of historic architecture, of historic preservation, are the values of good design, valid to every period.

Like it or not, a sizable share of today's construction market is dealing with existing buildings. Many of these buildings are historic. This new reality begs the question, "Are the architects and engineers ready?"

The formal process of becoming an architect in this country is steeped in the notion that architects design new buildings. Architectural schools place a significant amount of emphasis on design studios largely focused on new building design. The accrediting process for architectural schools likewise places major emphasis on design education weighted toward the new construction model.

Indeed, our society as a whole has been slow to embrace the concept of longevity of use and adaptation in many parts of life. Americans are an independent lot, born of fighting for our freedom. From the mobility to go and to be where we want, to property rights, we are accustomed to doing pretty much as we please. Abundant natural resources and ample space, coupled with the individual financial wealth that comes from such abundance, has made this independence relatively easy. And, we are a disposable society. As you read this article, many of our cohorts are sipping morning coffee from a Styrofoam cup, eating a croissant off a paper plate with a plastic fork and wiping their hands with a paper napkin. When the coffee and dessert are gone, so is everything else. In all likelihood, their shoes have not been resoled and never will be.

Indeed, our society as a whole has been slow to embrace the concept of longevity of use and adaptation in many parts of life. Americans are an independent lot, born of fighting for our freedom. From the mobility to go and to be where we want, to property rights, we are accustomed to doing pretty much as we please.

It is easier, if not currently less expensive, to discard and start anew. So also is this tendency when dealing with our existing buildings. The wood windows need maintenance, we replace. The wood siding needs painting, we cover. The siding installer's truck reads, "Vinyl is final!" It's not.

As architects and engineers who focus their practice on historic architecture know only too well, misconceptions abound concerning the technology that produced those buildings and how to sustain their function through applying appropriate repair. Most disturbingly, an increasingly larger portion of those practices are directed towards addressing recent well-meaning but damaging repairs. Too often, the repairs are more harmful than the problems they were intended to address.

In 2003 the Historic Resources Committee of the American Institute of Architects formed a Preservation Education Task Group to promote a greater awareness of the issues that the older building and especially the historic building present. Among the members are architects in public and private practice, educators, architectural school administrators, as well as representatives from the Association of Collegiate Schools of Architecture (ACSA), the National Architectural Accreditation Board (NAAB), the National Council of Architectural Registration Boards (NCARB) and the National Center for Preservation Technology and Training (NCPTT).

At the very first meeting there was unanimous agreement that this is a serious problem which will take effort at all levels of the educational and licensing process. It was also agreed that while there are graduate programs for those wishing to specialize in this type of work, all architectural students seeking their first professional degree should have a basic exposure to the most fundamental concepts.

The purpose is not to rewrite the undergraduate school curriculum. Rather, the intent is to better integrate preservation values into existing courses. Some examples of values integral to historic preservation are the careful recording of as-found conditions; thoughtful assessment prior to action; respect for the interplay of site and building; respect for the context of community; respect for inherent qualities and characteristics of the existing building's design; material conservation; the preference for repair instead of replacement; and compatibility with the critical performance characteristics of the established building design.

The Task Group has since grown to become a permanent entity of the Historic Resources Committee and has made progress on all fronts. For example, in 2003 the Task Group made recommendations on behalf of the AIA for adjustment to the architectural school accreditation performance standards; some favorable adjustments were subsequently made. Members of the Historic Resources Committee have become frequent members of the accreditation teams. The 2006 Cranbrook Summer Institute for architectural school faculty dedicated its entire program to the development of preservation-focused course outlines applicable to the professional design curriculum. Sponsorship of an ACSA/AIA HRC student competition in 2007 focused on the daunting task of adding new space to the iconic Saarinen Gallery and Library at Cranbrook, and attracted international interest from students and faculty alike. A second competition is in the works for 2009, as is the development of model coursework, rich with preservation ideals under the auspices of the AIA Best Practices program.

The American Institute of Architects has identified sustainable design as a major platform for its 2008-2010 Strategic Plan. And it is no accident that the Historic Resources Committee has long espoused the views that not only can one learn from the design of historic buildings and their wise use of materials and response to issues of site and climate, but that the reuse of an existing building is "sustainable design" by definition! The academy is listening to this message and, as usual, it is often students who capture the excitement and challenge of working with the past to make a sustainable future while retaining valued heritage.

When one looks at these traditional values of historic preservation, it is clear that they are the timeless values of good design, sustainability and the responsible stewardship of resources. As Americans face a new economic reality precipitated by globalization and energy costs, the importance of these values become clearer than ever. When these values are embraced and celebrated, the future of our past as embodied in our buildings looks promising indeed. TB

Joseph K. Oppermann, FAIA, is a past chairman of the AIA Historic Resources Committee and a founding member of the Preservation Education Task Group. He is president of Joseph K. Oppermann – Architect, P.A., in Winston-Salem, NC, a firm that specializes in historic architecture.

TANGLEWOOD CONSERVATORIES

Skylights Conservatories Domes

There are details, and then there are *details*.

We're all about the latter.

www.tanglewoodconservatories.com 800.229.2925 Mention Code TB AUGUST2008

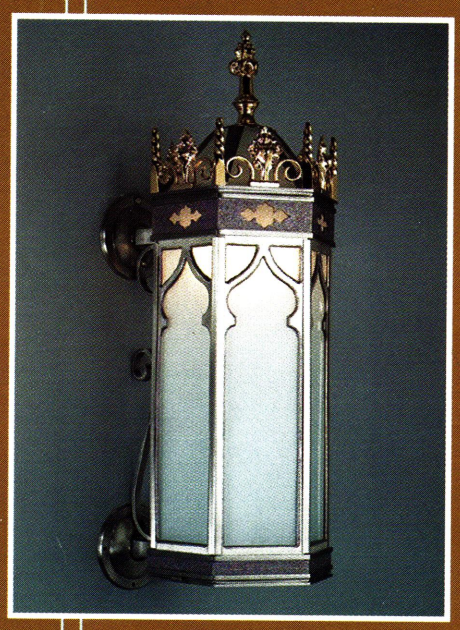
WRITE IN NO. 8270

No home is complete without the right lighting!

HAND CRAFTED REPRODUCTION LIGHTING
TO COMPLETE YOUR PERIOD HOME

by Ball and Ball Hardware Reproductions

BALL AND BALL manufactures a complete line of reproduction interior and exterior lighting, in 18th, 19th, and 20th century designs. Using period techniques and materials, we faithfully reproduce each fixture with exacting attention to detail. Since 1932, Ball and Ball has been manufacturing the finest quality antique reproduction furniture hardware, builders' hardware, lighting fixtures, and fireplace accessories available.



BALL AND BALL HARDWARE REPRODUCTIONS

BALL AND BALL

HARDWARE REPRODUCTIONS

463 W. Lincoln Highway, Exton, PA 19341
Phone: 610-363-7330 Fax: 610-363-7639
Orders: 800-257-3711
www.ballandball-us.com

WRITE IN NO. 2930 FOR HARDWARE & NO. 7660 FOR LIGHTING